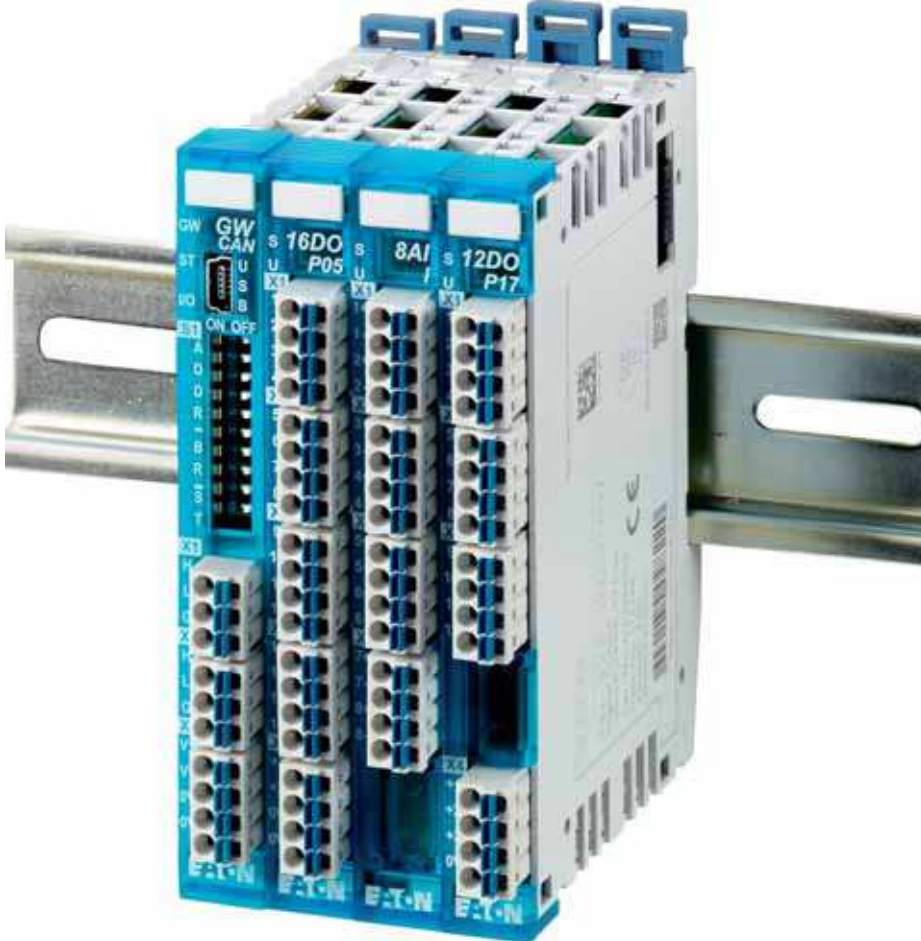


## XN300 slice modules

Digital I/O modules  
Analog I/O modules  
technology modules  
power distribution



**EATON**

*Powering Business Worldwide*

Brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

### **Break-Down Service**

Please call your local representative:

<http://eaton.eu/aftersales>

or

Hotline After Sales Service:

+49 (0) 180 5 223822 (de, en)

[AfterSalesEGBonn@eaton.com](mailto:AfterSalesEGBonn@eaton.com)

### **Original operating manual**

The German-language edition of this document is the original operating manual.

### **Translation of the original operating manual**

All editions of this document other than those in German language are translations of the original operating manual.

1st edition 2014, publication date 12/14

2nd edition 2016, publication date 02/16

3rd edition 2016, publication date 06/16

© 2014 by Eaton Industries GmbH, 53105 Bonn

Authors: Thomas Hettwer

Editor: Bettina Ewoti

All rights reserved, also for the translation.

No part of this manual may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, micro-filming, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Eaton Industries GmbH, Bonn.

Subject to alteration.

Printed on paper made from cellulose bleached without the use of chlorine or acid.



## **Danger!** **Dangerous electrical voltage!**

---

### **Before starting with the installation**

- De-energize the device
- Secure against retriggering
- Verify isolation from the supply
- Ground and short-circuit
- Cover or enclose any neighboring live parts.
- Follow the mounting instructions (AWA/IL) for the device.
- Only suitably qualified personnel in accordance with EN 50 110-1/-2 (VDE 0105 Part 100) may work on this device/system.
- Before installation and before touching the device, ensure that you are free of electrostatic charge.
- The functional earth (FE) must be connected to the protective earth (PE) or to the equipotential bonding. The system installer is responsible for implementing this connection.
- Connecting cables and signal lines should be installed in such a way that inductive and capacitive interference will not have a negative impact on the automation functions.
- Install automation devices and related operating elements in such a way that they are well protected against unintentional operation.
- Suitable safety hardware and software measures should be implemented for the I/O interface so that cable or wire breakage on the signal side will not result in undefined states in the automation devices.
- Ensure a reliable electrical isolation of the low voltage for the 24 V supply. Only use power supply units complying with IEC 60364-4-41 or HD 384.4.41 S2 (VDE 0100 Part 410).
- Deviations of the mains voltage from the nominal value must not exceed the tolerance limits given in the specifications, otherwise this may result in malfunction and hazardous states.
- Emergency stop devices complying with IEC/EN 60204-1 must remain functional in all of the automation devices' operating modes. Unlatching the emergency stop devices must not result in an automatic restart.
- Built-in devices for enclosures or cabinets must only be run and operated in an installed state; desktop devices and portable devices only when the housing is closed.
- Measures should be taken to ensure the proper restarting of programs interrupted after a voltage dip or outage. This should not result in dangerous operating states even for a short time. If necessary, emergency stop devices should be implemented.
- Wherever faults in the automation system may cause damage to persons or property, external measures must be implemented to ensure a safe operating state in the event of a fault or malfunction (for example, by means of separate limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).



# Contents

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
| <b>0</b> | <b>About this manual .....</b>                     | <b>11</b> |
| 0.1      | List of revisions .....                            | 11        |
| 0.2      | Target group.....                                  | 12        |
| 0.3      | Legal Disclaimer .....                             | 12        |
| 0.4      | Device designations and abbreviations .....        | 13        |
| 0.5      | Writing conventions .....                          | 14        |
| <b>1</b> | <b>XN300 slice modules .....</b>                   | <b>15</b> |
| 1.1      | Proper use.....                                    | 15        |
| 1.2      | Overview of functions.....                         | 15        |
| 1.3      | List of I/O slice module devices .....             | 15        |
| 1.4      | Catalog number selection XN300.....                | 17        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Installation .....</b>                          | <b>19</b> |
| 2.1      | Mounting the XN300 slice modules.....              | 19        |
| 2.2      | Removing the XN300 slice modules .....             | 22        |
| 2.3      | Terminations .....                                 | 24        |
| 2.4      | Connecting the power supply .....                  | 25        |
| 2.5      | Potential Relationship between the Components..... | 26        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Commissioning .....</b>                         | <b>27</b> |
| 3.1      | General commissioning instructions .....           | 27        |
| 3.2      | Wiring in accordance with EMC requirements .....   | 28        |
| 3.3      | LED indicators .....                               | 28        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Power supply XN-322-4PS-20 .....</b>            | <b>29</b> |
| 4.1      | Status LED signals and pin assignment .....        | 29        |
| 4.2      | Wiring.....  | 30        |
| 4.3      | Technical Data.....                                | 31        |
| 4.3.1    | +24 V power supply modules .....                   | 31        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Power distribution 0 V XN-322-18PD-M .....</b>  | <b>33</b> |
| 5.1      | Pin assignment.....                                | 33        |
| 5.2      | Wiring.....  | 34        |
| 5.3      | Technical data .....                               | 35        |
| 5.3.1    | 0 V distribution .....                             | 35        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Power distribution +24 V XN-322-18PD-P.....</b> | <b>37</b> |
| 6.1      | Pin assignment.....                                | 37        |
| 6.2      | Wiring.....  | 38        |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 6.3       | Technical data .....  | 39        |
| 6.3.1     | +24 V distribution.....   | 39        |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Digital input module XN-322-8DI-PD .....</b>                             | <b>41</b> |
| 7.1       | Status LEDs .....   | 41        |
| 7.2       | Pin assignment .....  | 42        |
| 7.3       | Digital input wiring .....  | 43        |
| 7.4       | Technical data for digital inputs.....                                      | 43        |
| 7.5       | Memory layout.....  | 44        |
| 7.6       | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 44        |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Digital input module XN-322-16DI-PD .....</b>                            | <b>45</b> |
| 8.1       | Status LEDs .....   | 45        |
| 8.2       | Pin assignment .....  | 46        |
| 8.3       | Digital input wiring .....  | 47        |
| 8.4       | Technical data for digital inputs.....                                      | 47        |
| 8.5       | Memory layout.....  | 48        |
| 8.6       | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 49        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PD .....</b>                            | <b>51</b> |
| 9.1       | Status LEDs .....   | 51        |
| 9.2       | Pin assignment .....  | 52        |
| 9.3       | Digital input wiring .....  | 53        |
| 9.4       | Technical data for digital inputs.....                                      | 53        |
| 9.5       | Memory layout.....  | 54        |
| 9.6       | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 55        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PF .....</b>                            | <b>57</b> |
| 10.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 57        |
| 10.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 58        |
| 10.3      | Digital input wiring .....  | 59        |
| 10.4      | Technical data for digital inputs.....                                      | 59        |
| 10.5      | Memory layout.....  | 60        |
| 10.6      | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 61        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter<br/>function.....</b> | <b>63</b> |
| 11.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 64        |
| 11.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 65        |
| 11.3      | Wiring .....  | 65        |
| 11.3.1    | Wiring up the digital inputs .....  | 66        |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 11.3.2    | Wiring the counter functions for inputs 1 to 4 .....            | 66        |
| 11.3.3    | Configuring inputs 1 to 4.....                                  | 67        |
| 11.4      | Technical data for digital inputs.....                          | 67        |
| 11.5      | Memory layout .....   | 68        |
| 11.6      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                  | 69        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Digital input module XN-322-20DI-ND .....</b>                | <b>71</b> |
| 12.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 71        |
| 12.2      | Pin assignment.....   | 72        |
| 12.3      | Digital input wiring .....                                      | 73        |
| 12.4      | Technical data for digital inputs.....                          | 73        |
| 12.5      | Memory layout .....   | 74        |
| 12.6      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                  | 75        |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO .....</b>                 | <b>77</b> |
| 13.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 78        |
| 13.2      | Pin assignment.....   | 79        |
| 13.3      | Wiring.....   | 79        |
| 13.3.1    | Wiring the relay output.....                                    | 79        |
| 13.3.2    | Suppressor circuit for inductive loads .....                    | 81        |
| 13.4      | Technical data relay outputs.....                               | 81        |
| 13.5      | Profile .....   | 82        |
| 13.6      | Connection terminals .....                                      | 82        |
| 13.7      | Memory layout.....  | 83        |
| 13.8      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                  | 83        |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05 .....</b>               | <b>85</b> |
| 14.1      | Pin assignment and status LED signals .....                     | 86        |
| 14.1.1    | Wiring.....   | 87        |
| 14.1.2    | Connecting the power supply .....                               | 87        |
| 14.1.3    | Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs ..... | 87        |
| 14.1.4    | Wiring digital outputs .....                                    | 88        |
| 14.1.5    | Suppressor circuit for inductive loads .....                    | 88        |
| 14.2      | Technical data for digital outputs .....                        | 89        |
| 14.3      | Memory layout.....  | 90        |
| 14.4      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                  | 91        |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Digital output module XN-322-12DO-P17 .....</b>              | <b>93</b> |
| 15.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 94        |
| 15.2      | Pin assignment.....   | 95        |
| 15.3      | Wiring.....   | 95        |
| 15.3.1    | Connecting the power supply .....                               | 96        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 15.3.2    | Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs ..... | 96         |
| 15.3.3    | Wiring digital outputs .....                                    | 96         |
| 15.3.4    | Suppressor circuit for inductive loads .....                    | 96         |
| 15.3.5    | Behavior in the event of a short-circuit or overload .....      | 97         |
| 15.4      | Technical data for digital outputs .....                        | 97         |
| 15.5      | Memory layout.....  | 99         |
| 15.6      | Supported CANopen objects .....                                 | 100        |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05.....</b>               | <b>101</b> |
| 16.1      | Pin assignment and status LED signals .....                     | 102        |
| 16.1.1    | Wiring .....  | 103        |
| 16.1.2    | Connecting the power supply .....                               | 103        |
| 16.1.3    | Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs ..... | 103        |
| 16.1.4    | Wiring digital outputs .....                                    | 104        |
| 16.1.5    | Suppressor circuit for inductive loads .....                    | 104        |
| 16.2      | Technical data for digital outputs .....                        | 105        |
| 16.3      | Memory layout.....  | 106        |
| 16.4      | Supported CANopen objects .....                                 | 107        |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05 .....</b>       | <b>109</b> |
| 17.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 109        |
| 17.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 110        |
| 17.3      | Digital input wiring .....                                      | 111        |
| 17.4      | Technical data .....  | 111        |
| 17.4.1    | Digital inputs .....  | 111        |
| 17.4.2    | Digital outputs.....  | 112        |
| 17.5      | Memory layout.....  | 112        |
| 17.6      | Supported CANopen objects .....                                 | 113        |
| <b>18</b> | <b>Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05 .....</b>      | <b>115</b> |
| 18.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 116        |
| 18.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 117        |
| 18.3      | Wiring .....  | 118        |
| 18.3.1    | Digital inputs .....  | 118        |
| 18.3.2    | Connecting the power supply .....                               | 118        |
| 18.3.3    | Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs ..... | 118        |
| 18.3.4    | Suppressor circuit for inductive loads .....                    | 118        |
| 18.3.5    | Wiring example .....  | 119        |
| 18.4      | Technical data .....  | 120        |
| 18.4.1    | Digital inputs .....  | 120        |
| 18.4.2    | Digital outputs.....  | 120        |
| 18.5      | Memory layout.....  | 121        |
| 18.6      | Supported CANopen objects .....                                 | 122        |



|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| <b>19</b> | <b>XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module .....</b>         | <b>123</b> |
| 19.1      | Status LEDs .....  | 124        |
| 19.2      | Pin assignment.....  | 125        |
| 19.3      | Wiring.....  | 126        |
| 19.3.1    | Digital inputs .....   | 126        |
| 19.3.2    | Counter functions for inputs 1...4.....                            | 126        |
| 19.3.3    | Configuring inputs 1 to 4.....                                     | 127        |
| 19.3.4    | Connecting the power supply .....                                  | 127        |
| 19.3.5    | Connecting the EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs .... | 128        |
| 19.3.6    | Wiring example .....   | 128        |
| 19.4      | Technical data .....   | 129        |
| 19.4.1    | Digital inputs .....   | 129        |
| 19.4.2    | Digital outputs .....  | 129        |
| 19.5      | Memory layout.....   | 130        |
| 19.6      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                     | 132        |
| <b>20</b> | <b>Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI .....</b>                   | <b>135</b> |
| 20.1      | Status LEDs .....  | 136        |
| 20.2      | Pin assignment.....  | 137        |
| 20.3      | Wiring.....  | 137        |
| 20.3.1    | Two-wire connection.....   | 138        |
| 20.3.2    | Three-wire connection .....  | 138        |
| 20.4      | Technical Data.....  | 140        |
| 20.4.1    | Specifications for analog resistance / temperature inputs .....    | 140        |
| 20.4.2    | Measuring ranges for resistance inputs .....                       | 140        |
| 20.4.3    | Measuring ranges for temperature inputs .....                      | 141        |
| 20.5      | Diagnostics.....   | 141        |
| 20.6      | Filters .....  | 142        |
| 20.7      | Memory layout.....   | 143        |
| 20.8      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                     | 145        |
| <b>21</b> | <b>Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT .....</b>                   | <b>147</b> |
| 21.1      | Status LEDs .....  | 148        |
| 21.2      | Pin assignment.....  | 149        |
| 21.3      | Wiring.....  | 150        |
| 21.3.1    | Potentiometer measurements .....                                   | 150        |
| 21.3.2    | Measurements using sensors / temperature inputs .....              | 150        |
| 21.4      | Technical data for inputs .....                                    | 151        |
| 21.5      | Technical data for reference outputs .....                         | 152        |
| 21.6      | Measurement ranges.....  | 152        |
| 21.7      | Filters .....  | 152        |
| 21.8      | Memory layout.....   | 154        |
| 21.9      | Supported CANopen objects.....                                     | 156        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| <b>22</b> | <b>Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I .....</b>                               | <b>157</b> |
| 22.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 158        |
| 22.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 159        |
| 22.3      | Wiring .....  | 159        |
| 22.4      | Technical data .....  | 160        |
| 22.4.1    | Channels .....  | 160        |
| 22.4.2    | Measurement ranges.....   | 161        |
| 22.4.3    | Diagnostics .....   | 161        |
| 22.4.4    | Filters .....   | 161        |
| 22.4.5    | Memory layout.....  | 162        |
| 22.5      | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 164        |
| <b>23</b> | <b>Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT .....</b>                           | <b>167</b> |
| 23.1      | Pin assignment and status LEDs .....  | 168        |
| 23.2      | Wiring .....  | 169        |
| 23.2.1    | Temperature measurements using thermocouples.....                           | 169        |
| 23.2.2    | Technical data for thermocouple inputs.....                                 | 171        |
| 23.2.3    | Measurement ranges.....   | 171        |
| 23.3      | Memory layout.....  | 172        |
| 23.4      | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 175        |
| <b>24</b> | <b>Analog output module XN-322-8AO-U2 .....</b>                             | <b>177</b> |
| 24.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 178        |
| 24.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 179        |
| 24.3      | Wiring .....  | 180        |
| 24.4      | Technical data for analog outputs .....                                     | 180        |
| 24.5      | Memory layout.....  | 181        |
| 24.6      | Supported CANopen objects .....   | 182        |
| <b>25</b> | <b>Analog input/output module <math>\pm 10</math> V XN-322-4AIO-U2.....</b> | <b>183</b> |
| 25.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 184        |
| 25.2      | Pin assignment .....  | 185        |
| 25.3      | Wiring .....  | 185        |
| 25.3.1    | Analog output wiring.....   | 186        |
| 25.3.2    | Potentiometer measurements.....   | 186        |
| 25.3.3    | Measurements using sensors .....  | 187        |
| 25.4      | Diagnostics .....   | 187        |
| 25.5      | Filters .....   | 188        |
| 25.6      | Technical Data.....   | 188        |
| 25.6.1    | Analog inputs $\pm 10$ V / 0...100% .....                                   | 188        |
| 25.6.2    | Analog outputs $\pm 10$ V .....   | 189        |
| 25.6.3    | Reference output +10V .....   | 189        |
| 25.7      | Memory layout.....  | 190        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 25.8      | Supported CANopen objects.....  | 191        |
| <b>26</b> | <b>Analog input/output module <math>\pm 10</math> V XN-322-8AIO-U2.....</b> | <b>193</b> |
| 26.1      | Status LEDs .....   | 194        |
| 26.2      | Pin assignment.....   | 195        |
| 26.3      | Wiring.....   | 195        |
| 26.3.1    | Analog output wiring .....  | 196        |
| 26.3.2    | Potentiometer measurements .....  | 196        |
| 26.3.3    | Measurements using sensors.....   | 197        |
| 26.4      | Diagnostics.....  | 197        |
| 26.5      | Filters .....   | 198        |
| 26.6      | Technical Data.....   | 198        |
| 26.6.1    | Analog inputs $\pm 10$ V/0 – 100% .....                                     | 198        |
| 26.6.2    | Analog outputs $\pm 10$ V .....   | 199        |
| 26.6.3    | Reference output +10V.....  | 199        |
| 26.7      | Memory layout .....   | 199        |
| 26.8      | Supported CANopen objects.....  | 201        |
| <b>27</b> | <b>Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I .....</b>                       | <b>203</b> |
| 27.1      | Status LED signals .....  | 204        |
| 27.2      | Pin assignment.....   | 205        |
| 27.3      | wiring .....  | 205        |
| 27.4      | Technical data .....  | 206        |
| 27.4.1    | Analog inputs .....   | 206        |
| 27.4.2    | Analog outputs .....  | 207        |
| 27.4.3    | External power supply.....  | 207        |
| 27.4.4    | Measurement ranges.....   | 207        |
| 27.4.5    | Diagnostics.....  | 208        |
| 27.4.6    | Filters .....   | 208        |
| 27.4.7    | Memory layout.....  | 209        |
| 27.5      | Supported CANopen objects.....  | 211        |
| <b>28</b> | <b>XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module .....</b>                       | <b>213</b> |
| 28.1      | Status LED signals .....  | 214        |
| 28.2      | Pin assignment.....   | 215        |
| 28.3      | Wiring.....   | 216        |
| 28.4      | Technical data .....  | 216        |
| 28.4.1    | Analog inputs .....   | 216        |
| 28.4.2    | Analog outputs .....  | 217        |
| 28.4.3    | External power supply.....  | 217        |
| 28.4.4    | Measurement ranges.....   | 218        |
| 28.4.5    | Diagnostics.....  | 218        |
| 28.4.6    | Filters .....   | 218        |
| 28.4.7    | Memory layout.....  | 219        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 28.5      | Supported CANopen objects .....                     | 222        |
| <b>29</b> | <b>Analog weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM.....</b>      | <b>225</b> |
| 29.1      | Status LEDs .....                                   | 226        |
| 29.2      | Pin assignment .....                                | 227        |
| 29.3      | Wiring .....  | 228        |
| 29.3.1    | Four-wire connection .....                          | 228        |
| 29.3.2    | Six-wire connection.....                            | 228        |
| 29.4      | Sensors .....                                       | 229        |
| 29.5      | Filter settings .....                               | 229        |
| 29.6      | Calibrating the force transducer.....               | 230        |
| 29.7      | Specific technical data for the module.....         | 231        |
| 29.8      | Memory layout.....                                  | 232        |
| 29.9      | Supported CANopen objects .....                     | 234        |
| <b>30</b> | <b>DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35 .....</b> | <b>235</b> |
| 30.1      | Status LEDs .....                                   | 236        |
| 30.2      | Pin assignment .....                                | 237        |
| 30.3      | Wiring .....  | 238        |
| 30.3.1    | Connecting the power supply for the module .....    | 238        |
| 30.3.2    | Motor connection.....                               | 238        |
| 30.3.3    | Connecting LEDs .....                               | 238        |
| 30.3.4    | How the XN-322-1DCD-B35 works.....                  | 239        |
| 30.4      | Technical data .....                                | 249        |
| 30.4.1    | DC motor driver .....                               | 249        |
| 30.4.2    | LED drivers .....                                   | 250        |
| 30.5      | Memory layout.....                                  | 251        |
| 30.6      | Supported CANopen objects .....                     | 255        |
| <b>31</b> | <b>Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO .....</b>        | <b>257</b> |
| 31.1      | Status LEDs .....                                   | 258        |
| 31.2      | Pin assignment .....                                | 259        |
| 31.3      | Input and output wiring.....                        | 260        |
| 31.3.1    | RS422 mode wiring .....                             | 261        |
| 31.3.2    | TTL mode wiring.....                                | 261        |
| 31.4      | How the counter module works .....                  | 263        |
| 31.5      | Technical data .....                                | 263        |
| 31.5.1    | Incremental encoder inputs .....                    | 263        |
| 31.5.2    | Digital inputs .....                                | 264        |
| 31.5.3    | Digital outputs.....                                | 264        |
| 31.6      | Memory layout.....                                  | 265        |
| 31.7      | Supported CANopen objects .....                     | 268        |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| <b>32</b> | <b>Interface module XN-322-2SSI.....</b>   | <b>269</b> |
| 32.1      | Status LEDs .....  | 270        |
| 32.2      | Pin assignment.....  | 271        |
| 32.3      | Wiring.....  | 271        |
| 32.3.1    | Binary Mode.....   | 271        |
| 32.3.2    | Gray Decoder Mode.....   | 272        |
| 32.3.3    | Terminal type .....  | 272        |
| 32.3.4    | Wiring example .....   | 273        |
| 32.4      | Memory layout.....   | 273        |
| 32.5      | Supported CANopen objects.....   | 276        |
| <b>33</b> | <b>Appendix.....</b>   | <b>277</b> |
| 33.1      | Approvals and national approvals for XN300 system devices.....                       | 277        |
| 33.2      | Dimensions .....   | 278        |
| 33.3      | Technical Data.....  | 280        |
| 33.3.1    | Ambient conditions .....   | 280        |
| 33.3.2    | Power supply .....   | 281        |
| 33.3.3    | Cable cross-sections .....   | 281        |
| 33.4      | Definitions for short-circuit proof outputs (in accordance with IEC/EN 61131-2)..... | 282        |
|           | <b>Alphabetical index .....</b>  | <b>283</b> |



## 0 About this manual

This manual describes the installation, commissioning and programming of the XN300 slice modules.

The XN300 slice modules are an integral part of the XN300 system, as is the gateway with designation XN-312-GW-CAN.

### Support center

The latest version of this manual can be found in other languages on the Internet by visiting our Support Center at:

<http://www.eaton.eu/documentation>

By entering the search keyword "XN300" into the quick search or by entering the document designation, e.g. "MN050002".

For more information on the XN-312-... gateway, please refer to the following documents:

- Manual „CANopen Gateway XN312-GW-CAN“, MN050003-DE.

### Download Center

EDS files, the XN-300 Assist engineering tool, the XSOFT-CODESYS-2 and XSOFT-CODESYS-3 software described in this manual, and updates for the operating system for XN-312-... can all be downloaded from the Eaton Download Center on the Internet at:

<http://www.eaton.eu/software>

### Additional information

To get the latest XN300 library version for XN300 slice modules, please send an e-mail to the following address:

[automation@eaton.com](mailto:automation@eaton.com)

## 0.1 List of revisions

The following significant changes have been incorporated since previous issues:

| Publication date | Page | Keyword  | New | Changes |
|------------------|------|--|-----|---------|
| 02/16            | 150  | Use of 3 kΩ potentiometer → Section "21.3.1 Potentiometer measurements"                    | ✓   |         |
|                  | 152  | Technical data for reference outputs → Section "21.5 Technical data for reference outputs" |     | ✓       |
|                  | 235  | The following chapter was revised → Chapter 30 "DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35"    |     | ✓       |

## 0 About this manual

### 0.2 Target group

|                                    |     |  |   |
|------------------------------------|-----|--|---|
| 06/16                              | 135 | Additional value representation parameters<br>→ Chapter 20 "Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI" | ✓ |
| The following chapters were added: |     |  |   |
|                                    | 41  | → Chapter 7 "Digital input module XN-322-8DI-PD"   | ✓ |
|                                    | 45  | → Chapter 8 "Digital input module XN-322-16DI-PD"  | ✓ |
|                                    | 71  | → Chapter 12 "Digital input module XN-322-20DI-ND"   | ✓ |
|                                    | 77  | → Chapter 13 "Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO"  | ✓ |
|                                    | 85  | → Chapter 14 "Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05"  | ✓ |
|                                    | 109 | → Chapter 17 "Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05"                                      | ✓ |
|                                    | 115 | → Chapter 18 "Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05"                                     | ✓ |
|                                    | 123 | → Chapter 19 "XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module"                                     | ✓ |
|                                    | 183 | → Chapter 25 "Analog input/output module ±10 V XN-322-4AIO-U2"                                   | ✓ |
|                                    | 203 | → Chapter 27 "Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I"  | ✓ |
|                                    | 213 | → Chapter 28 "XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module"  | ✓ |

### 0.2 Target group

This manual is intended for automation technicians and engineers.

Extensive knowledge of how to work with the field bus being used will make it easier to understand the contents of this manual.

A specialist knowledge of electrical engineering is needed for commissioning and programming.

### 0.3 Legal Disclaimer

All information in this operator manual was provided by us to the best of our knowledge and belief and in accordance with the current state-of-the-art. However, this does not exclude the possibility of inaccuracies, meaning that we cannot accept any liability for the accuracy and completeness of the information. In particular, this information does not guarantee any particular properties.

The devices described here must only be set up and operated as specified in this manual and in the installation instructions provided with the device. Installation, commissioning, operation, maintenance and refitting of the devices must only be carried out by qualified persons. The devices must only be used in the areas recommended and only in conjunction with third-party devices and components that have been approved by us. Only use in technically faultless condition is permitted. Fault-free and safe operation of the system requires proper transport, storage, installation and commissioning as well as careful operation and maintenance. If the following safety instructions are not observed, particularly with regard to commissioning and maintenance of the devices by insufficiently qualified personnel and/or in the event of improper use of the devices, any hazards caused by the devices cannot be excluded. We assume no liability for any injury or damages incurred.



### 0.4 Device designations and abbreviations

- COB-ID - Communication Object Identifier
- DIP - Dual Inline Package
- EDS - Electronic Data Sheet
- PDO - Process Data Objects
- RPDO - Receive Process Data Objects
- SDO - Service Data Objects
- SSI - Synchronous Serial Interface
- TPDO - Transmit Process Data Objects
- XN300 - Device series, including the XN-312 gateway and XN-322 slice modules

Following designations XSOFT-CODESYS-2 are used:

- Module - System bus module
- Station - Coordinator
- Station address - Address of the field bus module

## 0.5 Writing conventions

Symbols used in this manual have the following meanings:



### **DANGER**

Warns of hazardous situations that result in serious injury or death.



### **CAUTION**

Warns of the possibility of hazardous situations that could result in slight injury or even death.

### **NOTICE**

Warns about the possibility of material damage.



Indicates useful tips.

- ▶ Indicates instructions to be followed.

For greater clarity, the name of the current chapter and the name of the current section are shown at the top of each page.

# 1 XN300 slice modules

## 1.1 Proper use

XN300 slice modules include both digital and analog input and output modules, as well as various specialty modules with counting, weighing, and motor drive functionalities. These modules can be joined together without the use of tools in order to form a system block. All XN300 system slice modules communicate through the system bus and are part of the XN300 system. In addition, the XN300 system also includes a gateway that can be used to establish a connection between a higher-level PLC and the aforementioned system bus.

The system bus is not designed for transmitting safety-relevant signals and must not be used as a replacement for controllers such as burner, crane, and two-hand safety controllers.

Power supply and signal terminals must be protected against accidental contact and covered.

The XN300 system may only be operated if it has been correctly fitted and connected by qualified electrical specialists. The installation must comply with regulations for electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).



### **DANGER**

Commissioning the XN300 slice modules and switching them on must not result in any hazards being posed by the devices being driven, e.g., unexpected motor startups and equipment becoming unexpectedly energized.

## 1.2 Overview of functions

XN300 slice modules include a variety of I/O modules, as well as specialty modules.

## 1.3 List of I/O slice module devices

All I/O slice modules can be used with the XN-312-GW-CAN gateway. In order to ensure that you will be able to fully commission all I/O slice modules and functions, make sure that the gateway operating system is up-to-date. The latest updates for the gateway operating system can be downloaded from the Download Center on the Internet → Page 11.

The I/O slice modules need to be locked in place together with the gateway in order to form a system block. For detailed information on the gateway, please refer to the following manual: „CANopen Gateway XN312-GW-CAN“, MN050003-DE.

Please note that all the object names in the "Supported CANopen objects" chapters are specified in the form of hexadecimal values.

## 1 XN300 slice modules

### 1.3 List of I/O slice module devices

#### **Power Distribution**

- XN-322-4PS-20, power supply, 4 x 24VDC/2A,kf
- XN-322-18PD-M, power distribution,18 channels, GND
- XN-322-18PD-P, power distribution,18 channels, VCC

#### **Digital I/O modules**

- XN-322-8DI-PD
- XN-322-16DI-PD
- XN-322-20DI-PD, digital, 20 inputs, P, 24VDC, 5.0ms
- XN-322-20DI-PF, digital, 20 inputs, P, 24VDC, 0.5ms
- XN-322-20DI-PCNT, digital, 20 inputs, P, 24VDC, 2/4 CNT, 25kHz
- XN-322-20DI-ND
- XN-322-8DO-P05
- XN-322-12DO-P17, digital, 12 outputs, P, 24VDC, 1.7A, kf
- XN-322-16DO-P05, digital,16 outputs, P, 24VDC, 0.5A, kf
- XN-322-8DIO-PD05
- XN-322-16DIO-PD05
- XN-322-16DIO-PC05

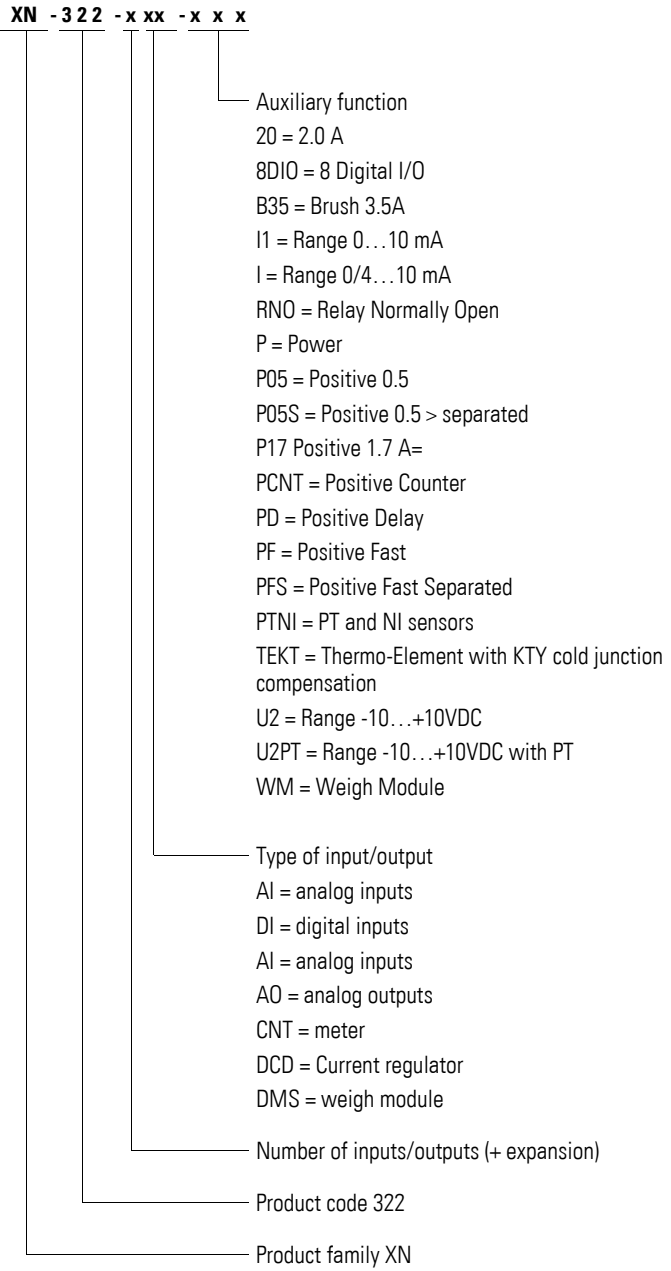
#### **Analog I/O modules**

- XN-322-4AI-PTNI, analog, 4 inputs, PT/NI/KTY/R, 2/3 wire
- XN-322-7AI-U2PT, analog, 6 inputs, +/-10V,1 PT/KTY,Uref
- XN-322-8AI-I, analog, 8 inputs, 0/4-20mA
- XN-322-10AI-TEKT, analog, 8 inputs, thermocouple, 2 KTY
- XN-322-8AO-U2, analog, 8 outputs, +/-10V
- XN-322-4AIO-U2, analog, 4 outputs, +/-10V
- XN-322-8AIO-U2, analog, 4 inputs/4 outputs, +/-10V,Uref
- XN-322-4AIO-I
- XN-322-8AIO-I

#### **Technology Modules**

- XN-322-2DMS-WM, weigh module, 2DMS, 24Bit
- XN-322-1DCD-B35, DC motor driver,12-30V, brushed, 3.5A
- XN-322-1CNT-8DIO, counter,1 CNT,125kHz, 16Bit, 4 DO, 4 DI
- XN-322-2SSI, serial, 2 SSI, RS422, 32Bit
- XN-322-4DO-RNO, relay module

1.4 Catalog number selection XN300



## 1 XN300 slice modules

### 1.4 Catalog number selection XN300

## 2 Installation



### DANGER OF ELECTRIC SHOCK!

All installation work must be carried out with the entire installation in a de-energized state.

Always follow the safety rules:

- De-energize and isolate the system.
- Verify isolation from the supply.
- Secure against retriggering.
- Short-circuit and ground.
- Cover adjacent live parts.

### 2.1 Mounting the XN300 slice modules

Install the XN300 slice modules in a control panel, service distribution board, or enclosure so that the power supply and terminal connections cannot be touched directly during operation. Mount the XN300 slice modules on an EN/IEC 60715 DIN-rail.

The DIN-rail must establish a conductive connection to the control panel's back plate. The individual modules need to be mounted side by side on the DIN-rail and then secured in place by closing the locking elements. Please note that all the devices must be installed in a horizontal position (module designation on top)!

In order to ensure that the maximum operating ambient temperature will not be exceeded, make sure that there is enough clearance between the system block's vents and any neighboring components, as well as between the vents and the control panel's back plate.

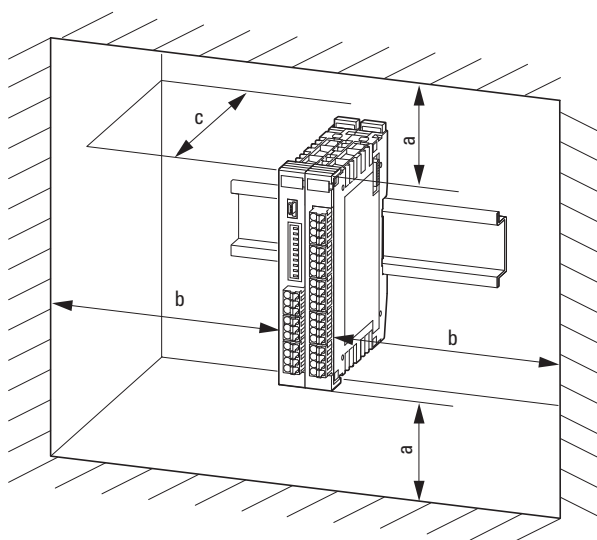


Figure 1: The XN300 slice modules must be installed in a horizontal position!

## 2 Installation

### 2.1 Mounting the XN300 slice modules

| a             | b             | c              | θ                  |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 30 mm (1.18") | 30 mm (1.18") | 100 mm (3.94") | ≤ 55 °C (≤ 131 °F) |

To mount the system on the DIN-rail, join the XN 300 slice modules and the gateway to form a system block and then snap the entire system block onto the DIN-rail.

To mount the system block, follow the steps below:

- ▶ The gateway must be the first element on the left in the system block.
- ▶ Disengage the side locking tabs on the XN300 slice modules by pulling on the front cover (blue). Make sure that all the locking tabs (blue) are pulled forward so that they will be able to engage the corresponding slice module(s). The front cover's stay-put function is intended to make this easier.



The gateway's front cover is non-detachable and cannot be removed.

- ▶ Attach an XN300 slice module from the right in such a way that the locking tabs engage the guide.

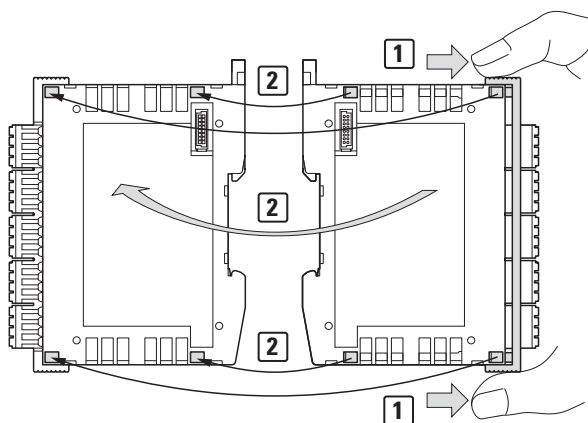


Figure 2: Joining the gateway and an XN300 slice module to form a system block

- ▶ Grab the front cover from the top and bottom and push it back towards the XN300 slice module so that the slice modules lock solidly into place with each other.



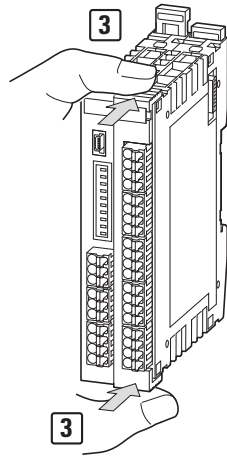


Figure 3: Locking the system block in place

- ▶ Repeat these steps until you have added all the XN300 modules you need to the system block.
- ▶ Pull the locking elements at the back of the gateway and the XN300 slice modules upwards. You can use a screwdriver to do this,

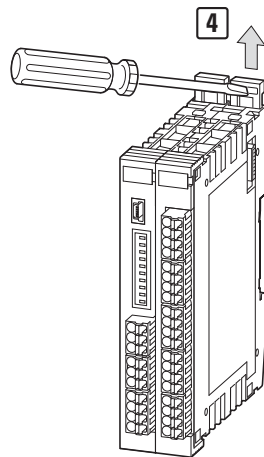


Figure 4: Securing the system block on the DIN-rail

- ▶ Tilt the system block forward and place it against the DIN-rail's bottom edge in an inclined position.

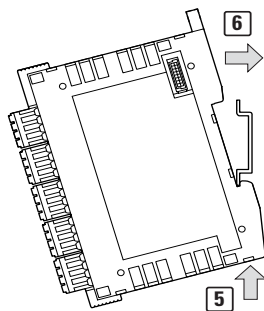


Figure 5: Placing the system block against the bottom edge of the DIN-rail

## 2 Installation

### 2.2 Removing the XN300 slice modules

- ▶ Push the system block over the DIN-rail's top edge.
- ▶ Push the locking elements on the back of all XN300 slice modules downwards in order to secure the modules. You can use a screwdriver to do this.

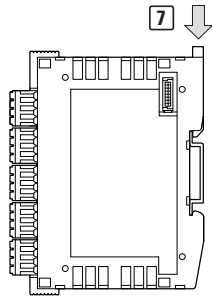


Figure 6: Locking the system block into place on the DIN-rail

- ▶ Check to make sure that the system block is solidly mounted.

### 2.2 Removing the XN300 slice modules

To remove the XN300 slice modules, follow the steps below:

- ▶ Slide the locking elements on the back of all XN300 slice modules upwards. You can use a screwdriver to do this.

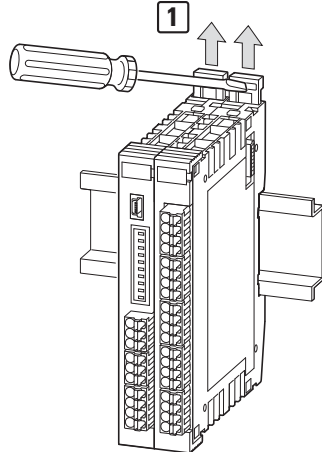


Figure 7: Disengaging the system block

- ▶ Tilt the system block forward, then pull the block, from its bottom edge, away from the DIN-rail.

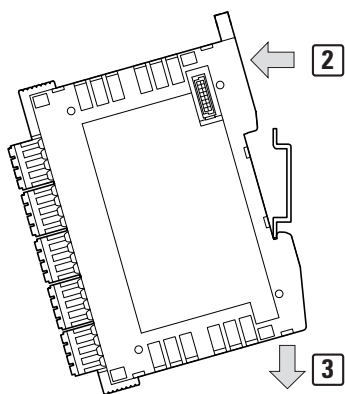


Figure 8: Placing the system block against the bottom edge of the DIN-rail

- ▶ Disengage the locking tabs between the slice modules by pulling on the front cover (blue). The front cover's stay-put function will indicate that the locking tabs have been disengaged.



The gateway's front cover is non-detachable and cannot be removed.

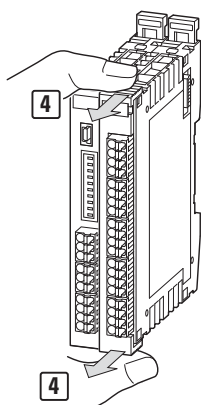


Figure 9: Disengaging the front cover

- ▶ Once the locking tabs have been disengaged, you can separate the slice modules from each other.

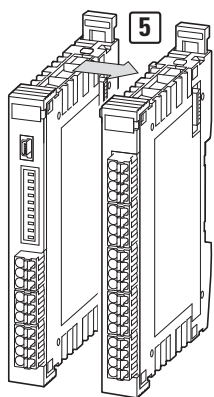


Figure 10: Separating the XN300 slice modules from the system block

## 2 Installation

### 2.3 Terminations

### 2.3 Terminations

#### Plug connector

X1 – Xn: The required plug connectors with push-in spring-cage terminals are included as standard with every XN300 slice module. To use them, the conductor simply needs to be slid into the appropriate contact.

In order to release the conductor, simply press on the release mechanism, e.g., with a screwdriver, to pull out the conductor from the corresponding contact.

Table 1: Connection specifications




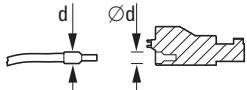
| Cable cross-sectional areas  |                                   |                 | XN-322-... | XN-322-4DO-RNO |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 mm (0.39")  | solid                             | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 1.5  | 0.2 – 2.5      |
|   |                                   |                 |            |                |
| 10 mm (0.39")  | Flexible with uninsulated ferrule | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 1.5  | 0.25 – 2.5     |
|   |                                   |                 |            |                |
| 10 mm (0.39")  | Flexible with insulated ferrule   | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 0.75 | 0.25 – 2.5     |
|   |                                   |                 |            |                |
|  | Ferrule d                         | mm              | ≤ 2.8      | ≤ 3.8          |
|  |                                   |                 |            |                |
|  | AWG                               |                 | 24 – 16    | 24 – 12        |
|  | Strip length                      | mm              | 10         | 10             |

Table 2: Technical data for plug connectors XN-322-...

| Technical data as per IEC/DIN/VDE              | Unit              | solid | Flex-ible | Flex-ible |
|--|-------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Insulating material group                      | –                 | I     |           |           |
| Overtoltage category/pollution degree          | –/–               | III/3 | III/2     | II/2      |
| Rated voltage                                  | V                 | 160   | 200       | 400       |
| Rated surge voltage                            | kV                | 2.5   | 2.5       | 2.5       |
| Rated operational current/cross-sectional area | A/mm <sup>2</sup> | 6/1.5 |           |           |

Table 3: Technical data for plug connectors XN-322-4DO-RNO

| Technical data as per IEC/DIN/VDE              | Unit              | solid  | Flex-ible | Flex-ible |
|--|-------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Insulating material group                      | –                 | I      |           |           |
| Overtoltage category/pollution degree          | –/–               | III/3  | III/2     | II/2      |
| Rated voltage                                  | V                 | 320    | 320       | 630       |
| Rated surge voltage                            | kV                | 4      | 4         | 4         |
| Rated operational current/cross-sectional area | A/mm <sup>2</sup> | 12/2.5 |           |           |

## 2.4 Connecting the power supply



### DANGER

In safety-relevant applications, the power supply used to power the XN300 system must be a PELV power supply unit.

The system bus communication channel on the XN300 slice modules is powered with the 5 V on the system bus.

In addition, the system bus provides a 24 VDC supply voltage used to internally power the XN300 slice modules. Modules with high power consumption levels, however, will also need an additional power supply.

The XN-312-GW-CAN gateway powers the system bus with 5 VDC/1.6 A and 24 VDC/1.6 A.

The following XN300 slice modules require an external 24 VDC power supply as well:

- XN-322-8DO-P05
- XN-322-12DO-P17
- XN-322-16DO-P05
- XN-322-8DIO-PD05
- XN-322-16DIO-PD05
- XN-322-16DIO-PC05
- XN-322-8AO-U2
- XN-322-4AIO-I
- XN-322-8AIO-I
- XN-322-1DCD-B35
- XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

External 24 VDC voltages can be distributed using an XN-322-4PS-20 power distribution module or XN322-18PD-P and XN-322-18PD-M field potential distributor modules:

- Chapter 4 "Power supply XN-322-4PS-20", page 29,
- Chapter 6 "Power distribution +24 V XN-322-18PD-P", page 37,
- Chapter 5 "Power distribution 0 V XN-322-18PD-M", page 33.

You can use the XN300-Assist software program for assistance with engineering and commissioning.

## 2 Installation

### 2.5 Potential Relationship between the Components

#### 2.5 Potential Relationship between the Components

All XN300 slice modules feature a contact point that is used to establish a functional earth connection to the DIN-rail. Moreover, all power supply earth connections are connected to the functional earth. Finally, the CANopen field bus interface and the XN300 system are galvanically isolated from each other.

Common

- 0V
- $\oplus$

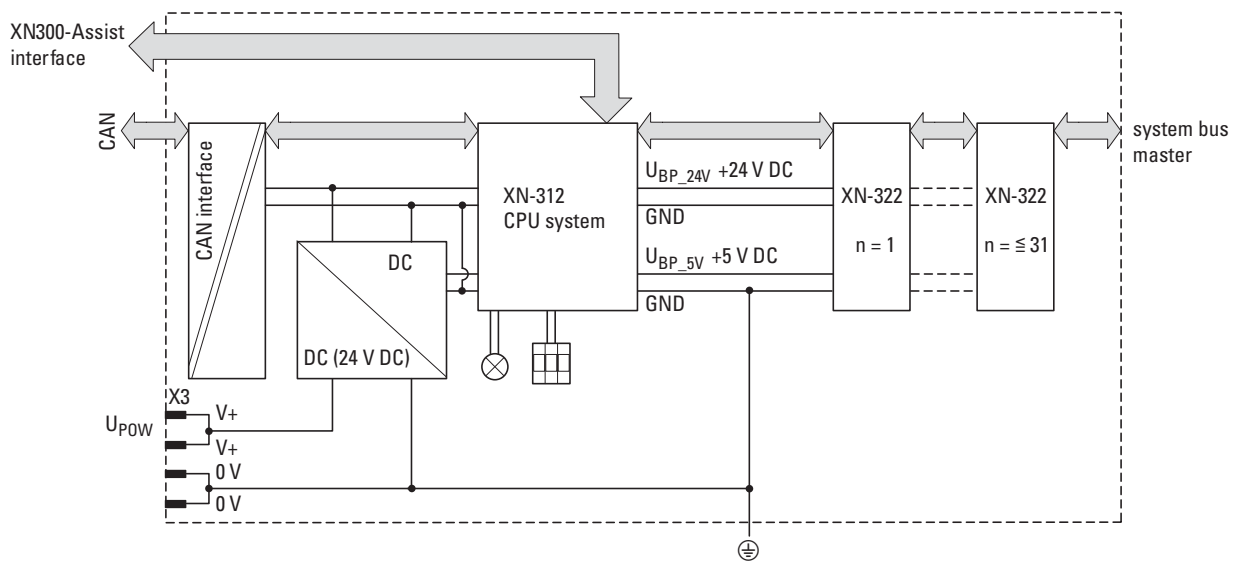


Figure 11: Functional diagram of XN300 system

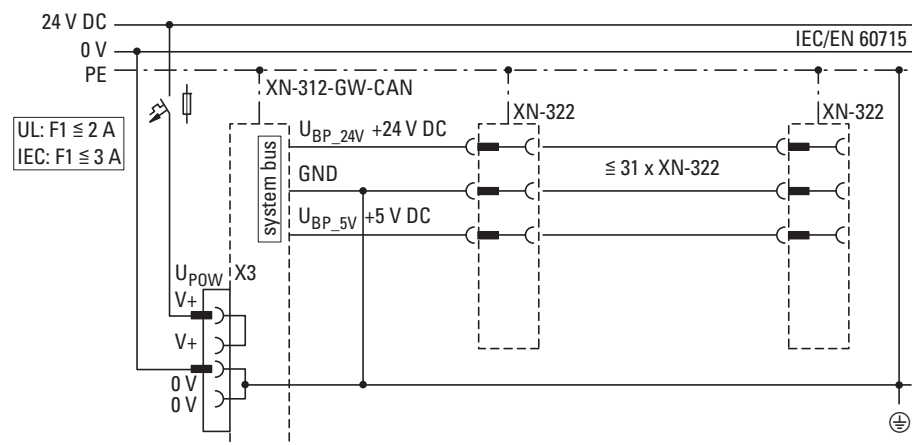


Figure 12: Gateway in XN300 system

## 3 Commissioning

XN300 slice modules are commissioned in the corresponding system block with the gateway. For a detailed explanation on how to commission the gateway, please refer to the "Commissioning" chapter in „CANopen Gateway XN312-GW-CAN“, MN050003-DE.

### 3.1 General commissioning instructions

The signals received by analog modules are very small in comparison to digital signals. In order to ensure that these modules work properly, it is absolutely necessary to route all cables carefully:

- The DIN-rail must have a proper earth connection
- The cables used to connect to the analog signal sources must be as short as possible and must not be routed parallel to digital signal cables.
- Analog signal cables must be screened.
- The screening must be terminated at a screening bus.
- Do not route the input cables parallel to load circuits.
- Suppressor circuit for all contactor coils (RC suppressors or flyback diodes)



If possible, connect the earth bus to the control panel earth bus!

## 3 Commissioning

### 3.2 Wiring in accordance with EMC requirements

#### 3.2 Wiring in accordance with EMC requirements

Undesired faults can occur on the field bus and the analog inputs due to electromagnetic interference. They can be limited by implementing suitable EMC measures, such as:

- A system configuration that meets EMC requirements
- Routing all analog input and field bus cables in a way that meets EMC requirements
- Measures designed to reduce potential differences
- Correctly installing the field bus system (cable, bus connector connection, etc.)
- Using shielding

##### For DIN-rails

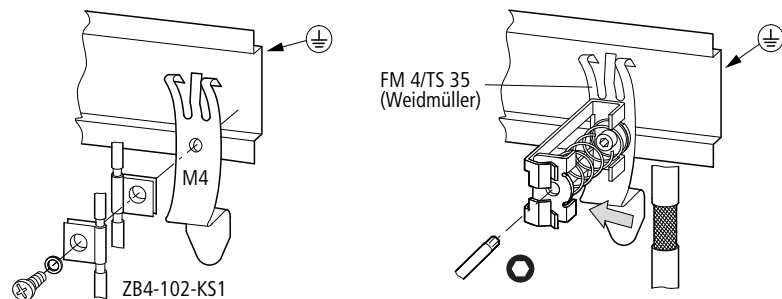


Figure 13: Field bus shielded by using shielding

XN300 slice modules feature a functional earth connection point at the back.

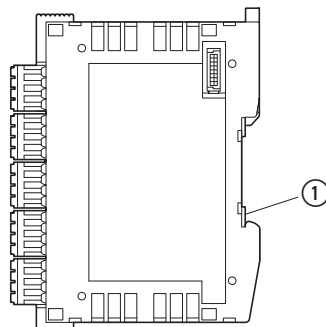


Figure 14: XN300 slice module side view

① Functional earth

### 3.3 LED indicators

Status LEDs are used to indicate the status of all XN300 slice modules. These LEDs have various colors in order to make it possible to easily determine which function they represent:

- Green: input
- Yellow: output
- Red: fault



## 4 Power supply XN-322-4PS-20

Power supply modules can be used to distribute the field supply voltage for XN300 slice modules.

The targeted use of power supply modules makes it possible to ensure that all slice modules will be properly powered and fused as required for the application in question by segmenting the power supply into sections.

XN-322-4PS-20 modules are powered via connector X5 using the 24 and 0 V pins. The slice modules then distribute this power to nine +24 VDC-Out power outputs, each with its own GND output.

The power outputs are grouped and short-circuit proof, with each group being able to deliver up to 2 A.

### 4.1 Status LED signals and pin assignment

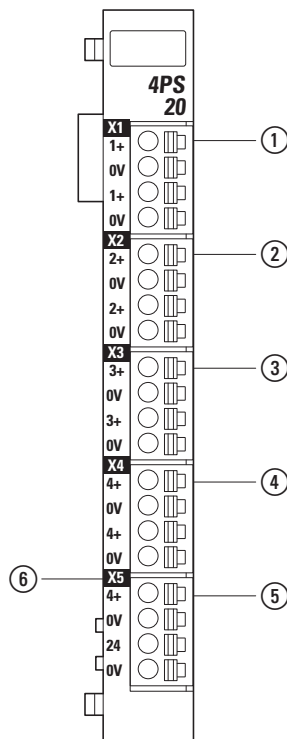


Figure 15: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-4PS-20

- ① X1
  - 1+ 24 VDC-Out 1, power supply group 1
  - 0 V GND 1, power supply group 1
  - 1+ 24 VDC-Out 2, power supply group 1
  - 0 V GND 2, power supply group 1
- ② X2
  - 2+ 24 VDC-Out 3, power supply group 2
  - 0 V GND 3, power supply group 2
  - 2+ 24 VDC-Out 4, power supply group 2
  - 0 V GND 4, power supply group 2
- ③ X3

## 4 Power supply XN-322-4PS-20

### 4.2 Wiring

- 3+ 24 VDC-Out 5, power supply group 3
- 0 V GND 5, power supply group 3
- 3+ 24 VDC-Out 6, power supply group 3
- 0 V GND 6, power supply group 3
- ④ X4
  - 4+ 24 VDC-Out 7, power supply group 4
  - 0 V GND 7, power supply group 4
  - 4+ 24 VDC-Out 8, power supply group 4
  - 0 V GND 8, power supply group 4
- ⑤ X5
  - 4+ 24 VDC-Out 9, power supply group 4
  - 0 V GND 9, power supply group 4
  - 24 VDC  $U_{e24}$  input
  - 0 V GND input
- ⑥ 24 VDC OK LED

### Status LED signals

|                              |       |     |   |
|------------------------------|-------|-----|---|
| Module status<br>(24 VDC OK) | green | ON  | 24 VDC OK<br>Power supply group voltage $\geq 18$ VDC |
|                              |       | OFF | No power  |

### 4.2 Wiring

Each power supply module can be used to power up to nine XN300 slice modules.

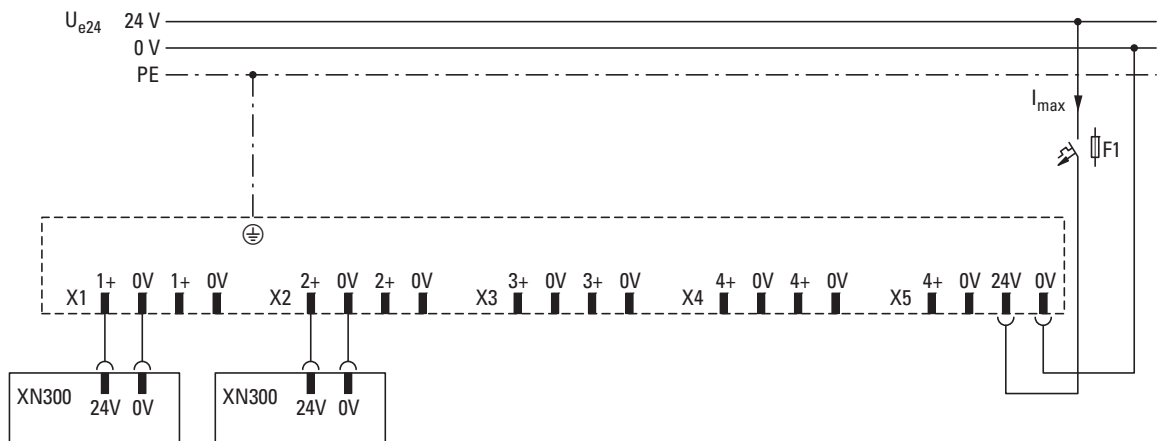


Figure 16: Wiring example using connectors X1 to X5 with a total of nine XN300 slice modules

## 4.3 Technical Data

### 4.3.1 +24 V power supply modules

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Number of +24 VDC power supply outputs                                | 9<br>(distributed among 4 power supply groups) |
| Short-circuit proof   | yes  |
| Maximum permissible continuous load current / power supply connection | 2 A  |
| Maximum permissible continuous load current / power supply group      | 2 A  |
| Maximum total current / module  | 6 A  |
| Potential isolation   | none   |

## 4 Power supply XN-322-4PS-20

### 4.3 Technical Data

## 5 Power distribution 0 V XN-322-18PD-M

XN-322-18PD-M modules are passive XN300 field potential distribution slice modules. They provide an output potential of 0 V for a total of 18 pins. This means that this 0 V potential can be tapped without the need for additional terminal strips.

XN-322-18PD-M modules are normally used together with XN-322-18PD-P modules in order to ensure that XN300 slice modules can be segmented into groups that can be fused and switched as such. When used together with digital slice modules, these modules make it possible to use two-wire and three-wire connection configurations.

### 5.1 Pin assignment

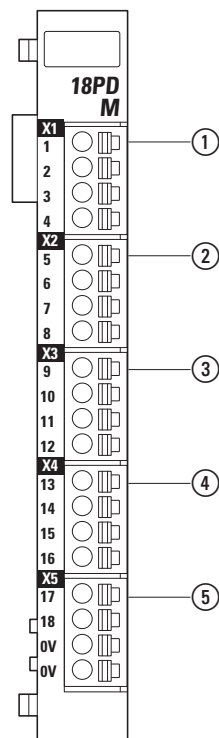


Figure 17: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-18PD-M

- ① X1
  - 1 GND output 1
  - 2 GND output 2
  - 3 GND output 3
  - 4 GND output 4
- ② X2
  - 5 GND output 5
  - 6 GND output 6
  - 7 GND output 7
  - 8 GND output 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 GND output 9
  - 10 GND output 10
  - 11 GND output 11

## 5 Power distribution 0 V XN-322-18PD-M

### 5.2 Wiring

- 12 GND output 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 GND output 13
  - 14 GND output 14
  - 15 GND output 15
  - 16 GND output 16
- ⑤ X5
  - 17 GND output 17
  - 18 GND output 18
  - 0 V GND input
  - 0 V GND input

### 5.2 Wiring

#### **NOTICE**

Connect both of the device's 0 V terminals to the power supply's 0 V!

In order to reduce the contact current flowing through the plug connector, the two 0 V input pins on the module need to be connected to the power supply's 0 V.

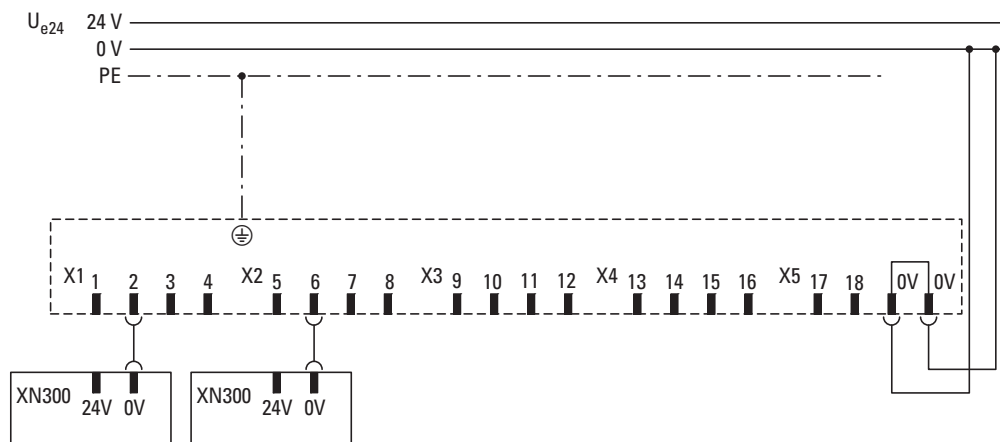


Figure 18: Wiring example

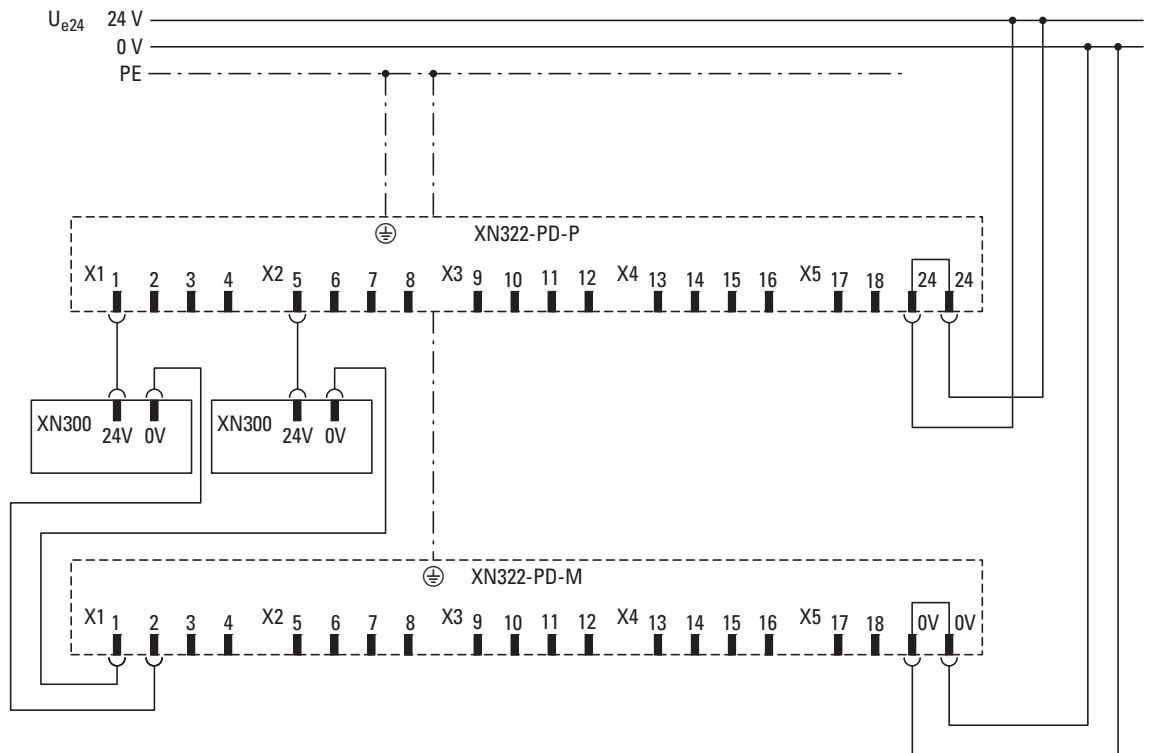


Figure 19: XN-322-18PD-M and XN-322-18PD-P wiring example showing how to power slice modules

## 5.3 Technical data

### 5.3.1 0 V distribution

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Number of 0 V potentials                                 | 2  |
| Short-circuit proof                                      | no   |
| Internal fusing  | no   |
| Maximum permissible continuous load current / connection | 8A   |
| Maximum total current                                    | 16 A<br>(The maximum current of 8 A per connection must not be exceeded at the inputs or outputs!) |

## 5 Power distribution 0 V XN-322-18PD-M

### 5.3 Technical data



## 6 Power distribution +24 V XN-322-18PD-P

XN-322-18PD-P modules are passive XN300 field potential distribution slice modules. They provide an output potential of 24 VDC for a total of 18 pins. This means that this voltage can be tapped without the need for additional terminal strips.

XN-322-18PD-P modules are normally used together with XN-322-18PD-M modules in order to ensure that XN300 slice modules can be segmented into groups that can be fused and switched as such. When used together with digital slice modules, these modules make it possible to use two-wire and three-wire connection configurations.

### 6.1 Pin assignment

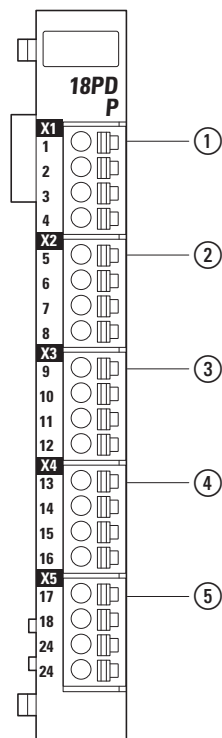


Figure 20: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-18PD-P

- ① X1
  - 1 24VDC output 1
  - 2 24VDC output 2
  - 3 24VDC output 3
  - 4 24VDC output 4
- ② X2
  - 5 24VDC output 5
  - 6 24VDC output 6
  - 7 24VDC output 7
  - 8 24VDC output 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 24VDC output 9
  - 10 24VDC output 10
  - 11 24VDC output 11

## 6 Power distribution +24 V XN-322-18PD-P

### 6.2 Wiring

- 12 24VDC output 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 24VDC output 13
  - 14 24VDC output 14
  - 15 24VDC output 15
  - 16 24VDC output 16
- ⑤ X5
  - 17 24VDC output 17
  - 18 24VDC output 18
  - 24 24VDC power supply
  - 24 24VDC power supply

### 6.2 Wiring

#### **NOTICE**

Connect both of the device's 24 V terminals to the power supply's 24 V!

In order to reduce the contact current flowing through the plug connector, the two 24 input pins on the module need to be connected to the power supply's 24 V.

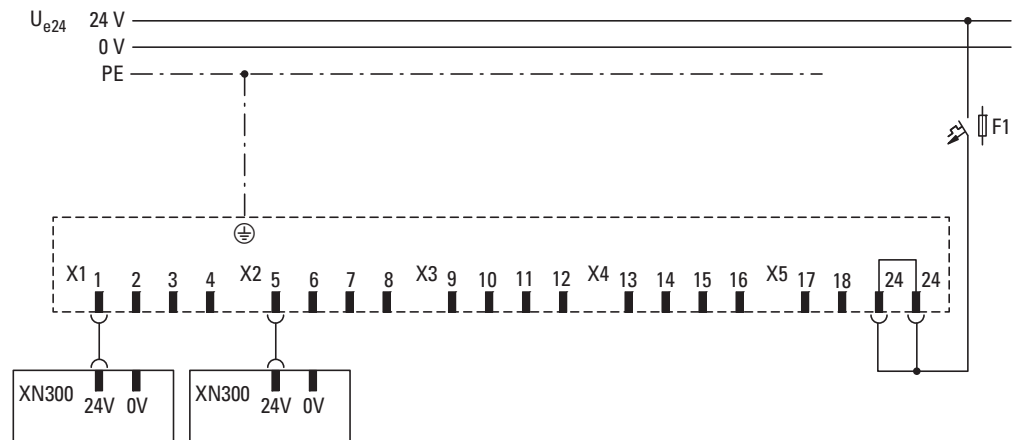


Figure 21: Wiring example

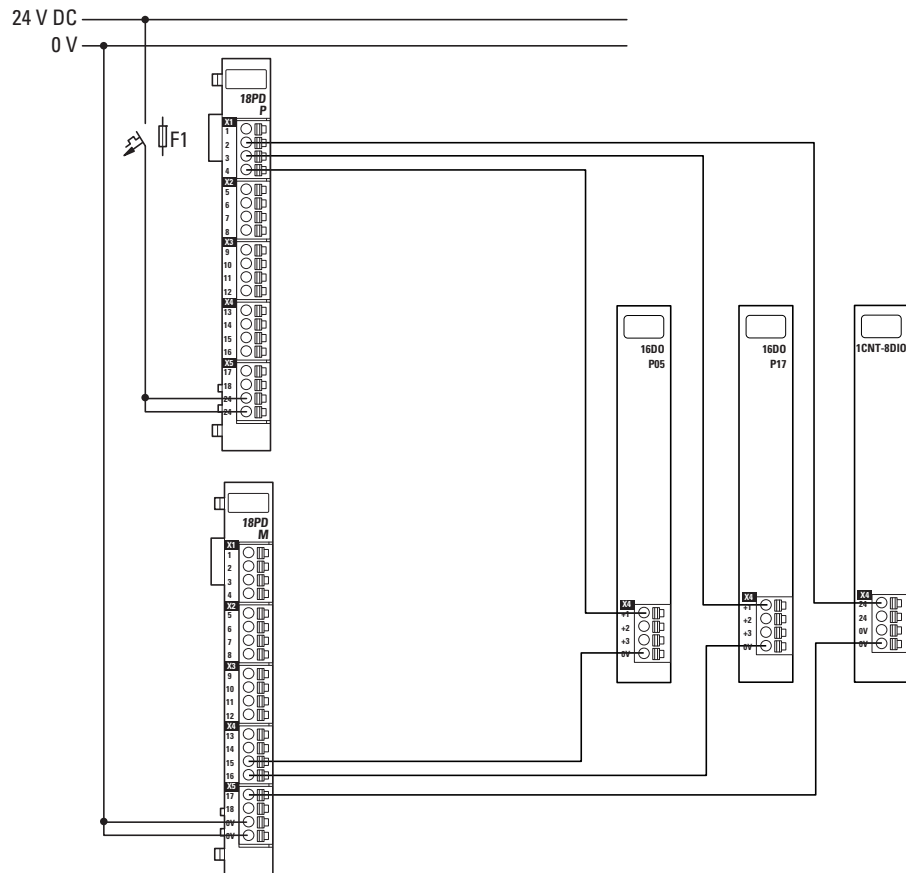


Figure 22: XN-322-18PD-P and XN-322-18PD-M wiring example showing how to power slice modules

## 6.3 Technical data

### 6.3.1 +24 V distribution

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Number of +24 V outputs                             | 2   |
| Short-circuit proof                                 | no  |
| Internal fusing                                     | no  |
| Maximum permissible continuous load current per pin | 8 A   |
| Maximum total current                               | 16 A<br>(The maximum current of 8 A per pin must not be exceeded at the inputs or outputs!) |

## 6 Power distribution +24 V XN-322-18PD-P

### 6.3 Technical data

## 7 Digital input module XN-322-8DI-PD

XN-322-8DI-PD digital input modules have 8 inputs, for a +24 V signal level, that can be used to read the logical low and logical high levels, i.e., 0 and 1. These modules feature an internal input filter designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding signal cables.

### 7.1 Status LEDs

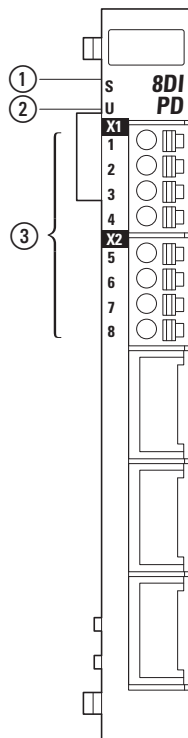


Figure 23: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-8DI-PD

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 8

|               |       |                |                   |
|---------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|
| Module status | green | ON             | System OK         |
|               |       | OFF            | No power          |
|               |       | FLASHES (5 Hz) | No communications |

## 7 Digital input module XN-322-8DI-PD

### 7.2 Pin assignment

|                |        |                                      |   |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| User           | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                |        | OFF                                  |   |
|                |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status input 1 | green  | ON                                   | Input ON  |
| ...<br>Input 8 |        | OFF                                  | Input OFF   |

### 7.2 Pin assignment

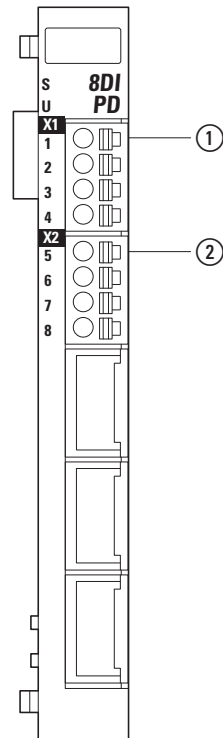


Figure 24: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1 digital input 1
  - 2 digital input 2
  - 3 digital input 3
  - 4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - 5 digital input 5
  - 6 digital input 6
  - 7 digital input 7
  - 8 digital input 8

### 7.3 Digital input wiring

The digital input, as defined in the EN 61131-1 type with a 5-ms input delay, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic switching devices, including relay contacts, pushbuttons, switches, etc. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

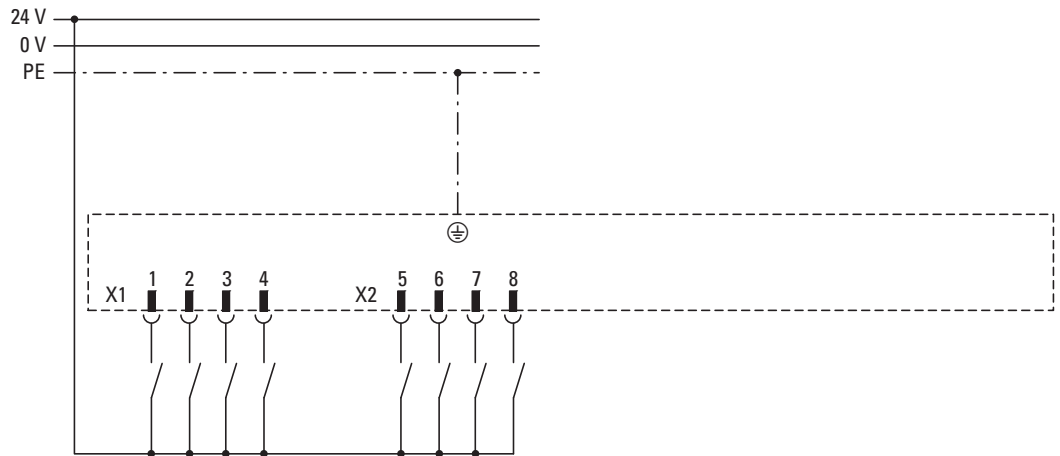


Figure 25: Input wiring

### 7.4 Technical data for digital inputs

| designation                         |                               |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels                  | 8                             |   |
|                                     | 61131-2 Type1                 |   |
| Input voltage $U_E$                 | 24 VDC                        | maximum 30 VDC                              |
| Signal level                        | LOW: $0 < U_E < +8 \text{ V}$ | HIGH: $+14 \text{ V} < U_E < +30 \text{ V}$ |
| Switching threshold                 | normally +11 VDC              |   |
| Input current at $U_E=24\text{Vdc}$ | normally 3.7 mA               |   |
| Input delay                         | normally 5 ms                 |   |

## 7 Digital input module XN-322-8DI-PD

### 7.5 Memory layout

#### 7.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description            |         |       |         |  |
|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-------|---------|--|
| 0x6000 SUB x     | 0x3150 | 1           | Digital input register | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 1 | Input 2 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 2 | Input 3 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 3 | Input 4 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 4 | Input 5 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 5 | Input 6 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 6 | Input 7 |  |
|                  |        |             |                        |         | Bit 7 | Input 8 |  |

#### 7.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function            | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit | Default | ro     | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8DI-PD module: x150 to x15F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name           | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID       | Module ID number           | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x3150      | UNSIGNED8      | Input1_8       | Read Digital Input 1_8     | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber   | The device's serial number | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl | User LED Control           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName    | Product Name               | –       | ro     | SDO |



## 8 Digital input module XN-322-16DI-PD

XN-322-16DI-PD digital input modules have 16 inputs, for a +24 V signal level, that can be used to read the logical low and logical high levels, i.e., 0 and 1. The modules feature input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding signal cables.

### 8.1 Status LEDs

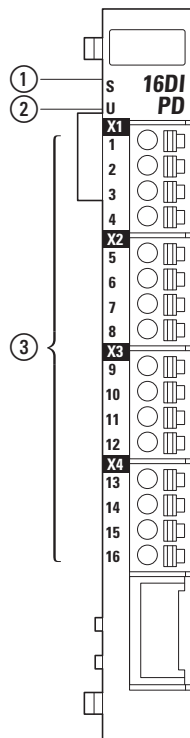


Figure 26: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-16DI-PD

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 16

|                                   |        |                                |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| Module status                     | green  | ON                             | System OK   |
|                                   |        | OFF                            | No power  |
|                                   |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication  |
| User                              | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                                   |        | OFF                            |   |
|                                   |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                                   |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status input 1<br>...<br>Input 16 | green  | ON                             | Input ON  |
|                                   |        | OFF                            | Input OFF   |

## 8 Digital input module XN-322-16DI-PD

### 8.2 Pin assignment

#### 8.2 Pin assignment

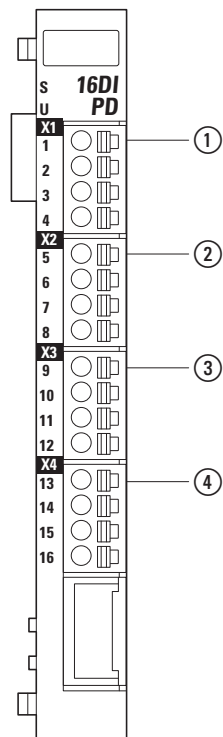


Figure 27: Pin assignment

① X1

- 1 digital input 1
- 2 digital input 2
- 3 digital input 3
- 4 digital input 4

② X2

- 5 digital input 5
- 6 digital input 6
- 7 digital input 7
- 8 digital input 8

③ X3

- 9 digital input 9
- 10 digital input 10
- 11 digital input 11
- 12 digital input 12

④ X4

- 13 digital input 13
- 14 digital input 14
- 15 digital input 15
- 16 digital input 16

### 8.3 Digital input wiring

The digital input, as defined in the EN 61131-1 type 1 with a 5-ms input delay, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic switching devices, including relay contacts, pushbuttons, switches, etc. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

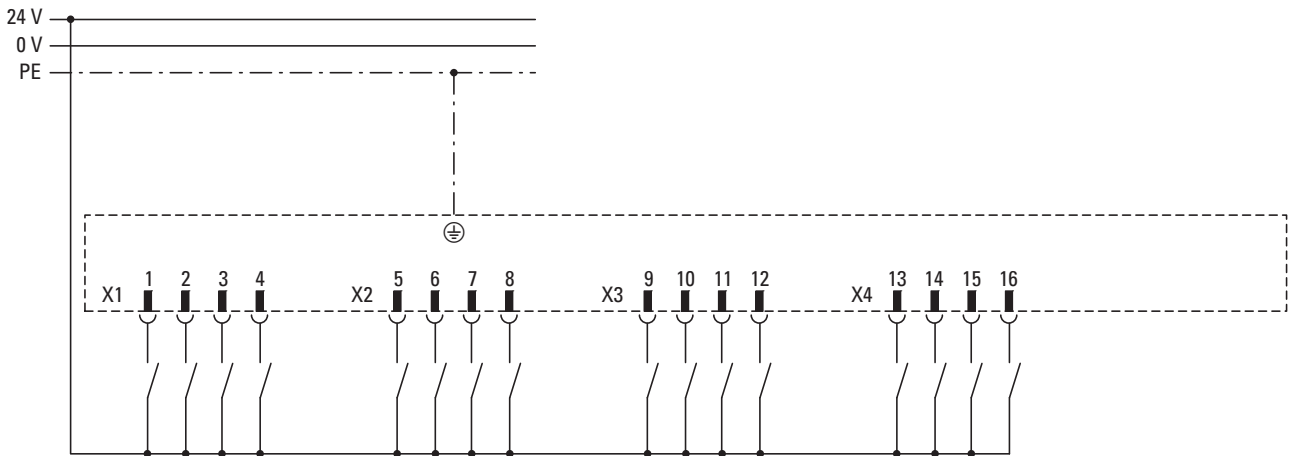


Figure 28: Input wiring

### 8.4 Technical data for digital inputs

| designation                         |                               |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels                  | 16                            |   |
|                                     | 61131-2 Type1                 |   |
| Input voltage UE                    | 24 VDC                        | maximum 30 VDC                              |
| Signal level                        | LOW: $0 < U_E < +8 \text{ V}$ | HIGH: $+14 \text{ V} < U_E < +30 \text{ V}$ |
| Switching threshold                 | normally +11 VDC              |   |
| Input current at $U_E=24\text{Vdc}$ | normally 3.7 mA               |   |
| Input delay                         | normally 5 ms                 |   |

## 8 Digital input module XN-322-16DI-PD

### 8.5 Memory layout

#### 8.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index  |        | Size (byte) | Description            |           |       |          |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x   | 0x3140 | 2           | Digital input register | 1 Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 1 | Input 2  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 2 | Input 3  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 3 | Input 4  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 4 | Input 5  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 5 | Input 6  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 6 | Input 7  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 7 | Input 8  |
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x+1 |        |             |                        | 1 Byte    | Bit 0 | Input 9  |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 1 | Input 10 |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 2 | Input 11 |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 3 | Input 12 |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 4 | Input 13 |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 5 | Input 14 |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 6 | Input 15 |
|                   |        |             |                        |           | Bit 7 | Input 16 |

## 8.6 Supported CANopen objects

### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function            | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit | Default | ro     | PDO |

### Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-16DI-PD module: x150 to x15F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name           | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID       | Module ID number           | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x3140      | UNSIGNED16     | Input1_16      | Read Digital Input 1_16    | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber   | The device's serial number | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl | User LED Control           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName    | Product Name               | –       | ro     | SDO |

## 8 Digital input module XN-322-16DI-PD

### 8.6 Supported CANopen objects

## 9 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PD

XN-322-20DI-PD digital input modules have 20 inputs, for a +24 V signal level, that can be used to read the logical low and logical high levels, i.e., 0 and 1. These modules feature an internal input filter designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding signal cables.

### 9.1 Status LEDs

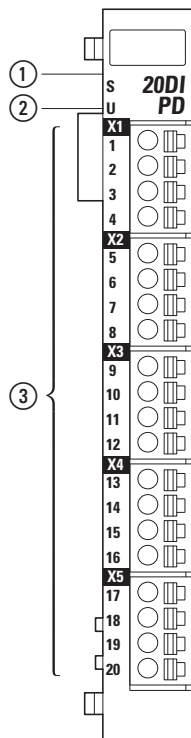


Figure 29: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-20DI-PD

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 20

|                                   |        |                                |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Module status                     | green  | ON                             | System OK  |
|                                   |        | OFF                            | No power   |
|                                   |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication   |
| User                              | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                                   |        | OFF                            |  |
|                                   |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
|                                   |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |  |
| Status input 1<br>...<br>Input 20 | green  | ON                             | Input ON   |
|                                   |        | OFF                            | Input OFF  |

## 9 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PD

### 9.2 Pin assignment

#### 9.2 Pin assignment

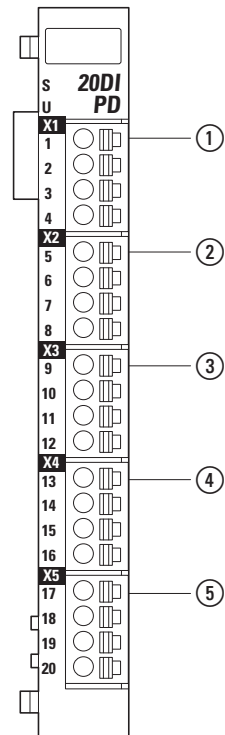


Figure 30: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1 digital input 1
  - 2 digital input 2
  - 3 digital input 3
  - 4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - 5 digital input 5
  - 6 digital input 6
  - 7 digital input 7
  - 8 digital input 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 digital input 9
  - 10 digital input 10
  - 11 digital input 11
  - 12 digital input 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 digital input 13
  - 14 digital input 14
  - 15 digital input 15
  - 16 digital input 16
- ⑤ X5
  - 17 digital input 17
  - 18 digital input 18
  - 19 digital input 19
  - 20 digital input 20



### 9.3 Digital input wiring

The digital input, as defined in the EN 61131-1 type with a 5-ms input delay, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic switching devices, including relay contacts, pushbuttons, switches, etc. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

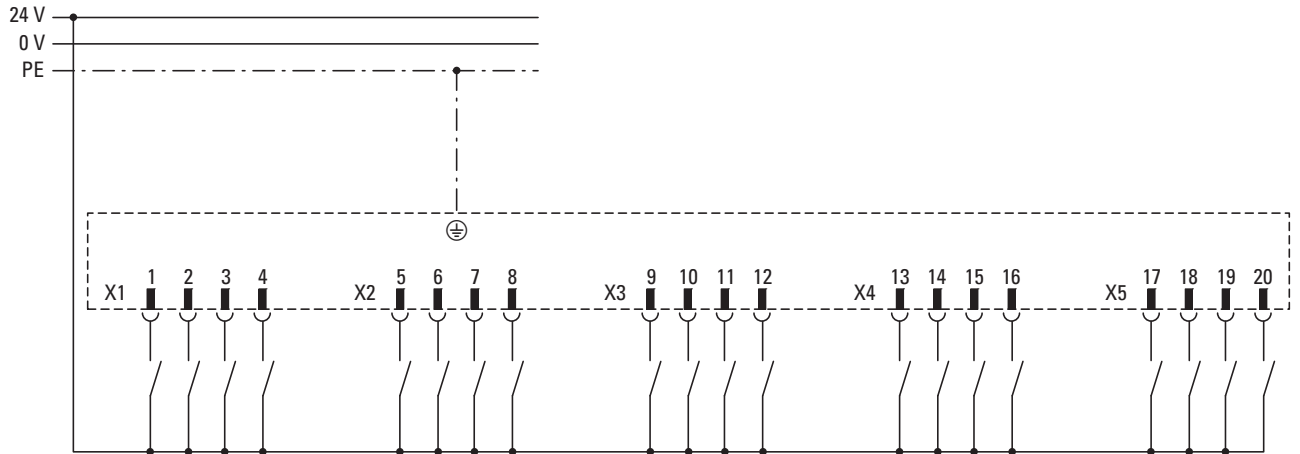


Figure 31: Input wiring

### 9.4 Technical data for digital inputs

| designation                         |                               |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels                  | 20                            |   |
|                                     | 61131-2 Type1                 |   |
| Input voltage UE                    | 24 VDC                        | maximum 30 VDC                              |
| Signal level                        | LOW: $0 < U_E < +8 \text{ V}$ | HIGH: $+14 \text{ V} < U_E < +30 \text{ V}$ |
| Switching threshold                 | normally +11 VDC              |   |
| Input current at $U_E=24\text{Vdc}$ | normally 3.7 mA               |   |
| Input delay                         | normally 5 ms                 |   |

## 9 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PD

### 9.5 Memory layout

#### 9.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description            |  |         |       |          |
|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--|---------|-------|----------|
| 0x6000 SUB x     | 0x3010 | 4           | Digital input register |  | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | Input 2  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | Input 3  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | Input 4  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | Input 5  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | Input 6  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | Input 7  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | Input 8  |
| 0x6000 SUB x+1   |        |             |                        |  | 1 Byte  | Bit 0 | Input 9  |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | Input 10 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | Input 11 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | Input 12 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | Input 13 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | Input 14 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | Input 15 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | Input 16 |
| 0x6000 SUB x+2   |        |             |                        |  | Byte 2  | Bit 0 | Input 17 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | Input 18 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | Input 19 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | Input 20 |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  | bytes3  | Bit 0 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | -        |
|                  |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | -        |

## 9.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function            | Mapping | Access   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|----------|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit | Default | ro   PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-20DI-PD module: xx10 to xx1F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name           | Function                       | Mapping | Access      |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID       | Module ID number               | –       | ro   SDO    |
| 0x3010      | UNSIGNED32     | Input1_20      | Digital input channels 1 to 20 | Manual  | ro   PDO    |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber   | The device's serial number     | –       | const   SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl | User LED Control               | –       | rw   SDO    |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName    | Product Name                   | –       | ro   SDO    |

## 9 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PD

### 9.6 Supported CANopen objects

## 10 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PF

XN-322-20DI-PF digital input modules have 20 inputs, for a +24 V level, that can be used to read the logical low and logical high signal levels, i.e., 0 and 1. The modules feature input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding signal cables.

### 10.1 Status LEDs

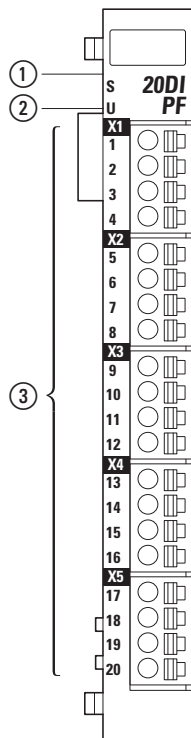


Figure 32: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-20DI-PF

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 20

|  |        |                                |  |
|--|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Module status                            | green  | ON                             | System OK  |
|  |        | OFF                            | No power   |
|  |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication   |
| User                                     | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|  |        | OFF                            |  |
|  |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
|  |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |  |
| Status input 1<br>...<br>Status input 20 | green  | ON                             | Input ON   |
|  |        | OFF                            | Input OFF  |

## 10 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PF

### 10.2 Pin assignment

#### 10.2 Pin assignment

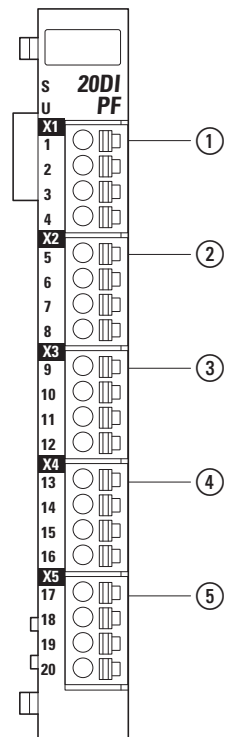


Figure 33: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1 digital input 1
  - 2 digital input 2
  - 3 digital input 3
  - 4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - 5 digital input 5
  - 6 digital input 6
  - 7 digital input 7
  - 8 digital input 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 digital input 9
  - 10 digital input 10
  - 11 digital input 11
  - 12 digital input 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 digital input 13
  - 14 digital input 14
  - 15 digital input 15
  - 16 digital input 16
- ⑤ X5
  - 17 digital input 17
  - 18 digital input 18
  - 19 digital input 19
  - 20 digital input 20

### 10.3 Digital input wiring

The digital input, which conforms to EN 61131-1 type 1, is suitable for connecting electronic sensors. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

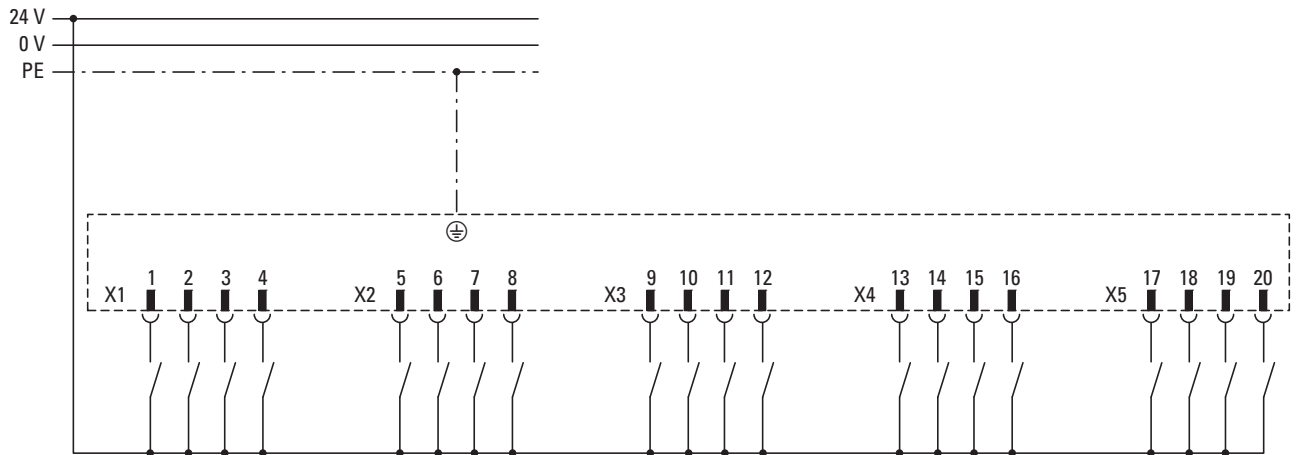


Figure 34: Input wiring

### 10.4 Technical data for digital inputs

| designation                         |                               |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels                  | 20                            |   |
|                                     | 61131-2 Type1                 |   |
| Input voltage UE                    | 24 VDC                        | maximum 30 VDC                              |
| Signal level                        | LOW: $0 < U_e < +8 \text{ V}$ | HIGH: $+14 \text{ V} < U_e < +30 \text{ V}$ |
| Switching threshold                 | normally +11 VDC              |   |
| Input current at $U_E=24\text{Vdc}$ | normally 3.7 mA               |   |
| Input delay                         | normally 0.5 ms               |   |

## 10 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PF

### 10.5 Memory layout

#### 10.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description |                        |         |       |          |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-------|----------|
| 6000 SUB x       | 3030        | 4           | Digital input register | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 1 | Input 2  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 2 | Input 3  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 3 | Input 4  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 4 | Input 5  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 5 | Input 6  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 6 | Input 7  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 7 | Input 8  |
| 6000 SUB x+1     |             |             |                        | 1 Byte  | Bit 0 | Input 9  |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 1 | Input 10 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 2 | Input 11 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 3 | Input 12 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 4 | Input 13 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 5 | Input 14 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 6 | Input 15 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 7 | Input 16 |
| 6000 SUB x+2     |             |             |                        | Byte 2  | Bit 0 | Input 17 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 1 | Input 18 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 2 | Input 19 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 3 | Input 20 |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 4 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 5 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 6 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 7 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        | 3 bytes | Bit 0 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 1 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 2 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 3 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 4 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 5 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 6 | –        |
|                  |             |             |                        |         | Bit 7 | –        |



## 10.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function            | Mapping | Access |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|--------|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit | Default | ro PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-20DI-PF module: x030 to x03F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name           | Function                     | Mapping | Access    |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID       | Module Identification Number | –       | ro SDO    |
| 0x3030      | UNSIGNED32     | Input1_20      | Read Digital Input 1_20      | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber   | Serial Number                | –       | const SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl | User LED Control             | –       | rw SDO    |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName    | Product Name                 | –       | ro SDO    |

## 10 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-PF

### 10.6 Supported CANopen objects

## 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input modules have 20 inputs, for a +24 V level, that can be used to read the logical low and logical high signal levels, i.e., 0 and 1. The modules feature input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding signal cables. In addition, digital inputs 1 – 4 feature a counter function that, when used, makes internal module registers be incremented every time there is an input pulse.

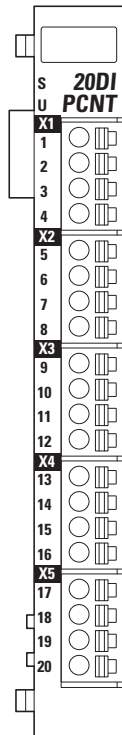


Figure 35: Device view XN-322-20DI-PCNT

# 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

## 11.1 Status LEDs

### 11.1 Status LEDs

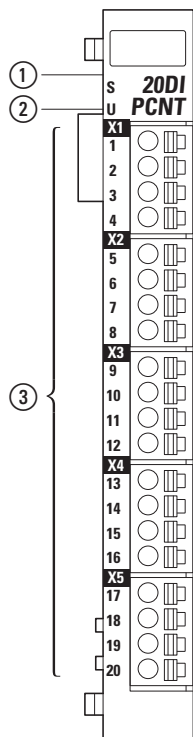


Figure 36: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 20

|                     |        |                                |  |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Module status       | green  | ON                             | System OK  |
|                     |        | OFF                            | No power   |
|                     |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication   |
| Status User         | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                     |        | OFF                            |  |
|                     |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
|                     |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |  |
| Status input 1 – 20 | green  | ON                             | Input ON   |
|                     |        | OFF                            | Input OFF  |

## 11.2 Pin assignment

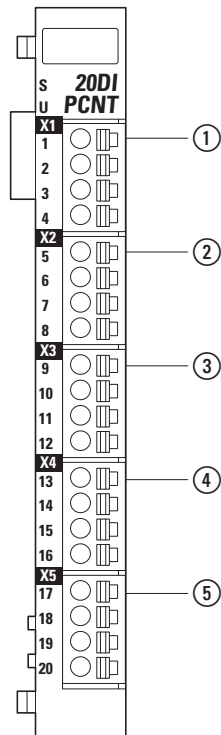


Figure 37: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1 digital input 1
  - 2 digital input 2
  - 3 digital input 3
  - 4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - 5 digital input 5
  - 6 digital input 6
  - 7 digital input 7
  - 8 digital input 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 digital input 9
  - 10 digital input 10
  - 11 digital input 11
  - 12 digital input 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 digital input 13
  - 14 digital input 14
  - 15 digital input 15
  - 16 digital input 16
- ⑤ X5
  - 17 digital input 17
  - 18 digital input 18
  - 19 digital input 19
  - 20 digital input 20

## 11.3 Wiring

There are four digital inputs wired to each of the four X1 to X5 connectors.

## 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

### 11.3 Wiring

#### 11.3.1 Wiring up the digital inputs

The digital input, which conforms to EN 61131-1 type 1, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic sensors. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

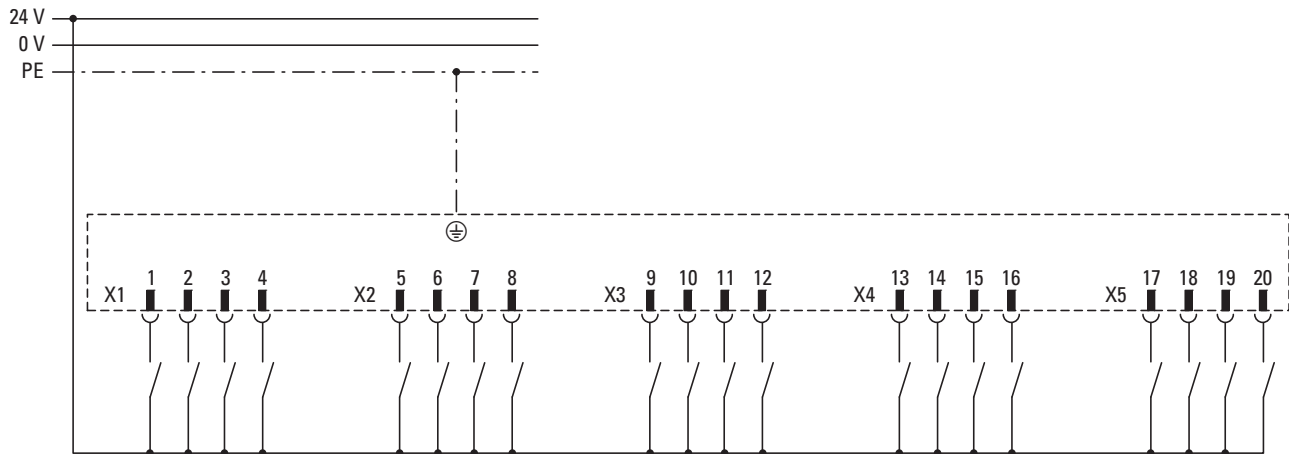


Figure 38: Input wiring

#### 11.3.2 Wiring the counter functions for inputs 1 to 4

Inputs 1...4 are connected downstream of internal module counter registers that can be used to directly count signal pulses at these inputs.

The following modes are available:

- Counter mode (simple counting): The 8-bit counter register for an input will be incremented every time there is a rising signal pulse at that input. Objects 0x3023 to 0x3026 are the corresponding 8-bit counter registers.
- Incremental encoder mode: Counts by interpreting the signals from two inputs using AB quadrature mode with X4 encoding and incrementing a 16-bit counter register. Objects 0x3027 to 0x3028 are the corresponding 16-bit counter registers.

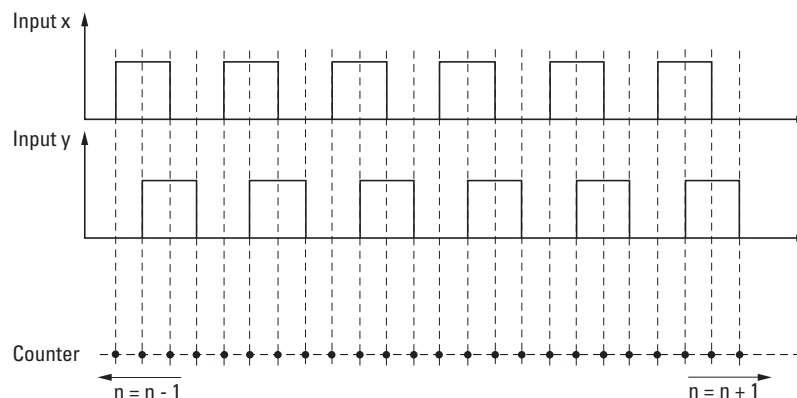


Figure 39: Timing diagram showing how the signals at the XN-322-20DI-PCNT module's inputs are used for counting when using AB quadrature mode with X4 encoding

## 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

### 11.4 Technical data for digital inputs

#### 11.3.3 Configuring inputs 1 to 4

Counter mode register object 0x4020 can be used to configure the function for inputs 1 to 4 and, accordingly, select the operating mode you want to use.

In addition, any writing command to counter mode register object 0x4020 will reset counter registers 0x3023 through 0x3028 to 0x00.

The following functions are available:

| Data bit | designation | Description                                      |
|----------|-------------|--|
| 0        | Input 1/2   | 0 = Counter Mode<br>1 = Incremental Encoder Mode |
| 1        | Input 3/4   | 0 = Counter Mode<br>1 = Incremental Encoder Mode |
| 2 – 7    |             | reserved   |

#### 11.4 Technical data for digital inputs

| designation  |   |
|--|---|
| Number of channels   | 20  |
|  | 61131-2 Type1                                       |
| Input voltage $U_e$  | 24 VDC maximum 30 VDC                               |
| Signal level   | LOW: $0 < U_e < +8$ V HIGH: $+14$ V $< U_e < +30$ V |
| Switching threshold  | normally +11 VDC                                    |
| Input current at $U_e=24$ VDC                                | normally 3.7 mA                                     |
| Input delay  |   |
| Inputs 1 to 4  | normally 10 $\mu$ s                                 |
| Inputs 5 to 20   | normally 500 $\mu$ s                                |
| Max. input frequency at inputs 1 to 4 when using X1 encoding | 25 kHz  |
| Max. input frequency at inputs 1 to 4 when using X4 encoding | 100 kHz   |

# 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

## 11.5 Memory layout

### 11.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index  | Size (byte) | Description           |                        |         |                                  |                              |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x   | 0x3020      | 3                     | Digital input register | Byte 0: | Bit 0                            | Input 1                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 1                            | Input 2                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 2                            | Input 3                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 3                            | Input 4                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 4                            | Input 5                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 5                            | Input 6                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 6                            | Input 7                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 7                            | Input 8                      |
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x+1 | 0x3021      | 1                     | 1 Byte                 |         | Bit 0                            | Input 9                      |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 1                            | Input 10                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 2                            | Input 11                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 3                            | Input 12                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 4                            | Input 13                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 5                            | Input 14                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 6                            | Input 15                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 7                            | Input 16                     |
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x+2 | 0x3022      | 2                     | 2 bytes                |         | Bit 0                            | Input 17                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 1                            | Input 18                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 2                            | Input 19                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 3                            | Input 20                     |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 4                            | -                            |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 5                            | -                            |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 6                            | -                            |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 7                            | -                            |
| 0x4020 SDO        | 1           | Counter mode register |                        |         | Bit 0, Input 1 – 2               | 0 = Counter Mode             |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         |                                  | 1 = Incremental Encoder Mode |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         | Bit 1, Input 3 – 4               | 0 = Counter Mode             |
|                   |             |                       |                        |         |                                  | 1 = Incremental Encoder Mode |
| 0x3023            | 1           | Counter 1             |                        |         | Counter 1 Register <sup>1)</sup> |                              |
| 0x3024            | 1           | Counter 2             |                        |         | Counter 2 Register <sup>1)</sup> |                              |

1) If the inputs are configured for counter mode in the counter mode register.

2) If the inputs are configured for incremental encoder mode in the counter mode register.



## 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

### 11.6 Supported CANopen objects

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description  |
|------------------|-------------|--|
| 0x3025           | 1           | Counter 3<br>Counter 3 Register <sup>1)</sup>                                  |
| 0x3026           | 1           | Counter 4<br>Counter 4 Register <sup>1)</sup>                                  |
| 0x3027           | 2           | Incremental encoder 1 Register<br>Incremental encoder 1 Register <sup>2)</sup> |
| 0x3028           | 2           | Incremental encoder 2 Register<br>Incremental encoder 2 Register <sup>2)</sup> |

1) If the inputs are configured for counter mode in the counter mode register.

2) If the inputs are configured for incremental encoder mode in the counter mode register.

## 11.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function            | Mapping | Access |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|--------|
| 6000        | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit | Default | ro PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-20DI-PCNT module: x020 to x02F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                | Function                       | Mapping | Access    |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID            | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro SDO    |
| 0x3020      | UNSIGNED8      | Input1_8            | Read Digital Input 1_8         | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3021      | UNSIGNED8      | Input9_16           | Read Digital Input 9_16        | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3022      | UNSIGNED8      | Input17_20          | Read Digital Input 17_20       | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3023      | UNSIGNED8      | Counter1            | Counter 1 Register             | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3024      | UNSIGNED8      | Counter2            | Counter 2 Register             | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3025      | UNSIGNED8      | Counter3            | Counter 3 Register             | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3026      | UNSIGNED8      | Counter4            | Counter 4 Register             | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3027      | UNSIGNED16     | IncrementalEncoder1 | Incremental Encoder 1 Register | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x3028      | UNSIGNED16     | IncrementalEncoder2 | Incremental Encoder 2 Register | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber        | Serial Number                  | -       | const SDO |

## 11 XN-322-20DI-PCNT digital input module with counter function

### 11.6 Supported CANopen objects

|        |                |                     |                       |   |    |     |
|--------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|----|-----|
| 0x4004 | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl      | User LED Control      | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x400C | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName         | Product Name          | - | ro | SDO |
| 0x4020 | UNSIGNED8      | CounterModeRegister | Counter Mode Register | - | ro | SDO |



Make sure to only use the data relevant to the selected operating mode. Registers for operating modes that are not selected will contain invalid values. The operating mode can be selected using the counter mode register.

## 12 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-ND

The XN-322-20DI-ND digital input module features 20 inputs that are pulled up to +24 V with a pull-up resistor and relay a logic level of "0" at this voltage. If an input is pulled down to GND, a signal state of "1" will be relayed for that input instead. The module features input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding signal cables.

### 12.1 Status LEDs

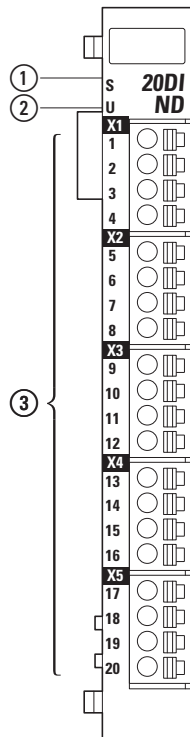


Figure 40: LED signals and pin assignment for XN-322-20DI-ND

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 20

|               |       |                |                  |
|---------------|-------|----------------|------------------|
| Module status | green | ON             | System OK        |
|               |       | OFF            | No power         |
|               |       | FLASHES (5 Hz) | No communication |

## 12 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-ND

### 12.2 Pin assignment

|                 |        |                                   |   |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---|
| User            | yellow | ON                                | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                 |        | OFF                               |   |
|                 |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                 |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status input 1  | green  | ON                                | Input ON  |
| ...<br>Input 20 |        | OFF                               | Input OFF   |

### 12.2 Pin assignment

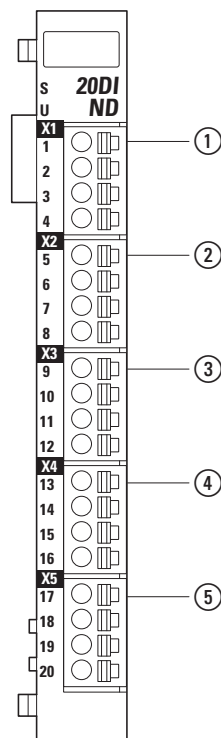


Figure 41: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1 digital input 1
  - 2 digital input 2
  - 3 digital input 3
  - 4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - 5 digital input 5
  - 6 digital input 6
  - 7 digital input 7
  - 8 digital input 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 digital input 9
  - 10 digital input 10
  - 11 digital input 11
  - 12 digital input 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 digital input 13

- 14 digital input 14
- 15 digital input 15
- 16 digital input 16
- ⑤ X5
- 17 digital input 17
- 18 digital input 18
- 19 digital input 19
- 20 digital input 20

### 12.3 Digital input wiring

When not switched, each digital input will deliver a LOW signal. When an input is connected to ground, its logic signal level will switch to HIGH instead.

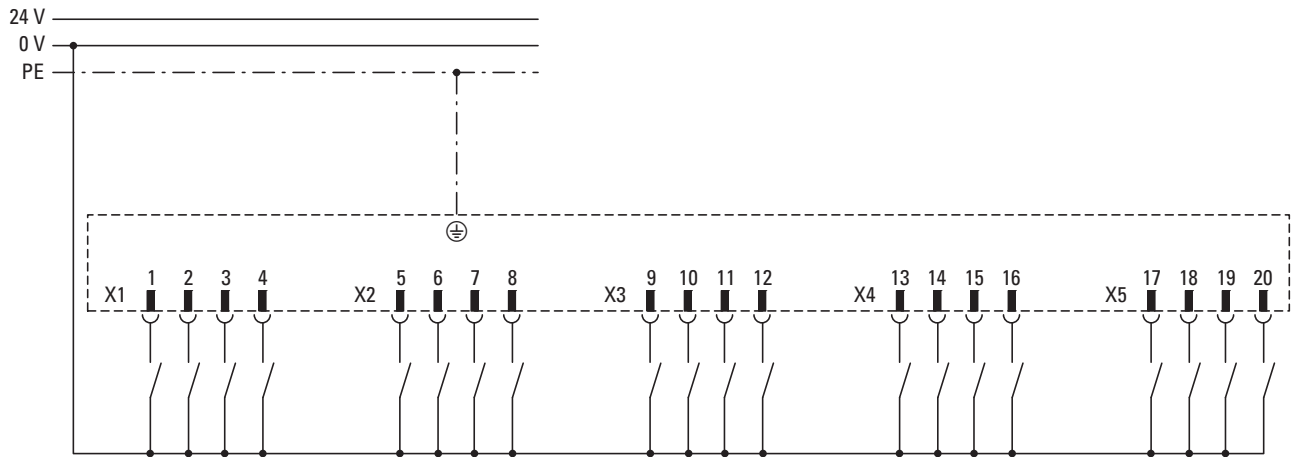


Figure 42: Input wiring

### 12.4 Technical data for digital inputs

| designation  |                 |         |                |
|--|-----------------|---------|----------------|
| Number of channels that switch when connected to GND | 20              |         |                |
| Input voltage UE_LOW                                 | minimum 15 VDC  | 24 VDC  | maximum 30 VDC |
| Input current at IE_LOW                              | -1.0 mA         |         | 0 mA           |
| Input voltage UE_HIGH                                | 0 VDC           |         | 5 VDC          |
| Input current at IE_LOW                              | -4.0 mA         | -3.0 mA | -2.0 mA        |
| Switching threshold                                  | normally +7 VDC |         |                |
| Input delay  | normally 5 ms   |         |                |

## 12 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-ND

### 12.5 Memory layout

#### 12.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index  |        | Size (byte) | Description            |  |         |       |          |
|-------------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--|---------|-------|----------|
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x   | 0x3130 | 4           | Digital input register |  | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | Input 2  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | Input 3  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | Input 4  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | Input 5  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | Input 6  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | Input 7  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | Input 8  |
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x+1 |        |             |                        |  | 1 Byte  | Bit 0 | Input 9  |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | Input 10 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | Input 11 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | Input 12 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | Input 13 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | Input 14 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | Input 15 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | Input 16 |
| 0x6000 SUB<br>x+2 |        |             |                        |  | 3 bytes | Bit 0 | Input 17 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | Input 18 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | Input 19 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | Input 20 |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  | 4 bytes | Bit 0 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 1 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 2 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 3 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 4 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 5 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 6 | –        |
|                   |        |             |                        |  |         | Bit 7 | –        |

## 12.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function            | Mapping | Access |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|--------|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit | Default | ro PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-20DI-ND module: x130 to x13F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name           | Function                     | Mapping | Access    |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID       | Module Identification Number | –       | ro SDO    |
| 0x3130      | UNSIGNED32     | Input1_20      | Read Digital Input 1_20      | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber   | Serial Number                | –       | const SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl | User LED Control             | –       | rw SDO    |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName    | Product Name                 | –       | ro SDO    |

## 12 Digital input module XN-322-20DI-ND

### 12.6 Supported CANopen objects



## 13 Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO

The XN-322-4DO-RNO is an XN300 slice module with 4 relay outputs. Each relay output features an N/O with a switching power of 230 VAC/6 A / 24 VDC/6 A.

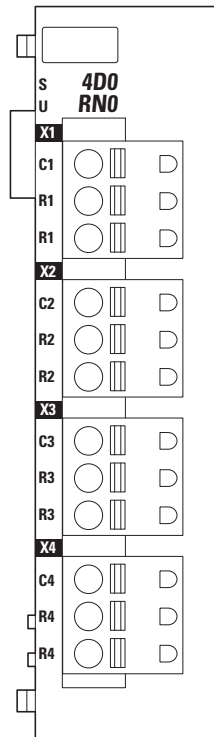


Figure 43: Device view XN-322-4DO-RNO

## 13 Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO

### 13.1 Status LEDs

#### 13.1 Status LEDs

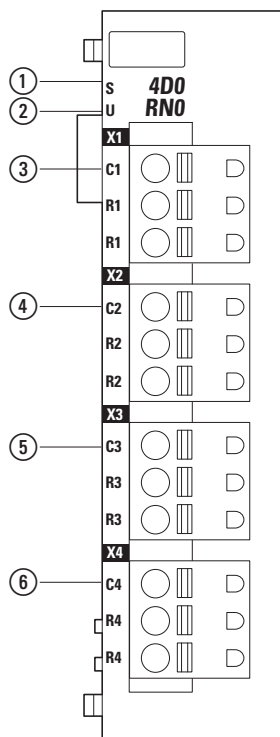


Figure 44: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Output 1 status LED
- ④ Output 2 status LED
- ⑤ Output 3 status LED
- ⑥ Output 4 status LED

|               |        |                                      |   |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|               |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|               |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| User          | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|               |        | OFF                                  |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Output status | yellow | ON                                   | N/O active  |
|               |        | OFF                                  | N/O open  |

## 13.2 Pin assignment

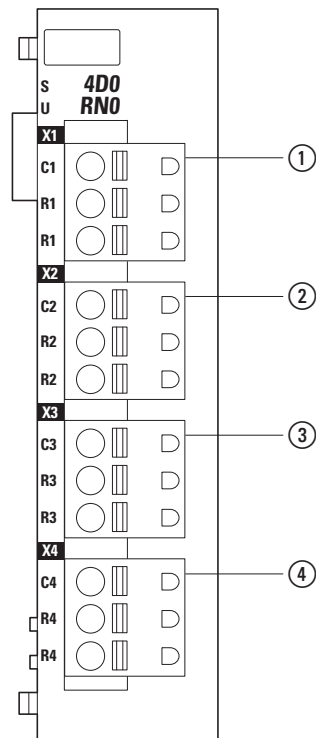


Figure 45: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - C1 N/O
  - R1 common contact
  - R1 common contact
- ② X2
  - C2 N/O
  - R2 common contact
  - R2 common contact
- ③ X3
  - C3 N/O
  - R3 common contact
  - R3 common contact
- ④ X4
  - C4 N/O
  - R4 common contact
  - R4 common contact

## 13.3 Wiring

A digital output is wired to each of the four X1 to X4 connectors.

### 13.3.1 Wiring the relay output

The EN 609478-5-1 relay output has the properties specified in EN 61131-2.

# 13 Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO

## 13.3 Wiring

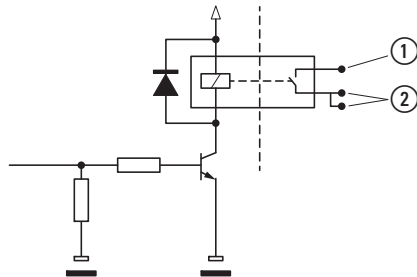


Figure 46: Internal logic for relay output

- ① N/O
- ② Common contact

### NOTICE

In order for the relay coil to pick up correctly, the relay output module needs a minimum supply voltage.

The power supply module (the gateway or PLC, for example) must provide a minimum supply voltage to the relay output module. This voltage depends on the ambient temperature, as shown in the table below:

| Ambient air temperature [°C] | Supply voltage [V] |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| -25, ... +30                 | 18                 |
| +40                          | 18.7               |
| +50                          | 19.4               |
| +60                          | 20.0               |

$R_L$  = Cable resistance of connection cable

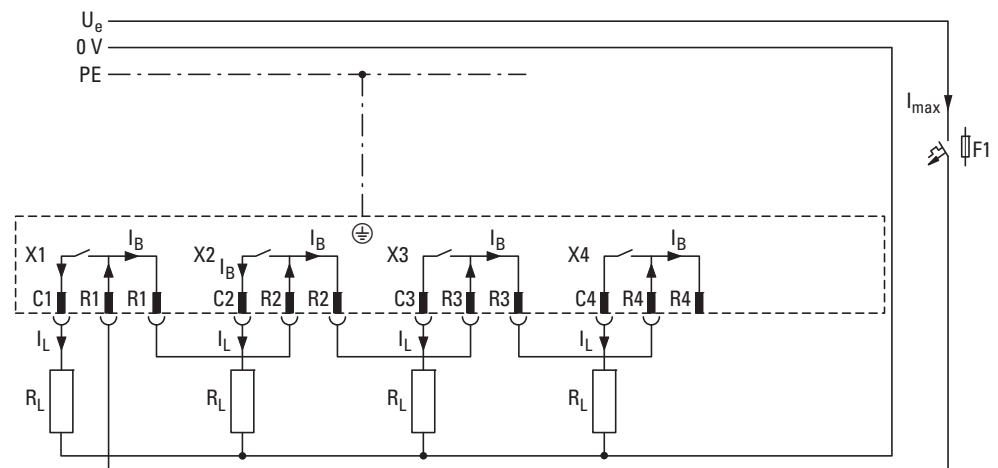


Figure 47: Wiring diagram with  $U_e$  looped through

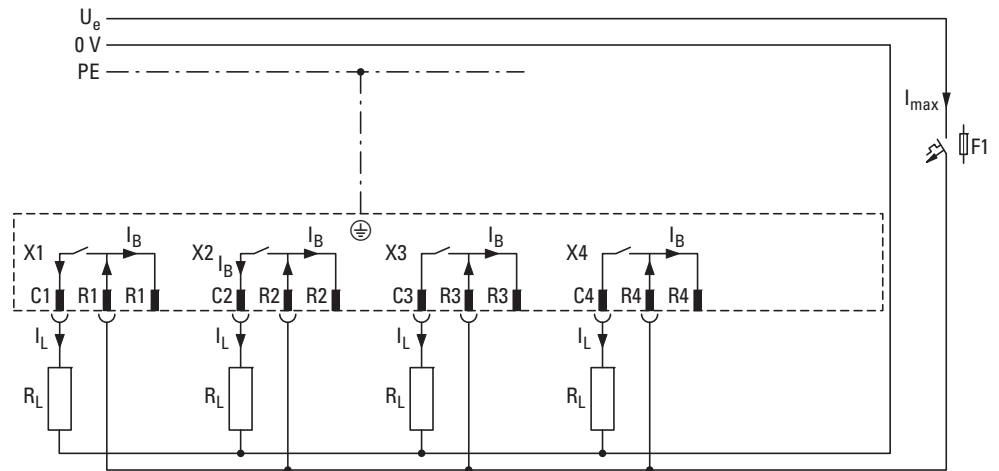


Figure 48: Wiring diagram with  $U_e$  at all four connection terminals for total currents > 10 A

### 13.3.2 Suppressor circuit for inductive loads

**NOTICE**

When switching inductive loads, a snubber must be added at the load in order to prevent EMI. RC suppressors have proven to be particularly effective for this purpose as a result of their dynamic response. In contrast, the use of varistors is not always adequate.

### 13.4 Technical data relay outputs

|   |                            |              |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|
| Number of relay outputs   | 4                          |              |
| Function  | N/O                        |              |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$                                 | 24 V DC                    | 230 V AC     |
| maximum rated operating voltage                                 | 30 V DC                    | 250 V AC     |
| Continuous current per channel $I_c$                            | 6 A DC                     | 6 A AC       |
| Simultaneity of all outputs                                     | 100 %                      |              |
| Continuous current per connector contact                        | max. 10 A DC               | max. 10 A AC |
| Current-carrying capacity of common contact link $I_B$          | max. 10 A DC               | max. 10 A AC |
| On-delay/off-delay  | $\leq 10$ ms/ $\leq 10$ ms |              |
| Switching Frequency   |                            |              |
| Mechanical switching operations                                 | 10 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       |              |
| Resistive load / lamp load                                      | 2 Hz                       |              |
| Inductive   | 0.5 Hz                     |              |
| Switching frequency as per IEC 61810 (8A, 250VAC, cosφ=1, 85°C) | 100x10 <sup>3</sup>        |              |
| Making capacity   |                            |              |

## 13 Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO




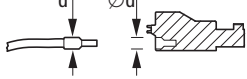
### 13.5 Profile

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| AC-15, 250 V AC, 3 A (600 S/h)  | 300000 switching operations |
| DC-13, L/R ≤ 150ms, 24 V DC, 1 A (500 S/h)  | 200000 switching operations |
| Breaking capacity   |                             |
| AC-15, 250 V AC, 3 A (600 S/h)  | 300000 switching operations |
| DC-13, L/R ≤ 150ms, 24 V DC, 1 A (500 S/h)  | 200000 switching operations |
| Filament bulb load  |                             |
| 1000 W at 230/240 V AC  | 25000 switching operations  |
| 500 W at 115/120 V AC   | 25000 switching operations  |
| Fluorescent lamp load of 10 x 58 W with 230/240 VAC (with ballast, without compensation, with compensation) | 25000 switching operations  |
| Insulation test voltage   |                             |
| Contact-to-contact  | 1500 V                      |
| Coil-to-contact   | 1500 V                      |
| Material  | AgSnO2                      |

### 13.5 Profile

### 13.6 Connection terminals

Table 4: XN-322-4DO-RNO connection specifications

| Cable cross-sectional areas  |                                   |                 | XN-322-4DO-RNO |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 10 mm (0.39")<br> | solid                             | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 2.5      |
| 10 mm (0.39")<br> | Flexible with uninsulated ferrule | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.25 – 2.5     |
| 10 mm (0.39")<br> | Flexible with insulated ferrule   | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.25 – 2.5     |
|                   | Ferrule d                         | mm              | ≤ 3.8          |
|  | AWG                               |                 | 24 – 12        |
|  | Strip length                      | mm              | 10             |

### 13.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |      | Size (byte) | Description             | Address (HEX)  |
|------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 0x6200           | 2120 | 1           | Digital output register | 0x0000         |
|                  |      |             | Bit 0                   | Relay output 1 |
|                  |      |             | Bit 1                   | Relay output 2 |
|                  |      |             | Bit 2                   | Relay output 3 |
|                  |      |             | Bit 3                   | Relay output 4 |
|                  |      |             | Bit 4                   | –              |
|                  |      |             | Bit 5                   | –              |
|                  |      |             | Bit 6                   | –              |
|                  |      |             | Bit 7                   | –              |
|                  |      |             | Bit 4-15                | –              |

### 13.8 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function             | Mapping | Access    |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| 0x6200      | ARRAY     | Q-BYTE | Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww   PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-4DO-RNO module: x120 to x12F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name           | Function                   | Mapping | Access      |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID       | Module ID number           | –       | ro   SDO    |
| 0x2120      | UNSIGNED8      | Output 1_4     | Write Digital Output 1_4   | Manual  | ro   PDO    |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber   | The device's serial number | –       | const   SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl | User LED Control           | –       | rw   SDO    |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName    | Product Name               | –       | ro   SDO    |

## 13 Relay output module XN-322-4DO-RNO

### 13.8 Supported CANopen objects



## 14 Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05

XN-322-8DO-P05 digital output modules feature 8 short-circuit proof digital outputs (+24 V / 0.5 A) and two supply voltages, with each of these voltages powering eight outputs. The supply voltage is monitored for undervoltage.

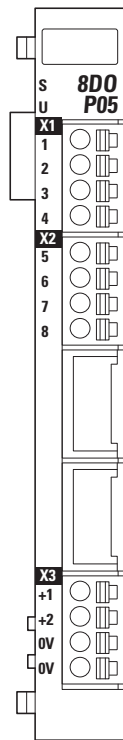


Figure 49: Device view XN-322-8DO-P05

## 14 Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05

### 14.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

#### 14.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

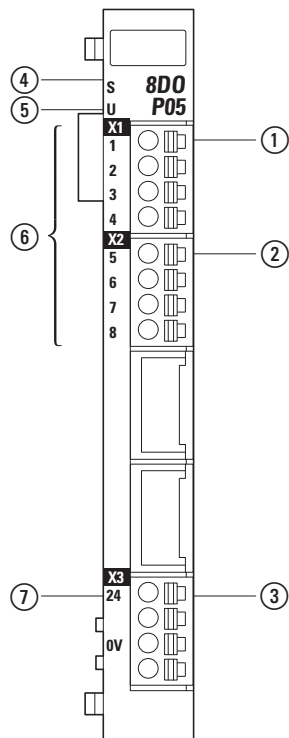


Figure 50: Pin assignment and status LED signals

- ① X1
  - 1 digital output 1
  - 2 digital output 2
  - 3 digital output 3
  - 4 digital output 4
- ② X2
  - 5 digital output 5
  - 6 digital output 6
  - 7 digital output 7
  - 8 digital output 8
- ③ X3
  - 24 power supply +24VDC
  - 
  - 0V GND
  -
- ④ Module status LED
- ⑤ User status LED
- ⑥ Output n status LED
- ⑦ Power status LED for digital outputs

Table 5: Status LED signals

|               |       |                |                  |
|---------------|-------|----------------|------------------|
| Module status | green | ON             | System OK        |
|               |       | OFF            | No power         |
|               |       | FLASHES (5 Hz) | No communication |

## 14 Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05

### 14.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

|                                     |        |                                      |   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Status User                         | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                                     |        | OFF                                  |   |
|                                     |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                                     |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status of output n<br>n = 1 to 8    | yellow | ON                                   | Output is "ON"  |
|                                     |        | OFF                                  | Output is "OFF"   |
| Power status for<br>digital outputs | green  | ON                                   | The digital outputs are being powered with 24 VDC   |
|                                     |        | OFF                                  | The outputs are not being powered properly (under-voltage) or the system is not being powered at all. If the system is not being powered at all, the module status LED will be OFF.                         |

#### 14.1.1 Wiring

Four digital outputs can be wired to the X1 connector and another four digital outputs can be wired to the X2 connector.

#### 14.1.2 Connecting the power supply

The cross-sectional area of the +24 V cables used to supply power must be sized for the maximum total current drawn by all the outputs.

It is impermissible to apply a voltage, at any output, that exceeds the supply voltage by more than 0.7 V.

The two 0 V pins on connector X5 are internally connected to each other.

#### 14.1.3 Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs

The outputs are able to drive twice their rated operational current briefly when driving loads with higher inrush currents.

## 14 Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05

### 14.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

#### 14.1.4 Wiring digital outputs

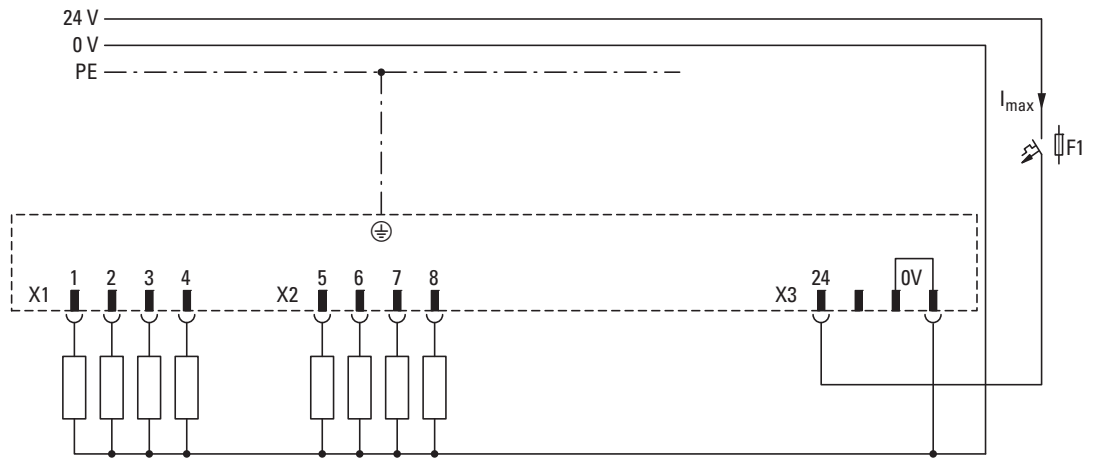


Figure 51: Wiring example

#### 14.1.5 Suppressor circuit for inductive loads

High induced voltages may be produced when inductive loads are switched off. Because of this, the transistor outputs have internal suppressor circuits to +24 V.

As shown in the diagram below, the voltage when switching off inductive loads is limited to -29 V. In order to prevent system malfunctions caused by voltage peaks (e.g., coupling on analog cables), it is recommended to use a suppressor circuit (RC suppressors or flyback diodes) directly on inductive loads.

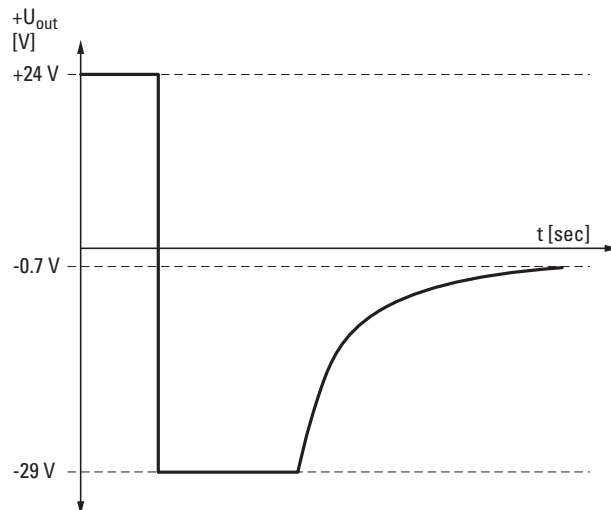


Figure 52: Voltage limiting when switching off inductive loads

**14.2 Technical data for digital outputs**

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Quantity   | 8                           |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2  | yes                         |
| Power supply for digital outputs   |                             |
| Number of supply voltages  | 1 (X3, pin on connector 24) |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$  | 24 VDC                      |
| admissible range   | 18 – 30 VDC                 |
| Residual ripple  | ≤ 5 %                       |
| Maximum permissible total current per power supply group, with eight channels each, when using a duty factor of 100% | 4A                          |
| Protection against polarity reversal   | no                          |
| Output characteristic data   |                             |
| „1“ signal   |                             |
| Output voltage   | $(U_e - 1V) < U_a < U_e$    |
| Output current per channel   | 0.5 A                       |
| „0“ signal   |                             |
| Output voltage   | < 0.1 VDC                   |
| Max. output current per channel  | ≤ 10 $\mu$ A                |
| Switching-on delay   | < 100 $\mu$ s               |
| Switch off delay   | < 100 $\mu$ s               |
| Maximum permissible total current for all channels when using a duty factor of 100%                                  | 4A                          |
| Maximum breaking energy of outputs (inductive load)  | 1 Joule/channel             |

## 14 Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05

### 14.3 Memory layout

#### 14.3 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description             | Bit      |                 |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x6200<br>SUB x  | 0x2190 | 1           | Digital output register | Bit 0    | Output 1        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 1    | Output 2        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 2    | Output 3        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 3    | Output 4        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 4    | Output 5        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 5    | Output 6        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 6    | Output 7        |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 7    | Output 8        |
| 0x3190           |        | 2           | Module Status           | Bit 0    | State 24 VDC OK |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 1-15 | reserved        |

## 14.4 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6200      | UNSIGNED8 | Q-BYTE | Write Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww    | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8DO-P05 module: x190 to x19F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name               | Function  | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID           | Module Identification Number                        | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x2190      | UNSIGNED8      | Output 1_8         | Write Digital Output 1_8                            | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x3190      | UNSIGNED8      | Input-VoltageState | Input Voltage State<br>Bit 0: DC 24V Output 1..8 OK | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber       | Serial Number                                       | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl     | User LED Control                                    | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName        | Product Name  | –       | ro     | SDO |

## 14 Digital output module XN-322-8DO-P05

### 14.4 Supported CANopen objects



## 15 Digital output module XN-322-12DO-P17

XN-322-12DO-P17 digital output modules feature 12 short-circuit proof digital outputs that are organized into three groups. The supply voltage for each group is monitored for undervoltage.

In accordance with the safety requirements set forth by the Institute for Occupational Safety and Health of the German Social Accident Insurance (IFA), the outputs' primary side (+5 V) is isolated from the secondary side (+24 V) with optocouplers (as required for class 3, pollution degree 2).

In addition, optocouplers are used in the monitoring circuit for the supply voltage for each channel group in order to isolate the 24 V on the primary side from the 24 V on the secondary side.

0 V / GND potentials and  $\ominus$  are connected to each other.

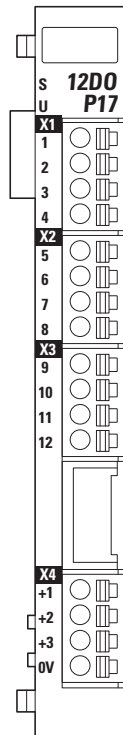


Figure 53: Device view XN-322-12DO-P17

# 15 Digital output module XN-322-12DO-P17

## 15.1 Status LEDs

### 15.1 Status LEDs

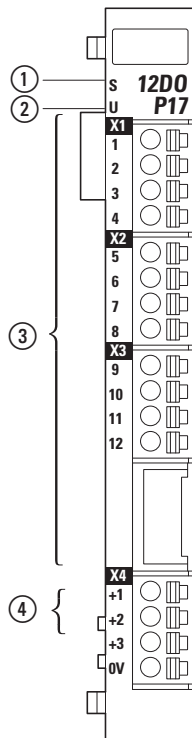


Figure 54: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User status LED
- ③ Status LEDs for outputs D01 to D012
- ④ Status LEDs for 24V1 to 24V3

|   |        |                                      |   |
|---|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status                           | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|   |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|   |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| Status User                             | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|   |        | OFF                                  |   |
|   |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|   |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status of output n<br>n = 1 to 12       | yellow | ON                                   | Output is "ON"  |
|   |        | OFF                                  | Output is "OFF"   |
| Status LED for<br>group n<br>n = 1 to 3 | green  | ON                                   | Supply voltage OK   |
|   |        | OFF                                  | Supply voltage not OK (undervoltage)  |

## 15.2 Pin assignment

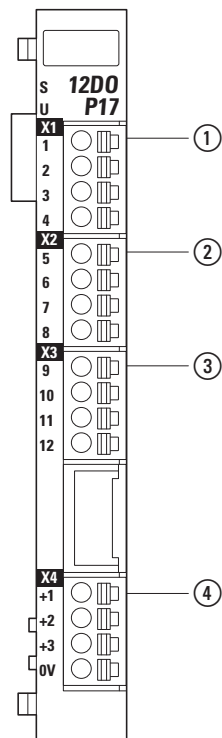


Figure 55: Pin assignment

① X1

- 1 group 1 digital output 1
- 2 group 1 digital output 2
- 3 group 1 digital output 3
- 4 group 1 digital output 4

② X2

- 5 group 2 digital output 5
- 6 group 2 digital output 6
- 7 group 2 digital output 7
- 8 group 2 digital output 8

③ X3

- 9 group 3 digital output 9
- 10 group 3 digital output 10
- 11 group 3 digital output 11
- 12 group 3 digital output 12

④ X4

- +1 power supply, group 1 +24VDC
- +2 power supply, group 2 +24VDC
- +3 power supply, group 3 +24VDC
- -0V GND

## 15.3 Wiring

Four digital outputs can be wired to each of the three X1 to X3 connectors.

## 15 Digital output module XN-322-12DO-P17

### 15.3 Wiring

#### 15.3.1 Connecting the power supply

The cross-sectional area of the +24 V cables used to supply power must be sized for the maximum output current drawn by each group.

It is impermissible to apply a voltage, at any output, that exceeds the supply voltage by more than 0.7 V.

#### 15.3.2 Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs

The outputs are able to drive twice their rated operational current briefly when driving loads with higher inrush currents.

The outputs can be switched off by groups by using the corresponding group power supplies.

#### 15.3.3 Wiring digital outputs

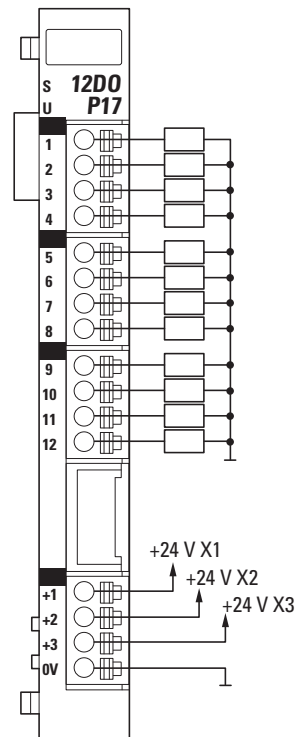


Figure 56: Wiring example

#### 15.3.4 Suppressor circuit for inductive loads

Induced voltages may be produced when inductive loads are switched off. Accordingly, the transistor outputs have internal suppressor circuits to +24 V in order to protect the XN300 slice module.

As shown in the diagram below, the voltage when switching off inductive loads is limited to -12 V. In order to prevent system malfunctions caused by voltage peaks (e.g., coupling on analog cables), it is recommended to use a suppressor circuit (RC suppressors or flyback diodes) directly on inductive loads.

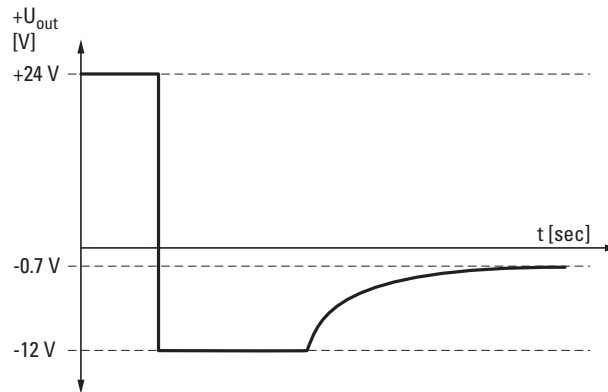


Figure 57: Voltage limiting when switching off inductive loads

### 15.3.5 Behavior in the event of a short-circuit or overload

### 15.4 Technical data for digital outputs

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Quantity   | 12                           |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2                | yes                          |
| Power supply for digital outputs                     |                              |
| Number of supply voltages                            | 3 (clamp positions +1/+2/+3) |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$                      | 24 VDC                       |
| admissible range                                     | 18 – 30 VDC                  |
| Residual ripple                                      | $\leq 5\%$                   |
| Max. supply current when using a duty factor of 100% | 3.4A                         |
| Protection against polarity reversal                 | no                           |
| Output characteristic data                           |                              |
| „1“ signal   |                              |
| Output voltage                                       | $(U_e - 1V) < U_a < U_e$     |
| Max. output current per channel                      | 1.7 A                        |
| „0“ signal   |                              |
| Output voltage                                       | $< 0.1$ VDC                  |
| Max. output current per channel                      | $\leq 100$ $\mu$ A           |
| Switching-on delay                                   | $< 200$ $\mu$ s              |
| Switch off delay                                     | $< 200$ $\mu$ s              |

## 15 Digital output module XN-322-12DO-P17

### 15.4 Technical data for digital outputs

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Maximum permissible total current per power supply group, with four channels each, when using a duty factor of 100% | 3.4A   |
| Maximum permissible total current for all channels when using a duty factor of 100%                                 | 10.2A  |
| Maximum breaking energy of outputs (inductive load)   | 0.64 Joule/channel<br>1.95 joules / power supply group |

## 15.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description              | Bit               |                      |                         |        |           |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------|
| 0x6200<br>SUB x  | 2           | Digital output register  | Bit 0             | Output 1             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 1             | Output 2             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 2             | Output 3             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 3             | Output 4             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 4             | Output 5             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 5             | Output 6             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 6             | Output 7             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 7             | Output 8             |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | 0x6200<br>SUB x+1 | 2                    | Digital output register | Bit 8  | Output 9  |
|                  |             |                          |                   |                      |                         | Bit 9  | Output 10 |
|                  |             |                          |                   |                      |                         | Bit 10 | Output 11 |
|                  |             |                          |                   |                      |                         | Bit 11 | Output 12 |
| 0x3040           | 2           | Status of input voltages | Bit 0             | State 24 VDC / +1    |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 1             | State of 24 VDC / +2 |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 2             | State of 24 VDC / +3 |                         |        |           |
|                  |             |                          | Bit 3-7           | reserved             |                         |        |           |

## 15 Digital output module XN-322-12DO-P17

### 15.6 Supported CANopen objects

#### 15.6 Supported CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| 0x6200      | UNSIGNED8 | Q-BYTE | Write Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-12DO-P17 module: x040 to x04F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name              | Function   | Mapping | Access    |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--|---------|-----------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID          | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro SDO    |
| 0x2040      | UNSIGNED16     | Output1_12        | Write Digital Output 1-12  | Manual  | rww PDO   |
| 0x3040      | UNSIGNED8      | InputVoltageState | Input Voltage State<br>Bit 0: DC 24V Output 1..4 OK<br>Bit 1: DC 24V Output 5..8 OK<br>Bit 2: DC 24V Output 9..12 OK | Manual  | ro PDO    |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber      | Serial Number  | –       | const SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl    | User LED Control   | –       | rw SDO    |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName       | Product Name   | –       | ro SDO    |



## 16 Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05

XN-322-16DO-P05 digital output modules feature 16 short-circuit proof digital outputs (+24 V / 0.5 A) and two supply voltages, with each of these voltages powering eight outputs. The supply voltage for each group is monitored for undervoltage.

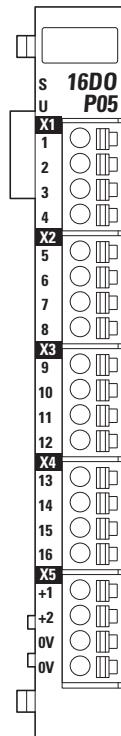


Figure 58: Device view XN-322-16DO-P05

## 16 Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05

### 16.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

#### 16.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

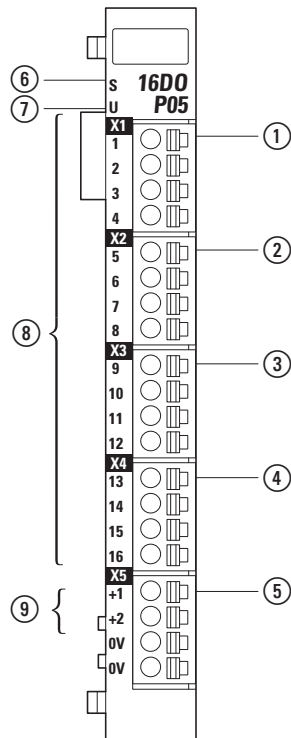


Figure 59: Pin assignment and status LED signals

- ① X1
  - 1 group 1 digital output 1
  - 2 group 1 digital output 2
  - 3 group 1 digital output 3
  - 4 group 1 digital output 4
- ② X2
  - 5 group 1 digital output 5
  - 6 group 1 digital output 6
  - 7 group 1 digital output 7
  - 8 group 1 digital output 8
- ③ X3
  - 9 group 2 digital output 9
  - 10 group 2 digital output 10
  - 11 group 2 digital output 11
  - 12 group 2 digital output 12
- ④ X4
  - 13 group 2 digital output 13
  - 14 group 2 digital output 14
  - 15 group 2 digital output 15
  - 16 group 2 digital output 16
  -
- ⑤ X5
  - +1 power supply, group 1 +24VDC
  - +2 power supply, group 2 +24VDC
  - 0V GND
  - 0V GND
- ⑥ Module status LED
- ⑦ User status LED
- ⑧ Output status LED
- ⑨ Power status LEDs for group 1 and group 2

## 16 Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05

### 16.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

Table 6: Status LED signals

|  |        |                                      |   |
|--|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status                            | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|  |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|  |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| Status User                              | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|  |        | OFF                                  |   |
|  |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|  |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status of output n<br>n = 1 to 16        | yellow | ON                                   | Output is "ON"  |
|  |        | OFF                                  | Output is "OFF"   |
| Power status of<br>group n<br>n = 1 to 2 | green  | ON                                   | Group n is being powered with 24 VDC  |
|  |        | OFF                                  | Group n is not being powered properly (undervoltage) or the system is not being powered at all. If the system is not being powered at all, the module status LED will be OFF.                               |

#### 16.1.1 Wiring

Four digital outputs can be wired to each of the four X1 to X4 connectors.

#### 16.1.2 Connecting the power supply

The cross-sectional area of the +24 V cables used to supply power must be sized for the maximum output current drawn by each group.

It is impermissible to apply a voltage, at any output, that exceeds the supply voltage by more than 0.7 V.

The two 0 V pins on connector X5 are internally connected to each other.

#### 16.1.3 Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs

The outputs are able to drive twice their rated operational current briefly when driving loads with higher inrush currents.

The outputs can be fused and switched off externally by groups by using the corresponding group power supplies.

## 16 Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05

### 16.1 Pin assignment and status LED signals

#### 16.1.4 Wiring digital outputs

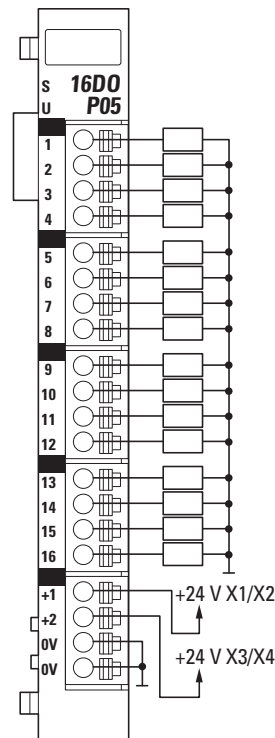


Figure 60: Wiring example

#### 16.1.5 Suppressor circuit for inductive loads

High induced voltages may be produced when inductive loads are switched off. Because of this, the transistor outputs have internal suppressor circuits to +24 V.

As shown in the diagram below, the voltage when switching off inductive loads is limited to -29 V. In order to prevent system malfunctions caused by voltage peaks (e.g., coupling on analog cables), it is recommended to use a suppressor circuit (RC suppressors or flyback diodes) directly on inductive loads.

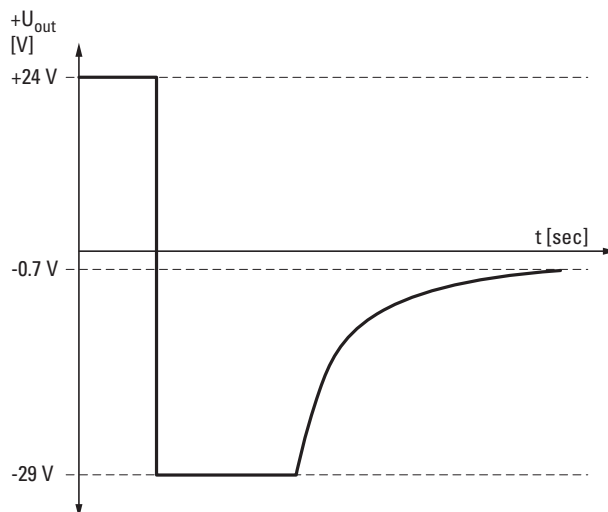


Figure 61: Voltage limiting when switching off inductive loads

## 16.2 Technical data for digital outputs

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| Quantity   | 16                        |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2  | yes                       |
| Power supply for digital outputs   |                           |
| Number of supply voltages  | 2 (clamp positions +1/+2) |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$  | 24 VDC                    |
| admissible range   | 18 – 30 VDC               |
| Residual ripple  | $\leq 5\%$                |
| Maximum permissible total current per power supply group, with eight channels each, when using a duty factor of 100% | 4A                        |
| Protection against polarity reversal   | no                        |
| Output characteristic data   |                           |
| „1” signal   |                           |
| Output voltage   | $(U_e - 1V) < U_a < U_e$  |
| Output current per channel   | 0.5 A                     |
| „0” signal   |                           |
| Output voltage   | $< 0.1$ VDC               |
| Max. output current per channel  | $\leq 100$ $\mu$ A        |
| Switching-on delay   | $< 100$ $\mu$ s           |
| Switch off delay   | $< 100$ $\mu$ s           |
| Maximum permissible total current for all channels when using a duty factor of 100%                                  | 8A                        |
| Maximum breaking energy of outputs (inductive load)  | 1 Joule/channel           |

## 16 Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05

### 16.3 Memory layout

#### 16.3 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description             | Bit               |                      |  |  |        |           |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|--------|-----------|
| 0x6200<br>SUB x  | 0x2050 | 2           | Digital output register | Bit 0             | Output 1             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 1             | Output 2             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 2             | Output 3             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 3             | Output 4             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 4             | Output 5             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 5             | Output 6             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 6             | Output 7             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 7             | Output 8             |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | 0x6200<br>SUB x+1 |                      |  |  | Bit 8  | Output 9  |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 9  | Output 10 |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 10 | Output 11 |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 11 | Output 12 |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 12 | Output 13 |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 13 | Output 14 |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 14 | Output 15 |
|                  |        |             |                         |                   |                      |  |  | Bit 15 | Output 16 |
| 0x3050           |        | 1           | InputVoltageState       | Bit 0             | State 24 VDC / +1    |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 1             | State of 24 VDC / +2 |  |  |        |           |
|                  |        |             |                         | Bit 2-7           | reserved             |  |  |        |           |

## 16.4 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6200      | VAR       | 0-BYTE | Write Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww    | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-16DO-P05 module: x050 to x05F

| CAN Object Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name              | Function   | Mapping | Access |     |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027                 | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID          | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x2050                 | UNSIGNED16     | Output 1_16       | Write Digital Output 1_16  | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x3050                 | UNSIGNED8      | InputVoltageState | Input Voltage State<br>Bit 0: DC 24V Output 1..8 OK<br>Bit 1: DC 24V Output 9..16 OK | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001                 | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber      | Serial Number  | -       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004                 | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl    | User LED Control   | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C                 | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName       | Product Name   | -       | ro     | SDO |

## 16 Digital output module XN-322-16DO-P05

### 16.4 Supported CANopen objects



## 17 Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05

The XN-322-8DIO-PD05 digital input/output module has 4 inputs, for a +24 V signal level, that can be used to read the logic 0 and logic 1 levels. In addition, the module features 4 short-circuit proof digital outputs (+24 V / 0.5 A). The supply voltage for the digital outputs will be monitored for undervoltage. Finally, the module features input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding input cables.

### 17.1 Status LEDs

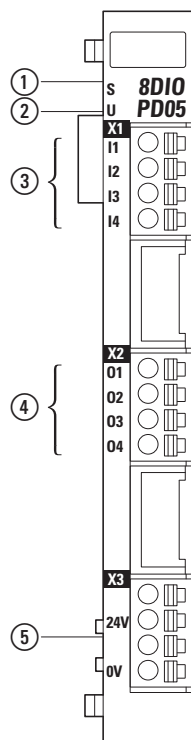


Figure 62: XN-322-8DIO-PD05 LEDs

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 4
- ④ Status LEDs for outputs 1 to 4
- ⑤ Power status LED

|               |       |                |                  |
|---------------|-------|----------------|------------------|
| Module status | green | ON             | System OK        |
|               |       | OFF            | No power         |
|               |       | FLASHES (5 Hz) | No communication |

## 17 Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05

### 17.2 Pin assignment

|                                    |        |                                   |  |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| User                               | yellow | ON                                | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                                    |        | OFF                               |  |
|                                    |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
|                                    |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |  |
| Status input 1<br>...<br>Input 4   | green  | ON                                | Input ON   |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | Input OFF  |
| Output 1 status<br>...<br>Output 4 | yellow | ON                                | Output ON  |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | Output OFF   |
| Status Supply voltage              | green  | ON                                | Supply voltage OK  |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | Supply voltage faulty  |

### 17.2 Pin assignment

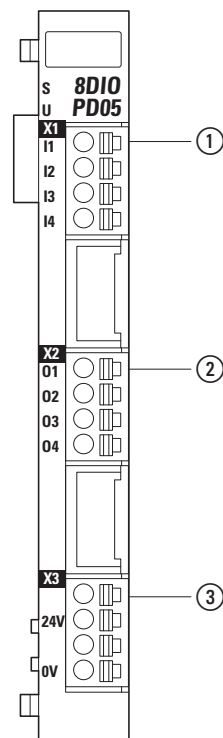


Figure 63: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - I1 digital input 1
  - I2 digital input 2
  - I3 digital input 3
  - I4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - O1 digital output 1
  - O2 digital output 2
  - O3 digital output 3
  - O4 digital output 4

- ③ X3
  - —
  - 24 Supply voltage 24VDC
  - —
  - 0V GND

### 17.3 Digital input wiring

Four digital inputs can be wired to connector X1 and four digital outputs can be wired to connector X2.

The digital input, as defined in the EN 61131-1 type with a 5-ms input delay, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic switching devices, including relay contacts, pushbuttons, switches, etc. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

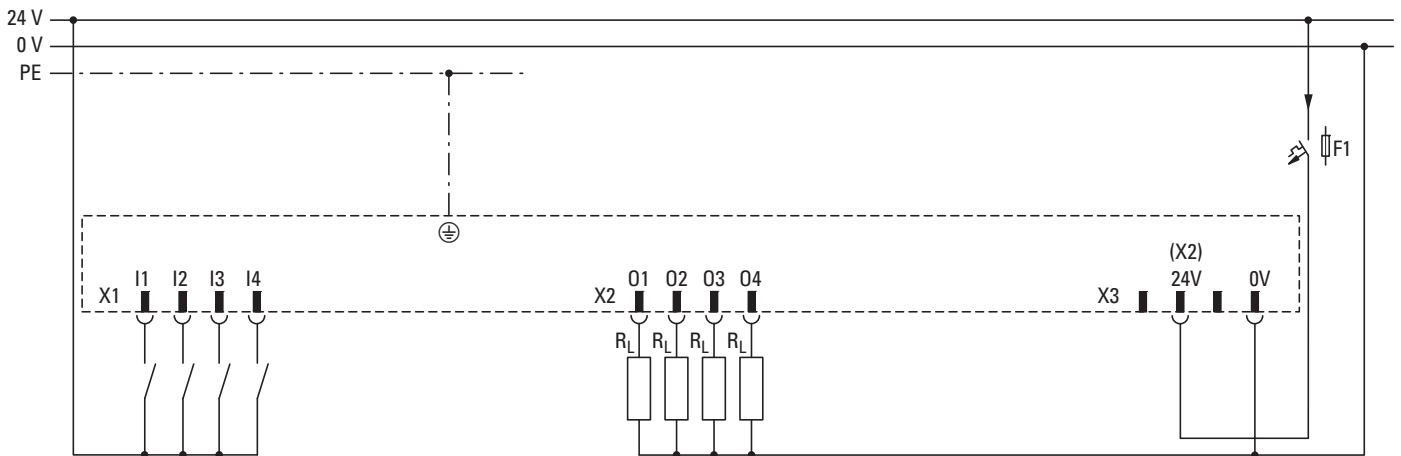


Figure 64: Wiring inputs to X1 and outputs to X2

### 17.4 Technical data

#### 17.4.1 Digital inputs

| designation               |                    |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Number of channels        | 4                  |                          |
|                           | 61131-2 Type1      |                          |
| Input voltage UE          | 24 VDC             | maximum 30 VDC           |
| Signal level              | LOW: 0 < UE < +8 V | HIGH: +14 V < UE < +30 V |
| Switching threshold       | normally +11 VDC   |                          |
| Input current at UE=24Vdc | normally 3.7 mA    |                          |
| Input delay               | normally 5 ms      |                          |

## 17 Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05

### 17.5 Memory layout

#### 17.4.2 Digital outputs

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Quantity  | 16                          |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2   | yes                         |
| Power supply for digital outputs  |                             |
| Number of supply voltages   | 1 (X3, pin on connector 24) |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$   | 24 VDC                      |
| admissible range  | 18 – 30 VDC                 |
| Maximum permissible total current when using a duty factor of 100%                  | 2A                          |
| Protection against polarity reversal  | no                          |
| Voltage monitoring  | yes                         |
| Output characteristic data  |                             |
| „1” signal  |                             |
| Output voltage  | $(U_e - 1V) < U_a < U_e$    |
| Output current per channel  | 0.5 A                       |
| „0” signal  |                             |
| Output voltage  | 0V                          |
| Max. output current per channel   | $\leq 10 \mu A$             |
| Switching-on delay  | $< 100 \mu s$               |
| Switch off delay  | $< 150 \mu s$               |
| Maximum permissible total current for all channels when using a duty factor of 100% | 2A                          |
| Maximum breaking energy of outputs (inductive load)                                 | 1 Joule/channel             |

#### 17.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                   |         |       |         |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|
| 0x6000 SUB x     | 0x3180 | 1           | Digital input register (read) | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1 |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 1 | Input 2 |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 2 | Input 3 |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 3 | Input 4 |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 4 | –       |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 5 | –       |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 6 | –       |
|                  |        |             |                               |         | Bit 7 | –       |

## 17 Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05

### 17.6 Supported CANopen objects

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                     |         |       |              |
|------------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 0x6200 SUB x     | 0x2180 | 1           | Digital output register (write) | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Output 1     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1 | Output 2     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2 | Output 3     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3 | Output 4     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7 | –            |
| 0x3181           |        | 1           | Status Supply voltage           | 1 Byte  | Bit 0 | 24 VDC at +1 |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7 | –            |

## 17.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit        | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6200      | VAR       | Q-BYTE | Write Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww    | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8DIO-PD05 module: x180 to x18F

| CAN Object Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name              | Function                     | Mapping | Access |     |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027                 | UNSIGNED16 | ModuleID          | Module Identification Number | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x2180                 | UNSIGNED8  | Output 1_4        | Write Digital Output 1_4     | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x3180                 | UNSIGNED8  | Input1_4          | Read Digital Inputs          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3181                 | UNSIGNED8  | InputVoltageState | Input Voltage State          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |

## 17 Digital input/output module XN-322-8DIO-PD05

### 17.6 Supported CANopen objects

|        |                   |                |                  |   |       |     |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---|-------|-----|
| 0x4001 | VISIBLE<br>STRING | SerialNumber   | Serial Number    | - | const | SDO |
| 0x4004 | UNSIGNED8         | UserLEDControl | User LED Control | - | rw    | SDO |
| 0x400C | VISIBLE<br>STRING | ProductName    | Product Name     | - | ro    | SDO |

## 18 Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05

The XN-322-16DIO-PD05 digital input/output module has 8 inputs, for a +24 V signal level, that can be used to read the logic 0 and logic 1 levels. In addition, the module features 8 short-circuit proof digital outputs (+24 V / 0.5 A) assigned to a single power supply group. The supply voltage for this group will be monitored for undervoltage. Finally, the module features input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding input cables.

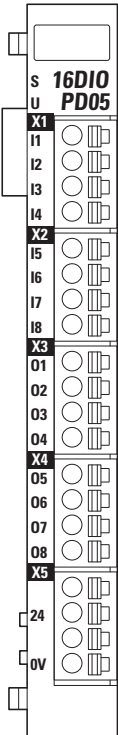


Figure 65: XN-322-16DIO-PD05 front view

# 18 Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05

## 18.1 Status LEDs

### 18.1 Status LEDs

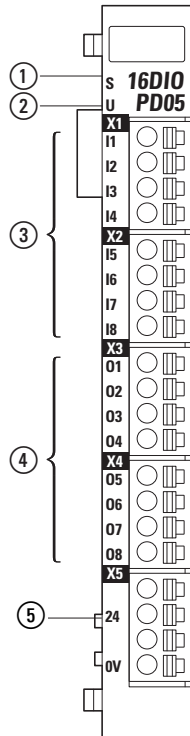


Figure 66: XN-322-16DIO-PD05 LEDs

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 8
- ④ Status LEDs for outputs 1 to 8
- ⑤ Power status LED

|                                    |        |                                   |   |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Module status                      | green  | ON                                | System OK   |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | No power  |
|                                    |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                    | No communication  |
| User                               | yellow | ON                                | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                                    |        | OFF                               |   |
|                                    |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                                    |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status input 1<br>...<br>Input 8   | green  | ON                                | Input ON  |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | Input OFF   |
| Output 1 status<br>...<br>Output 8 | yellow | ON                                | Output ON   |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | Output OFF  |
| Power supply status                | green  | ON                                | Supply voltage OK   |
|                                    |        | OFF                               | Supply voltage faulty   |



## 18.2 Pin assignment

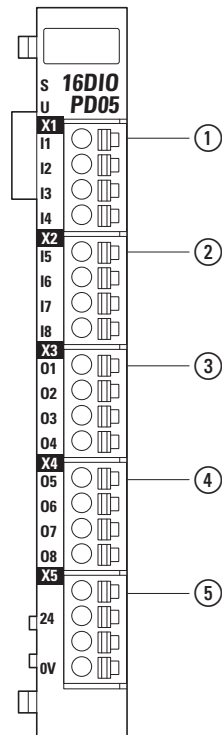


Figure 67: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - I1 digital input 1
  - I2 digital input 2
  - I3 digital input 3
  - I4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - I5 digital input 5
  - I6 digital input 6
  - I7 digital input 7
  - I8 digital input 8
- ③ X3
  - O1 digital output 1
  - O2 digital output 2
  - O3 digital output 3
  - O4 digital output 4
- ④ X4
  - O5 digital output 5
  - O6 digital output 6
  - O7 digital output 7
  - O8 digital output 8
  -
- ⑤ X5
  - 
  - 
  - 24 Supply voltage 24VDC
  - 
  - 
  - 0V GND

## 18 Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05

### 18.3 Wiring

#### 18.3 Wiring

Four digital inputs can be wired to each of the two X1 and X2 connectors, while four digital outputs can be wired to each of the two X3 and X4 connectors.

##### 18.3.1 Digital inputs

Four digital inputs can be wired to the X1 connector and another four digital inputs can be wired to the X2 connector.

The digital input, as defined in the EN 61131-1 type with a 5-ms input delay, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic switching devices, including relay contacts, pushbuttons, switches, etc. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

##### 18.3.2 Connecting the power supply

The cross-sectional area of the +24 V cable used to supply power at X5 must be sized for the maximum total current drawn by all the outputs.

It is impermissible to apply a voltage, at any output, that exceeds the supply voltage by more than 0.7 V.

##### 18.3.3 Connecting EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs

Four digital outputs can be wired to the X3 connector and another four digital outputs can be wired to the X4 connector.

The outputs are able to drive twice their rated operational current briefly when driving loads with higher inrush currents.

##### 18.3.4 Suppressor circuit for inductive loads

High induced voltages may be produced when inductive loads are switched off. Because of this, the transistor outputs have internal suppressor circuits to +24 V.

As shown in the diagram below, the voltage when switching off inductive loads is limited to -29 V. In order to prevent system malfunctions caused by voltage peaks (e.g., coupling on analog cables), it is recommended to use a suppressor circuit (RC suppressors or flyback diodes) directly on inductive loads.

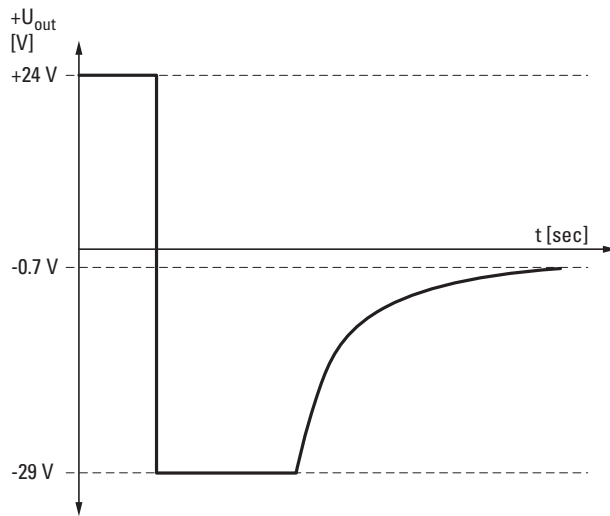


Figure 68: Voltage limiting when switching off inductive loads

### 18.3.5 Wiring example

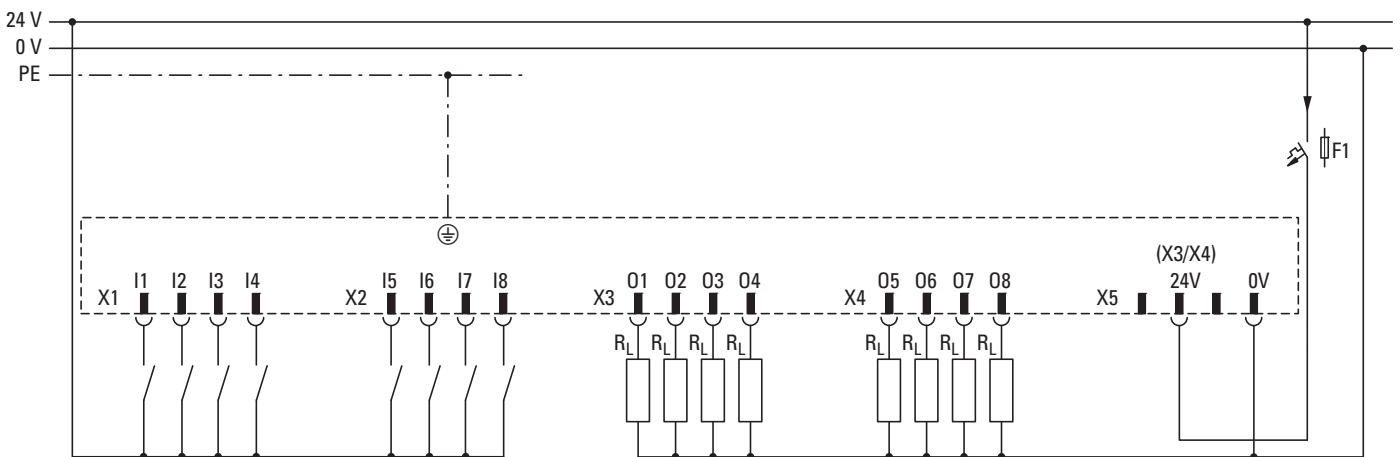


Figure 69: Wiring example showing how to connect inputs to X1/X2 and outputs to X3/X4

## 18 Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05

### 18.4 Technical data

#### 18.4 Technical data

##### 18.4.1 Digital inputs

| designation                     |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels              | 8   |
|                                 | 61131-2 Type1                                       |
| Input voltage $U_E$             | 24 VDC maximum 30 VDC                               |
| Signal level                    | LOW: $0 < U_E < +8$ V HIGH: $+14$ V $< U_E < +30$ V |
| Switching threshold             | normally +11 VDC                                    |
| Input current at $U_E = 24$ VDC | normally 3.7 mA                                     |
| Input delay                     | normally 5 ms                                       |

##### 18.4.2 Digital outputs

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Quantity   | 8                           |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2  | yes                         |
| Power supply for digital outputs   |                             |
| Number of supply voltages  | 1 (X5, pin on connector 24) |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$  | 24 VDC                      |
| admissible range   | 18 – 30 VDC                 |
| Maximum permissible total current for all output channels when using a duty factor of 100% | 4A                          |
| Protection against polarity reversal   | no                          |
| Voltage monitoring   | yes                         |
| Output characteristic data   |                             |
| „1“ signal   |                             |
| Output voltage   | $(U_e - 1V) < U_a < U_e$    |
| Output current per channel   | 0.5 A                       |
| „0“ signal   |                             |
| Output voltage   | < 1 VDC                     |
| Max. output current per channel  | $\leq 10$ $\mu$ A           |
| Switching-on delay   | < 100 $\mu$ s               |
| Switch off delay   | < 150 $\mu$ s               |
| Maximum breaking energy of outputs (inductive load)  | 1 Joule/channel             |

### 18.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                     |         |       |              |
|------------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 0x6000 SUB x     | 0x3160 | 1           | Digital input register (read)   | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Input 1      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1 | Input 2      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2 | Input 3      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3 | Input 4      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4 | Input 5      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5 | Input 6      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6 | Input 7      |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7 | Input 8      |
| 0x6200 SUB x     | 0x2160 | 1           | Digital output register (write) | Byte 0: | Bit 0 | Output 1     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1 | Output 2     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2 | Output 3     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3 | Output 4     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4 | Output 5     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5 | Output 6     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6 | Output 7     |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7 | Output 8     |
| 0x3161           |        | 1           | Power supply status             | 1 Byte  | Bit 0 | 24 VDC at +1 |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6 | –            |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7 | –            |

## 18 Digital input/output module XN-322-16DIO-PD05

### 18.6 Supported CANopen objects

#### 18.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit        | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6200      | VAR       | Q-BYTE | Write Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww    | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-16DIO-PD05 module: x160 to x16F

| CAN Object Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name              | Function                     | Mapping | Access |     |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027                 | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID          | Module Identification Number | -       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x2160                 | UNSIGNED8      | Output 1_8        | Write Digital Output 1_8     | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x3160                 | UNSIGNED8      | Input1_8          | Read Digital Inputs          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3161                 | UNSIGNED8      | InputVoltageState | Input Voltage State          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001                 | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber      | Serial Number                | -       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004                 | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl    | User LED Control             | -       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C                 | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName       | Product Name                 | -       | ro     | SDO |

## 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

The XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module has 8 inputs, for a +24 V signal level, that can be used to read the logic 0 and logic 1 levels. In addition, the module features 8 short-circuit proof digital outputs (+24 V / 0.5 A) assigned to a single power supply group. The supply voltage for this group will be monitored for undervoltage. Moreover, the module features input filters designed to suppress glitches on the corresponding input cables. Finally, digital inputs 1 to 4 feature a counter function that, when used, makes an internal module register be incremented every time there is an input pulse.

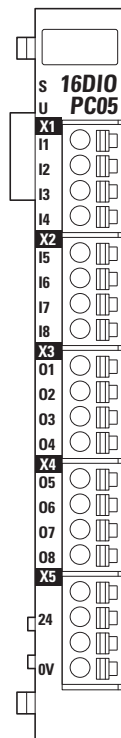


Figure 70: XN-322-16DIO-PC05 front view

# 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

## 19.1 Status LEDs

### 19.1 Status LEDs

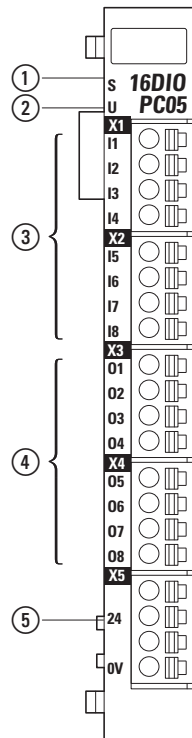


Figure 71: XN-322-16DIO-PC05 LEDs

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Status LEDs for inputs 1 to 8
- ④ Status LEDs for outputs 1 to 8
- ⑤ Power status LED

|                                    |        |                                |  |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Module status                      | green  | ON                             | System OK  |
|                                    |        | OFF                            | No power   |
|                                    |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication   |
| User                               | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                                    |        | OFF                            |  |
|                                    |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
|                                    |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |  |
| Status input 1<br>...<br>Input 8   | green  | ON                             | Input ON   |
|                                    |        | OFF                            | Input OFF  |
| Output 1 status<br>...<br>Output 8 | yellow | ON                             | Output ON  |
|                                    |        | OFF                            | Output OFF   |
| Power supply status                | green  | ON                             | Supply voltage OK  |
|                                    |        | OFF                            | Supply voltage faulty  |



## 19.2 Pin assignment

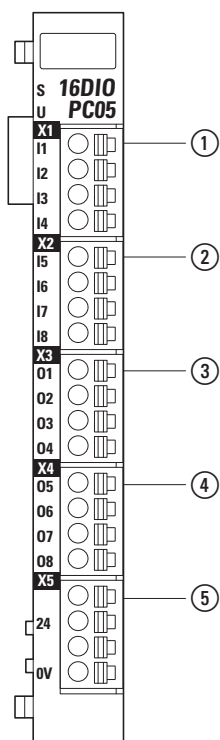


Figure 72: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - I1 digital input 1
  - I2 digital input 2
  - I3 digital input 3
  - I4 digital input 4
- ② X2
  - I5 digital input 5
  - I6 digital input 6
  - I7 digital input 7
  - I8 digital input 8
- ③ X3
  - O1 digital output 1
  - O2 digital output 2
  - O3 digital output 3
  - O4 digital output 4
- ④ X4
  - O5 digital output 5
  - O6 digital output 6
  - O7 digital output 7
  - O8 digital output 8
  -
- ⑤ X5
  - –
  - 24 Supply voltage 24VDC
  - –
  - 0V GND

## 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

### 19.3 Wiring

#### 19.3 Wiring

Four digital inputs can be wired to each of the two X1 and X2 connectors, while four digital outputs can be wired to each of the two X3 and X4 connectors.

##### 19.3.1 Digital inputs

The digital input, as defined in the EN 61131-1 type with a 5-ms input delay, is particularly suitable for connecting electronic switching devices, including relay contacts, pushbuttons, switches, etc. It is used to convert a signal with two possible states into a one-bit binary number.

##### 19.3.2 Counter functions for inputs 1...4

Internal module counter registers are connected downstream of digital inputs 1 to 4. These counter registers make it possible to count signal pulses at the inputs.

The PLC program must manage any register overflows at the counter registers (the program's cycle times and maximum counter frequency must be taken into account).

The following counter functions can be configured:

- Counter mode (simple counting): The 8-bit counter register for an input will be incremented every time there is a rising signal pulse at that input. Objects 0x3172 to 0x3175 are the corresponding 8-bit counter registers.
- Incremental encoder mode: Counts by interpreting the signals from two inputs using X4 encoding and incrementing a 16-bit counter register. Objects 0x3176 to 0x3177 are the corresponding 16-bit counter registers.
- PWM time measuring mode: This mode supports time measurements at inputs 1 to 4.

The "high time" for an input will be the time that passes between the rising and falling edges of a signal at that input. When a rising signal edge is detected, a counter will start being incremented every  $\mu\text{s}$ . Then, when the corresponding falling signal edge is detected, the counter value will be recorded in the corresponding 16-bit PwmHighTime(x) counter register. Once the value is transferred to PwmHighTime(x), the counter will be reset. "High times" will be recorded in objects 0x3178, 0x317A, 0x317C, 0x317E.

Period  $t_p$  will be the time that passes between the rising edges of the signal at the digital input. When the first rising signal edge is detected, a counter will start being incremented every  $\mu\text{s}$ . Then, when the second rising signal edge is detected, the counter value will be recorded in the corresponding 16-bit PwmPeriodTime(x) counter register. Once the value is transferred to PwmPeriodTime(x), the counter will be reset. "Period times" will be recorded in objects 0x3179, 0x317B, 0x317D, 0x317F.

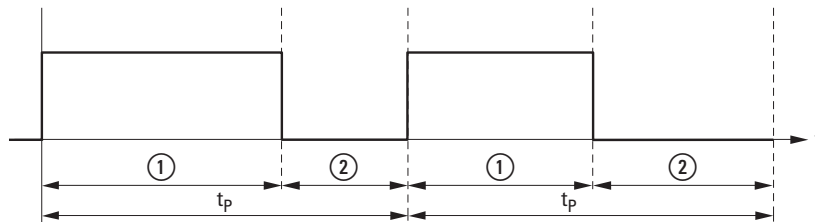


Figure 73: PWM signal measurement

- ① High Time
- ② Low Time

### 19.3.3 Configuring inputs 1 to 4

Counter mode register object 0x4170 can be used to configure the function for inputs 1 to 4 and, accordingly, select the operating mode you want to use.

In addition, any writing command to counter mode register object 0x4170 will reset counter registers 0x3172 through 0x3177 to 0x00.

The following functions are available:

| Data bit<br>B1 | Data bit<br>B0 | designation | Description  |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| 0              | 0              | Input 1/2   | Counter Mode<br>Every time there is a rising edge at input n, the value in the register for counter n will be incremented by one. When there is a counter overflow, the value will jump from 16#FF to 16#00. |
| 0              | 1              |             | Incremental Encoder Mode<br>Input 1(3) and input 2(4) will be used as an incremental encoder with AB quadrature mode and X4 encoding.  |
| 1              | 1              |             | PWM Time Measuring Mode<br>(High-Time in $\mu$ s, Period Time in $\mu$ s)  |
| Data bit<br>B3 | Data bit<br>B2 | designation | Description  |
| 0              | 0              | Input 3/4   | Counter Mode   |
| 0              | 1              |             | Incremental Encoder Mode   |
| 1              | 1              |             | PWM Time Measuring Mode  |

### 19.3.4 Connecting the power supply

The cross-sectional area of the +24 V cable used to supply power at X5 must be sized for the maximum total current drawn by all the outputs.

It is impermissible to apply a voltage, at any output, that exceeds the supply voltage by more than 0.7 V.

## 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

### 19.3 Wiring

#### 19.3.5 Connecting the EN 61131-2 short-circuit proof digital outputs

Four digital outputs can be wired to the X3 connector and another four digital outputs can be wired to the X4 connector. These outputs are able to drive twice their rated operational current briefly when driving loads with higher inrush currents.

Large currents may be produced when inductive loads are switched off. Because of this, digital outputs should be protected with a suppressor circuit.

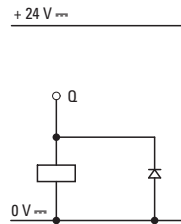


Figure 74: Example of a suppressor circuit

#### **NOTICE**

When switching inductive loads, a snubber must be added at the load in order to prevent EMI. RC snubbers have proven to be particularly effective for this purpose as a result of their dynamic response.

#### 19.3.6 Wiring example

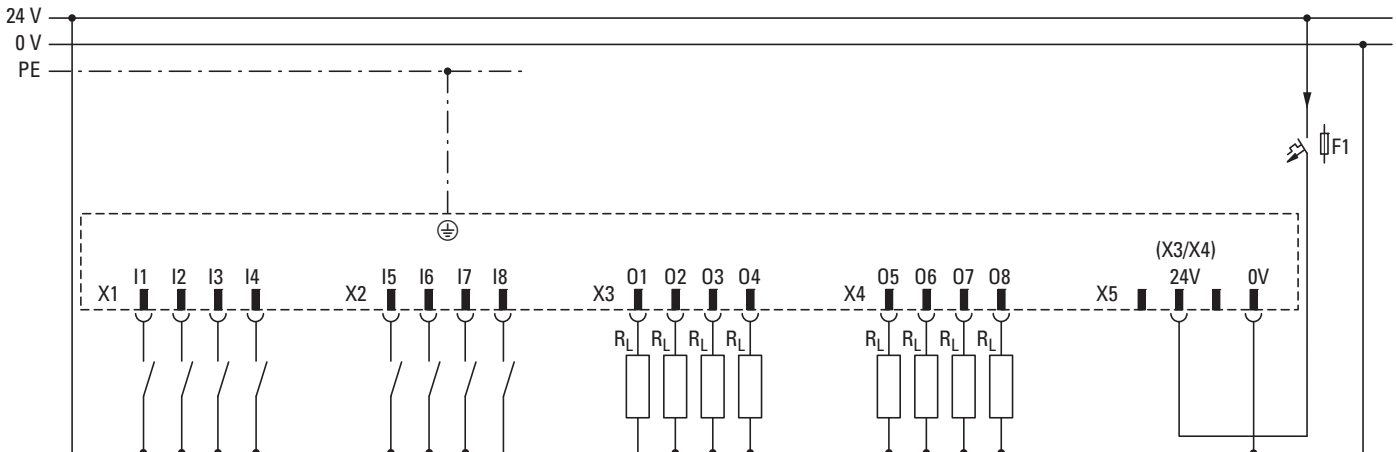


Figure 75: Wiring example showing how to connect inputs to X1/X2 and outputs to X3/X4

## 19.4 Technical data

### 19.4.1 Digital inputs

| designation                         |  |   |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Number of channels                  | 8  |   |
|                                     | 61131-2 Type1  |   |
| Input voltage UE                    | 24 VDC   | maximum 30 VDC                              |
| Signal level                        | LOW: $0 < U_E < +8 \text{ V}$                                  | HIGH: $+14 \text{ V} < U_E < +30 \text{ V}$ |
| Switching threshold                 | normally +11 VDC   |   |
| Input current at $U_E=24\text{Vdc}$ | normally 3.7 mA  |   |
| Typical input delay                 | normally 5 ms  |   |
| Input 1-4                           | 1 $\mu\text{s}$  |   |
| Input 5-8                           | 5 ms   |   |
| Input frequency for inputs 1-4      | Max. 25 kHz  |   |
| Counter frequency for inputs 1-4    | Max. 25 kHz for event counting<br>Max. 100 kHz for X4 encoding |   |
| PWM time measurement for inputs 1-4 | Measures the time between edge changes in $\mu\text{sec}$ .    |   |

### 19.4.2 Digital outputs

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Quantity   | 8                               |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2  | yes                             |
| Power supply for digital outputs   |                                 |
| Number of supply voltages  | 1 (X5, pin on connector 24)     |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$  | 24 VDC                          |
| admissible range   | 18 – 30 VDC                     |
| Maximum permissible total current for all output channels when using a duty factor of 100% | 4A                              |
| Protection against polarity reversal   | no                              |
| Voltage monitoring   | yes                             |
| Output characteristic data   |                                 |
| „1“ signal   |                                 |
| Output voltage   | $(U_e - 1\text{V}) < U_a < U_e$ |
| Output current per channel   | 0.5 A                           |
| „0“ signal   |                                 |
| Output voltage   | < 1 VDC                         |
| Max. output current per channel  | $\leq 10 \mu\text{A}$           |
| Switching-on delay   | < 100 $\mu\text{s}$             |
| Switch off delay   | < 150 $\mu\text{s}$             |
| Maximum breaking energy of outputs (inductive load)  | 1 Joule/channel                 |

## 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

### 19.5 Memory layout

#### 19.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                     |         |   |              |        |
|------------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------|---|--------------|--------|
| 0x6000<br>SUB x  | 0x3170 | 1           | Digital input register (read)   | Byte 0: | Bit 0   | Input 1      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1   | Input 2      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2   | Input 3      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3   | Input 4      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4   | Input 5      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5   | Input 6      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6   | Input 7      |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7   | Input 8      |        |
| 0x6200<br>SUB x  | 0x2170 | 1           | Digital output register (write) | Byte 0: | Bit 0   | Output 1     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1   | Output 2     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 2   | Output 3     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 3   | Output 4     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 4   | Output 5     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 5   | Output 6     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 6   | Output 7     |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 7   | Output 8     |        |
| 0x3171           |        | 1           | Power supply status             | 1 Byte  | Bit 0   | 24 VDC at +1 |        |
|                  |        |             |                                 |         | Bit 1-7   | –            |        |
| 0x3172           |        | 1           | Counter 1 register              |         | 8-bit counter for input 1 <sup>1)</sup>                                 |              | CNT1   |
| 0x3173           |        | 1           | Counter 2 register              |         | 8-bit counter for input 2 <sup>1)</sup>                                 |              | CNT2   |
| 0x3176           |        | 2           | Incremental encoder 1 Register  |         | Incremental Encoder 1 Register <sup>2)</sup>                            |              | ENC1   |
| 0x3178           |        | 2           | PWM time measurement register 1 |         | PWM high time counter for input 1 (resolution: 1 $\mu$ s) <sup>3)</sup> |              | PWMHT1 |
| 0x3174           |        | 1           | Counter 3 register              |         | 8-bit counter for input 3 <sup>1)</sup>                                 |              | CNT3   |
| 0x3175           |        | 1           | Counter 4 register              |         | 8-bit counter for input 4 <sup>1)</sup>                                 |              | CNT4   |
| 0x3177           |        | 2           | Incremental encoder 2 Register  |         | Incremental Encoder 2 Register <sup>2)</sup>                            |              | ENC2   |
| 0x317C           |        | 2           | PWM time measurement register 3 |         | PWM high time counter for input 3 <sup>3)</sup>                         |              | PWMHT3 |
| 0x317A           |        | 2           | PWM time measurement register 2 |         | PWM high time counter for input 2 <sup>3)</sup>                         |              | PWMHT2 |
| 0x317E           |        | 2           | PWM time measurement register 4 |         | PWM high time counter for input 4 <sup>3)</sup>                         |              | PWMHT4 |

1) If the inputs are configured for counter mode in the counter mode register.

2) If the inputs are configured for incremental encoder mode in the counter mode register.

3) If the inputs are configured for PWM mode in the counter mode register. Resolution: 1  $\mu$ s.

| CAN Object Index        | Size (byte)                   | Description  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------|----------|--|
| 0x3179                  | 2                             | PWM time measurement register 1  | PWM period time counter for input 1 <sup>3)</sup>  | PWMPT1                 |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
| 0x317B                  | 2                             | PWM time measurement register 2  | PWM period time counter for input 2 <sup>3)</sup>  | PWMPT2                 |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
| 0x317D                  | 2                             | PWM time measurement register 3  | PWM period time counter for input 3 <sup>3)</sup>  | PWMPT3                 |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
| 0x317F                  | 2                             | PWM time measurement register 4  | PWM period time counter for input 4 <sup>3)</sup>  | PWMPT4                 |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
| 0x4170                  | 1                             | Counter mode register 1<br><br>Note: Writing to this register will reset all counter values to 0x00! | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Bit 0 / 1<br/>Input 1-2</td> <td>00: Counter - Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>01: Encoder - Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10: Timestamp mode (reserved)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>11: PWM time measurement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 2 / 31<br/>Input 3-4</td> <td>00: Counter - Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>01: Encoder - Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10: Timestamp mode (reserved)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>11: PWM time measurement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 4-7</td> <td>reserved</td> </tr> </table> | Bit 0 / 1<br>Input 1-2 | 00: Counter - Mode |  | 01: Encoder - Mode |  | 10: Timestamp mode (reserved) |  | 11: PWM time measurement | Bit 2 / 31<br>Input 3-4 | 00: Counter - Mode |  | 01: Encoder - Mode |  | 10: Timestamp mode (reserved) |  | 11: PWM time measurement | Bit 4-7 | reserved |  |
| Bit 0 / 1<br>Input 1-2  | 00: Counter - Mode            |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|                         | 01: Encoder - Mode            |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|                         | 10: Timestamp mode (reserved) |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|                         | 11: PWM time measurement      |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
| Bit 2 / 31<br>Input 3-4 | 00: Counter - Mode            |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|                         | 01: Encoder - Mode            |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|                         | 10: Timestamp mode (reserved) |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
|                         | 11: PWM time measurement      |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |
| Bit 4-7                 | reserved                      |  |  |                        |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |                         |                    |  |                    |  |                               |  |                          |         |          |  |

- 1) If the inputs are configured for counter mode in the counter mode register.  
 2) If the inputs are configured for incremental encoder mode in the counter mode register.  
 3) If the inputs are configured for PWM mode in the counter mode register. Resolution: 1 μs.

## 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

### 19.6 Supported CANopen objects

#### 19.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6000      | UNSIGNED8 | I-BYTE | Digital Input 8-bit        | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6200      | VAR       | Q-BYTE | Write Digital Output 8-bit | Default | rww    | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-16DIO-PC05 module: x170 to x17F

| CAN Object Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                  | Function                         | Mapping | Access |     |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027                 | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID              | Module Identification Number     | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x2170                 | UNSIGNED8      | Output 1_8            | Write Digital Output 1_8         | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x3170                 | UNSIGNED8      | Input1_8              | Read Digital Inputs              | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3171                 | UNSIGNED8      | InputVoltageState     | Input Voltage State              | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3172                 | UNSIGNED8      | Counter1              | Counter Register 1               | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3173                 | UNSIGNED8      | Counter2              | Counter Register 2               | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3174                 | UNSIGNED8      | Counter3              | Counter Register 3               | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3175                 | UNSIGNED8      | Counter4              | Counter Register 4               | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3176                 | UNSIGNED16     | Incremental Encoder 1 | Incremental Encoder Register 1/2 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3177                 | UNSIGNED16     | Incremental Encoder2  | Incremental Encoder Register 3/4 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3178                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMHighTime1          | PWM High Time 1                  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3179                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMPeriod1            | PWM Period1                      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x317A                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMHighTime2          | PWM High Time 2                  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x317B                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMPeriod2            | PWM Period2                      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x317C                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMHighTime3          | PWM High Time 3                  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x317D                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMPeriod3            | PWM Period3                      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x317E                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMHighTime4          | PWM High Time 4                  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x317F                 | UNSIGNED16     | PWMPeriod4            | PWM Period4                      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001                 | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber          | Serial Number                    | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004                 | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl        | User LED Control                 | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C                 | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName           | Product Name                     | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x4170                 | UNSIGNED8      | CounterModeRegister   | Counter Mode Register            | –       | ro     | SDO |





Make sure to only use the data relevant to the selected operating mode. Registers for operating modes that are not selected will contain invalid values. The operating mode can be selected using the counter mode register.

## 19 XN-322-16DIO-PC05 digital input/output module

### 19.6 Supported CANopen objects

## 20 Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI

XN-322-4AI-PTNI modules are XN300 slice modules with 4 analog input channels used to measure temperatures with Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni100, or KTY sensors or resistance values within various measuring ranges. These modules support two-wire and three-wire connections. Every channel can be individually configured.

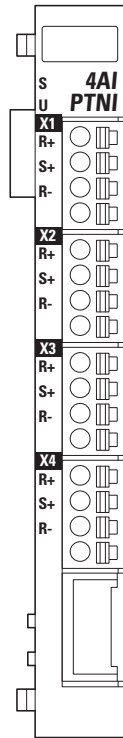


Figure 76: Device view XN-322-4AI-PTNI

## 20 Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI

### 20.1 Status LEDs

#### 20.1 Status LEDs

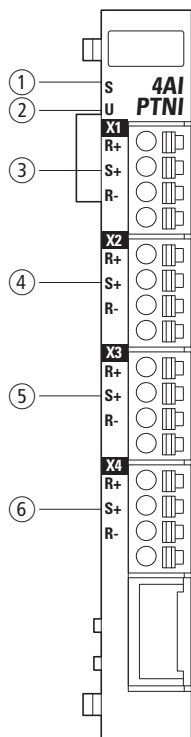


Figure 77: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Input 1 status LED
- ④ Input 2 status LED
- ⑤ Input 3 status LED
- ⑥ Input 4 status LED

|               |        |                                |   |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| Module status | green  | ON                             | System OK   |
|               |        | OFF                            | No power  |
|               |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication  |
| User          | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|               |        | OFF                            |   |
|               |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |   |
|               |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status input  | yellow | ON                             | Input enabled   |
|               |        | FLASHES (0.5 Hz)               | Measuring range fallen below  |
|               |        | FLASHES (4 Hz)                 | Measuring range exceeded or cable breakage  |
|               |        | OFF                            | Input disabled  |

## 20.2 Pin assignment

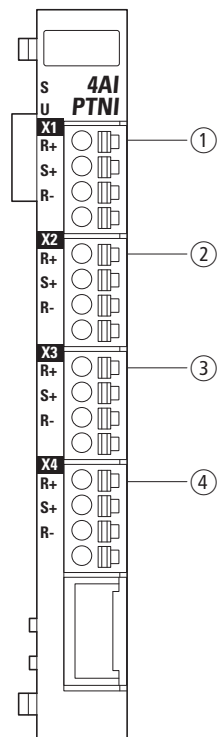


Figure 78: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - R+ Resistor 1+
  - S+ Sense 1+
  - R- Resistor 1-
  - – not used
- ② X2
  - R+ Resistor 2+
  - S+ Sense 2+
  - R- Resistor 2-
  - – not used
- ③ X3
  - R+ Resistor 3+
  - S+ Sense 3+
  - R- Resistor 3-
  - – not used
- ④ X4
  - R+ Resistor 4+
  - S+ Sense 4+
  - R- Resistor 4-
  - – not used

## 20.3 Wiring

One analog input can be wired to each of the four X1 to X4 connectors. Both 2-wire and 3-wire configurations are supported.

### 20.3.1 Two-wire connection

When using a 2-wire configuration, the resistance value between pins 1 and 3 will be measured and interpreted as a temperature reading. The cable resistance will affect the reading in the form of an error. The advantage of using this type of configuration is the fact that it requires a small number of connection cables.

$R_L$  = Cable resistance of connection cable

$R_T$  = Resistance of temperature sensor

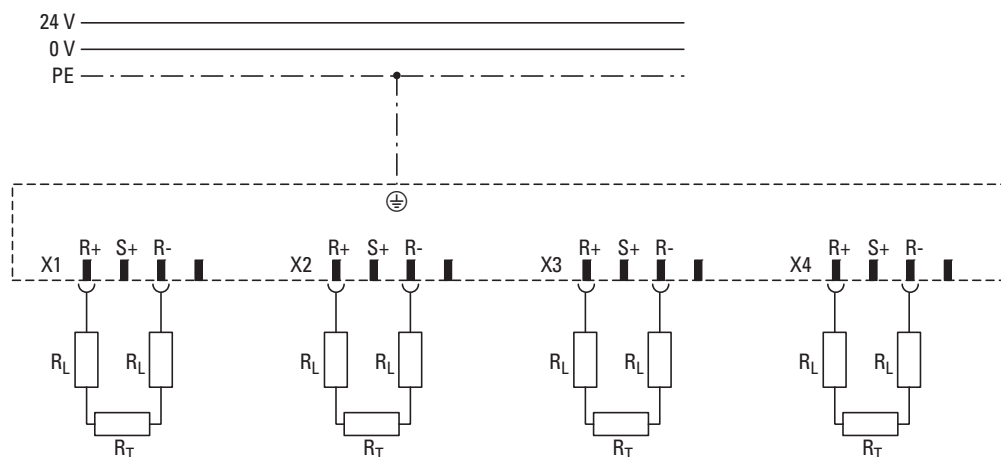


Figure 79: Wiring diagram for two-wire connections; X1, X2, X3, and/or X4 can be used with this type of configuration

### 20.3.2 Three-wire connection

When using a three-wire connection, the resistance value between pins 1 and 3 and between pins 1 and 2 is measured. In this type of configuration, the cable resistance will not affect the measurement, provided all cable lengths are identical.

$R_L \leq 200 \Omega$  = Cable resistance of connection cable

$R_T$  = Resistance of temperature sensor

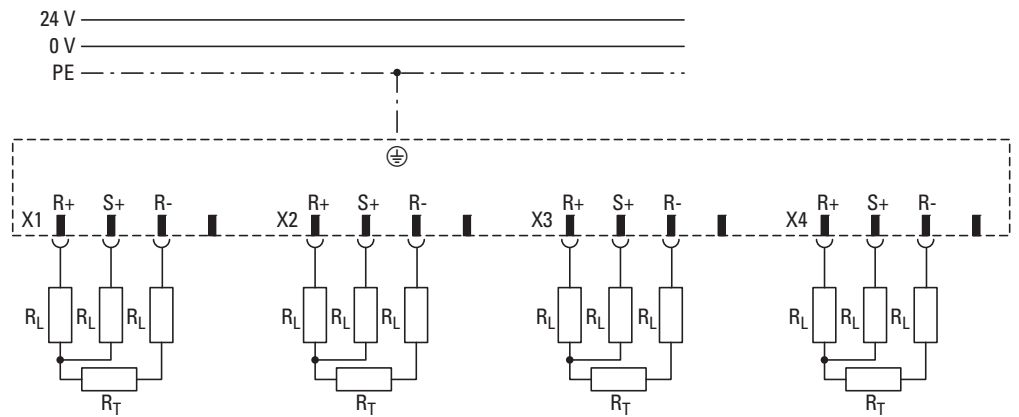


Figure 80: Wiring diagram for three-wire connections; X1, X2, X3, and/or X4 can be used with this type of configuration

## 20.4 Technical Data

### 20.4.1 Specifications for analog resistance / temperature inputs

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Number of analog input channels    | 4  |
| A-D converter resolution           | 16 bits  |
| Configurable parameters            | Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, NI100, NI1000, KTY11-62, KTY81-110, KTY81-120, KTY81-150, KTY81-121, KTY81-122, KTY84-130, KT84-150 |
| Typical measuring current          | < 300 $\mu$ A  |
| Reading update                     | 4 ms   |
| Input resistance                   | > 10 M $\Omega$  |
| Input filter                       |  |
| Built-in                           | 10 kHz, second-order low-pass filter   |
| parameterizable                    | yes  |
| Cumulative error                   | $\pm$ 0.3% of full scale value   |
| Sensor connection cable resistance | max. 100 $\Omega$  |
| Insulation                         |  |
| Input vs. backplane                | 500 V <sub>eff</sub>   |
| status display                     | LEDs green, yellow   |

### 20.4.2 Measuring ranges for resistance inputs

The values are represented as a decimal value in ohms with one decimal place (in 1/10 ohm).

| Type | Resistance range    |
|------|---------------------|
| 1    | 0 ... 250 $\Omega$  |
| 2    | 0 ... 500 $\Omega$  |
| 3    | 0 ... 1000 $\Omega$ |
| 4    | 0 ... 2500 $\Omega$ |
| 5    | 0 ... 5000 $\Omega$ |



### 20.4.3 Measuring ranges for temperature inputs

The values will be represented as a decimal value in °C with one or two decimal places (in 1/10 °C or 1/100 °C). The measurement range can be configured with SDOs 0x5070 to 0x5073.

| SDO value for sensor type | Type          | Temperature range | Resistance range    | Resolution in °C |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 0                         | Pt100         | -200 ... +150 °C  | 18.5 ... 157.3 Ω    | 1/10             |
| 1                         | Pt100         | -200 ... +850 °C  | 18.5 ... 390.5 Ω    | 1/10             |
| 2                         | Pt200         | -200 ... +150 °C  | 39.0 ... 314 Ω      | 1/10             |
| 3                         | Pt200         | -200 ... +850 °C  | 39.0 ... 780 Ω      | 1/10             |
| 4                         | Pt500         | -200 ... +150 °C  | 92.6 ... 786.6 Ω    | 1/10             |
| 5                         | Pt500         | -200 ... +850 °C  | 92.6 ... 1952.4 Ω   | 1/10             |
| 6                         | Pt1000        | -200 ... +150 °C  | 185.2 ... 1573.3 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 7                         | Pt1000        | -200 ... +850 °C  | 185.2 ... 3904.8 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 8                         | NI100         | -60 ... +150 °C   | 69.5 ... 198.7 Ω    | 1/10             |
| 9                         | NI100         | -60 ... +250 °C   | 69.5 ... 290.1 Ω    | 1/10             |
| 10                        | NI1000        | -60 ... +150 °C   | 743.0 ... 1987.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 11                        | NI1000        | -60 ... +250 °C   | 743.0 ... 2800.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 12                        | Potentiometer | 0                 | 250                 | 1/10             |
| 13                        | Potentiometer | 0                 | 500                 | 1/10             |
| 14                        | Potentiometer | 0                 | 1000                | 1/10             |
| 15                        | Potentiometer | 0                 | 2500                | 1/10             |
| 16                        | Potentiometer | 0                 | 5000                | 1/10             |
| 17                        | KTY11-62      | -50 ... +150 °C   | 1035.9 ... 4575.3 Ω | 1/10             |
| 18                        | KTY81-110     | -55 ... +150 °C   | 450.0 ... 2211.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 19                        | KTY81-120     |                   |                     |                  |
| 20                        | KTY81-121     | -55 ... +150 °C   | 485.0 ... 2189.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 21                        | KTY81-122     | -55 ... +150 °C   | 495.0 ... 2233.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 22                        | KTY81-150     | -55 ... +150 °C   | 450.0 ... 2211.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 23                        | KTY84-130     | -40 ... +300 °C   | 359.0 ... 2624.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 24                        | KTY84-150     | -40 ... +300 °C   | 359.0 ... 2624.0 Ω  | 1/10             |
| 25                        | Pt100         | -200 ... +150 °C  | 18.5 ... 157.3 Ω    | 1/100            |

## 20.5 Diagnostics

If the reading falls within the permissible measuring range and both the range and channel diagnostics read "FALSE," the valid reading will be shown.

## 20 Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI

### 20.6 Filters

If the measuring range is exceeded or fallen below, but the reading still falls within the limits for range diagnostics, the fact that the permissible measuring range has been exceeded/fallen below will be indicated by setting the range diagnostics' (measuring range diagnostics) status to "TRUE." In this case, the open wire diagnostics will remain "FALSE," and a reading will be shown.

If the reading exceeds or falls below the limits for range diagnostics, the device will be unable to perform a measurement, just like in the event of a cable break. In this case, the cable break diagnostics will signal the fault by having their status set to "TRUE," while the range diagnostics will keep a status of "FALSE." When this occurs, a value of "-30000" will be shown as the reading.

If a channel is disabled, there will not be any measurements, and the open wire diagnostics will indicate this with the "TRUE" status.



Range and open wire diagnostics must be taken into account in order to ensure that the reading shown is being interpreted correctly.

### 20.6 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be configured for each input channel using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

Example: 50 Hz low-pass cutoff frequency; register value: 50<sub>dec</sub> / 32<sub>hex</sub>

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0x0032         |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |

## 20.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                 |          | Address (HEX)             |        |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------|
| 0x3070           |        | 2           | Modules Diagnostics         | Bit 0    | reserved                  | 0x0080 |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 1    | No SYNC signal            |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 2    | FLASH-CRC error           |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 3    | RAM-CRC error             |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 4    | Flash memory error        |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 5-15 | reserved                  |        |
| 0x3071           | 0x6401 | 2           | Temperature reading 1 (AI1) |          | 0x0082                    |        |
| 0x3072           | 0x6401 | 2           | Temperature reading 2 (AI2) |          | 0x0084                    |        |
| 0x3073           | 0x6401 | 2           | Temperature reading 3 (AI3) |          | 0x0086                    |        |
| 0x3074           | 0x6401 | 2           | Temperature reading 4 (AI4) |          | 0x0088                    |        |
| 0x0x3075         |        | 1           | Open wire diagnostics       | Bit 0    | 1: Cable break input AI1  | 0x008A |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 1    | 1: Cable break input AI2  |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 2    | 1: Cable break input AI3  |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 3    | 1: Cable break input AI4  |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 4-15 | reserved                  |        |
| 0x3076           |        | 1           | Measuring range diagnostics | Bit 0    | 1: Out-of-range value AI1 | 0x008B |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 1    | 1: Out-of-range value AI2 |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 2    | 1: Out-of-range value AI3 |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 3    | 1: Out-of-range value AI4 |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 4    | 1: Range undershoot AI1   |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 5    | 1: Range undershoot AI2   |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 6    | 1: Range undershoot AI3   |        |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 7    | 1: Range undershoot AI4   |        |

## 20 Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI

### 20.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                   |          |                                  |                 | Address (HEX) |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 0x5070           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel AI1 | 0:       | Pt100                            | -200 ... +150°C | 0x0107        |
|                  |             |                               | 1:       | Pt100                            | -200 ... +850°C |               |
| 0x5071           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel AI2 | 2:       | Pt200                            | -200 ... +150°C | 0x0108        |
|                  |             |                               | 3:       | Pt200                            | -200 ... +850°C |               |
| 0x5072           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel AI3 | 4:       | Pt500                            | -200 ... +150°C | 0x0109        |
|                  |             |                               | 5:       | Pt500                            | -200 ... +850°C |               |
| 0x5073           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel AI4 | 6:       | Pt1000                           | -200 ... +150°C | 0x010A        |
|                  |             |                               | 7:       | Pt1000                           | -200 ... +850°C |               |
|                  |             |                               | 8:       | NI100                            | -60 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 9:       | NI100                            | -60 ... +250°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 10:      | NI1000                           | -60 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 11:      | NI1000                           | -60 ... +250°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 12:      | R                                | 0 ... 250 Ω     |               |
|                  |             |                               | 13:      | R                                | 0 ... 500 Ω     |               |
|                  |             |                               | 14:      | R                                | 0 ... 1000 Ω    |               |
|                  |             |                               | 15:      | R                                | 0 ... 2500 Ω    |               |
|                  |             |                               | 16:      | R                                | 0 ... 5000 Ω    |               |
|                  |             |                               | 17:      | KTY11-62                         | -50 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 18:      | KTY81-110                        | -55 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 19:      | KTY81-120                        | -55 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 20:      | KTY81-121                        | -55 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 21:      | KTY81-122                        | -55 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 22:      | KTY81-150                        | -55 ... +150°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 23:      | KTY84-130                        | -40 ... +300°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 24:      | KTY84-150                        | -40 ... +300°C  |               |
|                  |             |                               | 25:      | Pt100                            | -200 ... +150°C |               |
| 26-255           |             | reserved                      |          |                                  |                 |               |
| 0x5074           | 1           | Setting for input filter      | Bit 0    | (AI1) 0: two-wire, 1: three-wire |                 | 0x010B        |
|                  |             |                               | Bit 1    | (AI2) 0: two-wire, 1: three-wire |                 |               |
|                  |             |                               | Bit 2    | (AI3) 0: two-wire, 1: three-wire |                 |               |
|                  |             |                               | Bit 3    | (AI4) 0: two-wire, 1: three-wire |                 |               |
|                  |             |                               | Bit 4-15 | reserved                         |                 |               |

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                  | Address (HEX)  |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| 0x5075           | 2           | Setting for AI1 input filter | Used to specify the cutoff frequency as a decimal value in Hz. |
| 0x5076           | 2           | Setting for AI2 input filter |  |
| 0x5077           | 2           | Setting for AI3 input filter |  |
| 0x5078           | 2           | Setting for AI4 input filter |  |
| 0x5079           | 1           | Activate channel             | Bit 0 (AI1) 0: disabled, 1: enabled                            |
|                  |             |                              | Bit 1 (AI2) 0: disabled, 1: enabled                            |
|                  |             |                              | Bit 2 (AI3) 0: disabled, 1: enabled                            |
|                  |             |                              | Bit 3 (AI4) 0: disabled, 1: enabled                            |
|                  |             |                              | Bit 4-15 reserved  |

## 20.8 Supported CANopen objects

### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw SDO |

### Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-4AI-PTNI module: x070 to x07F

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name          | Function                       | Mapping | Access |
|-------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16 | ModuleID      | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro SDO |
| 0x3070      | UNSIGNED16 | ModuleDiag    | Module Diagnostic Messages     | Manual  | ro PDO |
| 0x3071      | INTEGER16  | InputChannel1 | Input Channel 1                | Manual  | ro PDO |
| 0x3072      | INTEGER16  | InputChannel2 | Input Channel 2                | Manual  | ro PDO |
| 0x3073      | INTEGER16  | InputChannel3 | Input Channel 3                | Manual  | ro PDO |
| 0x3074      | INTEGER16  | InputChannel4 | Input Channel 4                | Manual  | ro PDO |
| 0x3075      | UNSIGNED8  | WireBreakDiag | Wire Break Diagnostic Messages | Manual  | ro PDO |
| 0x3076      | UNSIGNED8  | RangeDiag     | Range Diagnostic Message       | Manual  | ro PDO |

## 20 Analog input module XN-322-4AI-PTNI

### 20.8 Supported CANopen objects

|        |                |                        |   |        |       |     |
|--------|----------------|------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----|
| 0x3077 | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI1          | Analog Input 1 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x3078 | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI2          | Analog Input 2 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x3079 | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI3          | Analog Input 3 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x307A | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI4          | Analog Input 4 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x307B | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI5          | Analog Input 5 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x307C | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI6          | Analog Input 6 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x307D | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI7          | Analog Input 7 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x307E | INTEGER16      | NativeDataAI8          | Analog Input 8 Native Data  | Manual | ro    | PDO |
| 0x4001 | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber           | Serial Number   | –      | const | SDO |
| 0x4004 | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl         | User LED Control  | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x400C | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName            | Product Name  | –      | ro    | SDO |
| 0x4070 | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion        | Firmware Version  | –      | ro    | SDO |
| 0x5070 | UNSIGNED8      | SensorSelectChannel1   | Sensor Type Selection Channel 1                                   | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5071 | UNSIGNED8      | SensorSelectChannel2   | Sensor Type Selection Channel 2                                   | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5072 | UNSIGNED8      | SensorSelectChannel3   | Sensor Type Selection Channel 3                                   | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5073 | UNSIGNED8      | SensorSelectChannel4   | Sensor Type Selection Channel 4                                   | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5074 | UNSIGNED8      | ChannelMeasuringConfig | Channel Measuring Configuration (two-wire/three-wire measurement) | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5075 | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel1   | Filter Configuration Channel 1                                    | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5076 | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel2   | Filter Configuration Channel 2                                    | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5077 | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel3   | Filter Configuration Channel 3                                    | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5078 | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel4   | Filter Configuration Channel 4                                    | –      | rw    | SDO |
| 0x5079 | UNSIGNED8      | ChannelActivation      | Channel Activation  | –      | rw    | SDO |

## 21 Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT

XN-322-7AI-U2PT modules are XN300 slice modules with 7 analog input channels. Out of the seven analog inputs, six are used to measure an analog input signal of  $\pm 10$  V, with the option of configuring the first channel as a temperature input (KTY, Pt1000) instead. The final, seventh analog channel is used to measure temperatures with (KTY, Pt1000) sensors.

A reference voltage source with 10 V / 15 mA and 6 outputs makes it possible to directly power potentiometers in order to read their position using the analog voltage inputs.

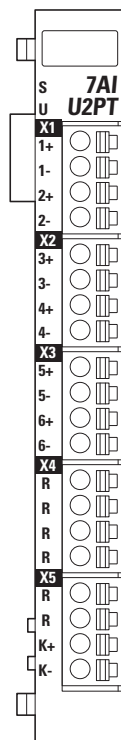


Figure 81: Device view XN-322-7AI-U2PT

## 21 Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT

### 21.1 Status LEDs

#### 21.1 Status LEDs

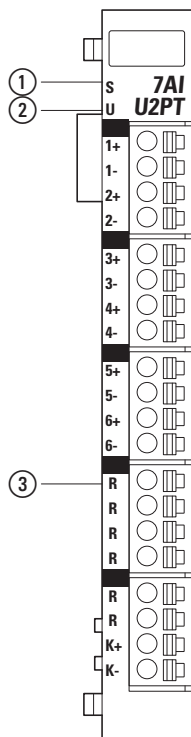


Figure 82: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Reference fault LED

|                 |        |                                      |   |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module Status   | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|                 |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|                 |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communications   |
| User            | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                 |        | OFF                                  |   |
|                 |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                 |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Error Reference | red    | ON                                   | 10 V reference overload   |
|                 |        | FLASHES (20Hz)                       | Overload GND;<br>For channels configured to use measurements relative to ground.  |
|                 |        | OFF                                  | No fault  |



## 21.2 Pin assignment

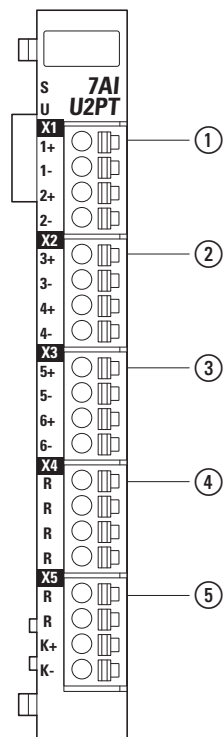


Figure 83: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog input 1+(KTY+)
  - 1- analog input 1- /AGND(KTY-)
  - 2+ analog input 2+
  - 2- analog input 2-/AGND
- ② X2
  - 3+ analog input 3+
  - 3- analog input 3-/AGND
  - 4+ analog input 4+
  - 4- analog input 4-/AGND
- ③ X3
  - 3+ analog input 3+
  - 3- analog input 3-/AGND
  - SH analog input 4+
  - SH analog input 4-/AGND
- ④ X4
  - R reference output
  - R reference output
  - R reference output
  - R reference
- ⑤ X5
  - R reference
  - R reference
  - K+ KTY+ analog input
  - K- KTY- analog input

## 21 Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT

### 21.3 Wiring

#### 21.3 Wiring

##### 21.3.1 Potentiometer measurements

When using potentiometer measurements, the potentiometer is powered using the reference voltage and AIx is connected to GND by configuring the corresponding parameters. The potentiometer's position can then be interpreted as a % by measuring the analog voltage at the potentiometer's wiper.

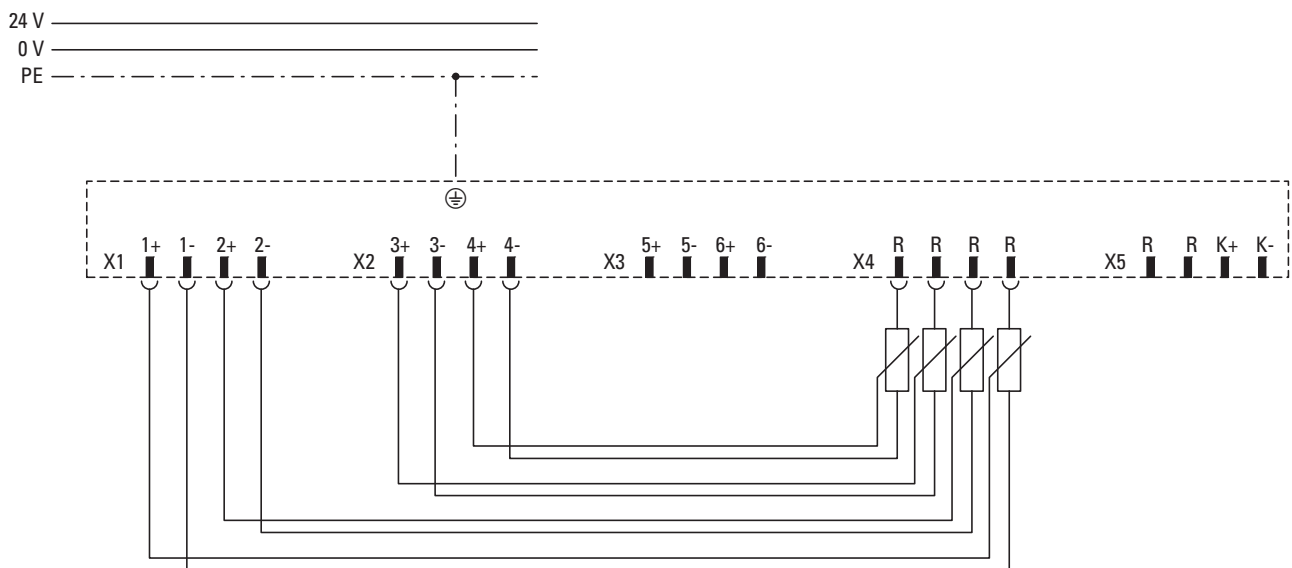


Figure 84: Potentiometer measurement at AI1, AI2, AI3 and/or AI4

##### 21.3.2 Measurements using sensors / temperature inputs

In order to measure a sensor's output voltage via an analog input, a differential voltage measurement is carried out without connecting either input cable to earth (GND). The signal being measured must fall within the input's permissible common mode range.

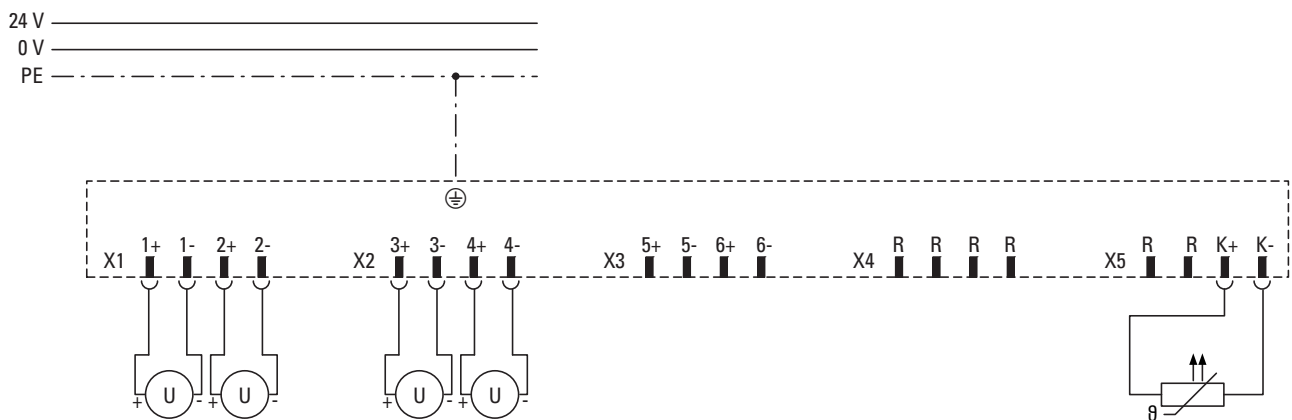


Figure 85: Connecting analog inputs for measuring a sensor at AI1, AI2, AI3, and/or AI4; temperature measurement for KTY10 at X5

## 21.4 Technical data for inputs

|                                 |  |                          |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Number of analog input channels | 7  |                          |
| Analog inputs                   | 6 voltage inputs $\pm 10$ V<br>(of which channel 1 can be configured to work as a KTY, Pt1000 input instead) |                          |
| KTY, Pt1000 - inputs            | 1  |                          |
| Analog inputs                   | 6  |                          |
| Measuring range                 | -10V ... +10V  | 0 – 100% (potentiometer) |
| Measured value                  | -10,000 ... 10,000   | 0 ... 10,000             |
| D-A converter                   | 16 bit   |                          |
| Resolution                      | 0.3 mV / LSB   |                          |
| Conversion time per channel     | 1 ms   |                          |
| Common-mode range               | $\pm 12$ V   |                          |
| Input resistance                | $> 10$ M $\Omega$  |                          |
| Open wire monitoring            | yes  |                          |
| Input filters                   |  |                          |
| Hardware                        | Typically: 1 kHz (third-order low-pass filter)   |                          |
| Software (parameterizable)      | parameterizable  |                          |
| Measuring accuracy              |  |                          |
| Cumulative error $\pm 10$ V     | $\pm 0.3\%$ of full scale value  |                          |
| Total potentiometer error       | $\pm 0.35\%$ of full scale value   |                          |
| KTY, Pt1000 inputs              | 1 (parameterizable Pt1000/KTY10)   |                          |
|                                 | Pt1000   | KTY10                    |
|                                 | -25 ... +850 °C  | -50 ... +150 °C          |
|                                 | 502.4 – 3904.8 $\Omega$  | 1035.9 – 4575.3 $\Omega$ |
| D-A converter                   | 16 bits  |                          |
| Resolution                      | 0.1 °C   |                          |
| Conversion time per channel     | 1 ms   |                          |
| Input resistance                | 33 k $\Omega$  |                          |
| Open wire monitoring            | yes  |                          |
| Input filters                   |  |                          |
| Hardware                        | Typically: 1 kHz (third-order low-pass filter)   |                          |
| Software                        | 10 Hz  |                          |
| Measuring accuracy              |  |                          |
| Basic error limit               | $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale value  |                          |

## 21 Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT

### 21.5 Technical data for reference outputs

#### 21.5 Technical data for reference outputs

|  | Device version        |                |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|
|  | 1.00 or higher        | 3.01 or higher |
| Number of channels                                   | 1                     |                |
| Connection points per channel                        | 6                     |                |
| Reference voltage                                    | +10 V                 |                |
| Permissible load per potentiometer input             |                       |                |
| Max. permissible output current                      | ≤ 2.50 mA             | ≤ 4.17 mA      |
| Potentiometer  | ≥ 4 kΩ                | ≥ 2.4 kΩ       |
| Maximum operating temperature                        | 0...60 °C             | 0...55 °C      |
| Maximum permissible capacitive load                  | 100 nF                |                |
| Short-circuit proof                                  | Yes, maximum 1 minute |                |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | ±0.3 %                |                |

#### 21.6 Measurement ranges

| Input 1 |        |                |                   | Value representation  |
|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------|---|
| 1       | U      | -10...+10 V    |                   | Represented as a decimal value in mV  |
|         | Pt1000 | -125...+850 °C | 502.4...3904.8 Ω  | Represented as a decimal value in ohms with one decimal place (in 1/10 ohm) |
|         | KTY10  | -50...+150 °C  | 1035.9...4575.3 Ω |   |
| 2-6     | U      | -10...+10V     | -10000...10000    | Represented as a decimal value in mV  |
| 7       | Pt1000 | -125...+850 °C | 502.4...3904.8 Ω  | Represented as a decimal value in °C with one decimal place (in 1/10 °C)    |
|         | KTY10  | -50...+150 °C  | 1035.9...4575.3 Ω |   |

#### 21.7 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be configured for each voltage input channel by using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0 x0032        |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| 250 Hz                     | 0x00FA         |
| 500 Hz                     | 0x01F4         |
| 1000 Hz                    | 0x03E8         |

## 21 Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT

### 21.8 Memory layout

#### 21.8 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |          | Size (byte) | Description                               |          |  |
|------------------|----------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 0x3080           |          | 2           | Modules Diagnostics                       | Bit 0    | reserved   |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 1    | No SYNC signal   |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 2    | FLASH-CRC error  |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 3    | RAM-CRC error  |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 4    | Flash memory error   |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 5-15 | reserved   |
| 0x3081           | 0x6401   | 2           | Analog input value 1 (AI1) (U/KTY/Pt1000) |          |  |
| 0x3082           | 0x6401   | 2           | Analog input value 2 (AI2)                |          |  |
| 0x3083           | 0x6401   | 2           | Analog input value 3 (AI3)                |          |  |
| 0x3084           | 0x6401   | 2           | Analog input value 4 (AI4)                |          |  |
| 0x3085           | 0x6401   | 2           | Analog input value 5 (AI2)                |          |  |
| 0x3086           | 0x6401   | 2           | Analog input value 6 (AI3)                |          |  |
| 0x3087           | 0x6401   | 2           | Temperature reading 7 (AI7) (KTY/Pt1000)  |          |  |
| 0x3088           |          | 2           | Open wire diagnostics                     | Bit 0    | 1: Cable break input AI1                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 1    | 1: Cable break input AI2                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 2    | 1: Cable break input AI3                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 3    | 1: Cable break input AI4                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 4    | 1: Cable break input AI5                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 5    | 1: Cable break input AI6                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 6    | 1: Cable break input AI7                                     |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 7    | 1: Short-circuit at input AI1 when configured as KTY/ Pt1000 |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 8    | 1: Short-circuit input AI7                                   |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit 9    | 1: Reference undervoltage                                    |
|                  |          |             |   | Bit10    | 1:Reference overcurrent                                      |
| Bit 11-15        | reserved |             |   |          |  |

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                  |  |                        |  |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 5080             | 2           | Parameter definition channel | Measured value 1 (AI1)   | Bit 0                  | 0: Analog measurement $\pm$ 10V<br>1: Temperature measurement    |
|                  |             |                              |  | Bit 1                  | 0: KTY10 Sensor<br>1: Pt1000 Sensor                              |
|                  |             |                              |  | Bit 2                  | 0: Differential measurement<br>1: Measurement relative to ground |
|                  |             |                              | Measured value 2 (AI2)   | Bit 3                  | 0: Differential measurement<br>1: Measurement relative to ground |
|                  |             |                              |  | Measured value 3 (AI3) | Bit 4  |
|                  |             |                              | Measured value 4 (AI4)   | Bit 5                  | 0: Differential measurement<br>1: Measurement relative to ground |
|                  |             |                              |  | Measured value 5 (AI5) | Bit 6  |
|                  |             |                              | Measured value 6 (AI6)   | Bit 7                  | 0: Differential measurement<br>1: Measurement relative to ground |
|                  |             |                              | Measured value 7 (AI7)   | Bit 8                  | 0: KTY10 Sensor<br>1: Pt1000 Sensor                              |
| –                | Bit 9-15    | reserved                     |  |                        |  |
| 5081             | 2           | Setting for AI1 input filter | Used to specify the cutoff frequency as a decimal value in Hz. |                        |  |
| 5082             | 2           | Setting for AI2 input filter |  |                        |  |
| 5083             | 2           | Setting for AI3 input filter |  |                        |  |
| 5084             | 2           | Setting for AI4 input filter |  |                        |  |
| 5085             | 2           | Setting for AI5 input filter |  |                        |  |
| 5086             | 2           | Setting for AI6 input filter |  |                        |  |

## 21 Analog input module XN-322-7AI-U2PT

### 21.9 Supported CANopen objects

#### 21.9 Supported CANopen objects

##### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

##### Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-7AI-U2PT module: x080 to x08F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                   | Function                        | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID               | Module Identification Number    | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x3080      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag             | Module Diagnostic Messages      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3081      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1          | Input Channel 1                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3082      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2          | Input Channel 2                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3083      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel3          | Input Channel 3                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3084      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel4          | Input Channel 4                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3085      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel5          | Input Channel 5                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3086      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel6          | Input Channel 6                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3087      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel7          | Input Channel 7                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3088      | UNSIGNED16     | WireBreakDiag          | Wire Break Diagnostic Messages  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber           | Serial Number                   | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl         | User LED Control                | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName            | Product Name                    | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x4080      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion        | Firmware Version                | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x5080      | UNSIGNED16     | ChannelMeasuringConfig | Channel Measuring Configuration | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5081      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel1   | Filter Configuration Channel 1  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5082      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel2   | Filter Configuration Channel 2  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5083      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel3   | Filter Configuration Channel 3  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5084      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel4   | Filter Configuration Channel 4  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5085      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel5   | Filter Configuration Channel 5  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5086      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel6   | Filter Configuration Channel 6  | –       | rw     | SDO |



## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

XN-322-8AI-I modules are XN300 slice modules with 8 analog input channels used to measure current input signals within a measuring range of 0 – 20 mA or 4 – 20 mA.

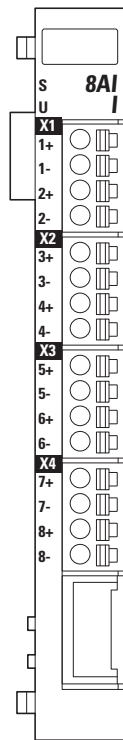


Figure 86: Device view XN-322-8AI-I

## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

### 22.1 Status LEDs

#### 22.1 Status LEDs

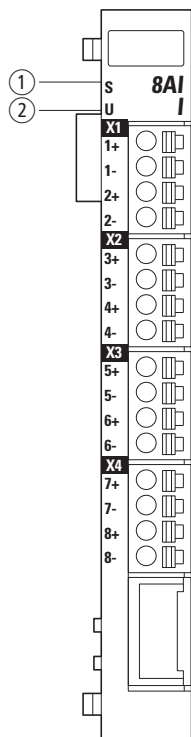


Figure 87: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User status LED

|               |        |                                      |   |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|               |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|               |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| Status User   | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|               |        | OFF                                  |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |

## 22.2 Pin assignment

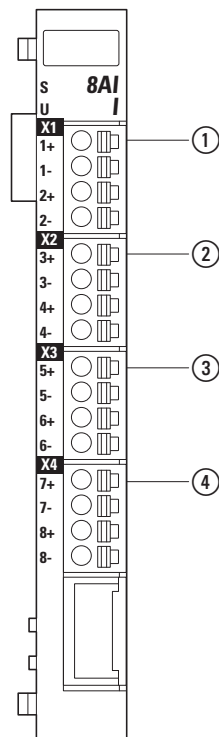


Figure 88: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog input 1+
  - 1- analog input 1-
  - 2+ analog input 2+
  - 2- analog input 2-
- ② X2
  - 3+ analog input 3+
  - 3- analog input 3-
  - 4+ analog input 4+
  - 4- analog input 4-
- ③ X3
  - 5+ analog input 5+
  - 5- analog input 5-
  - 6+ analog input 6+V
  - 6- analog input 6-
- ④ X4
  - 7+ analog input 7+
  - 7- analog input 7-
  - 8+ analog input 8+
  - 8- analog input 8-

## 22.3 Wiring

Two analog inputs can be wired to each of the four X1 to X4 connectors.

A measuring range of 4–20 mA with open wire monitoring is supported, as is a measuring range of 0–20 mA without open wire monitoring.

## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

### 22.4 Technical data

The current input channels use a differential voltage measurement at an internal module resistor with a resistance of 50  $\Omega$ .

It must be ensured that the input signals' voltage levels fall within the permissible common mode range.

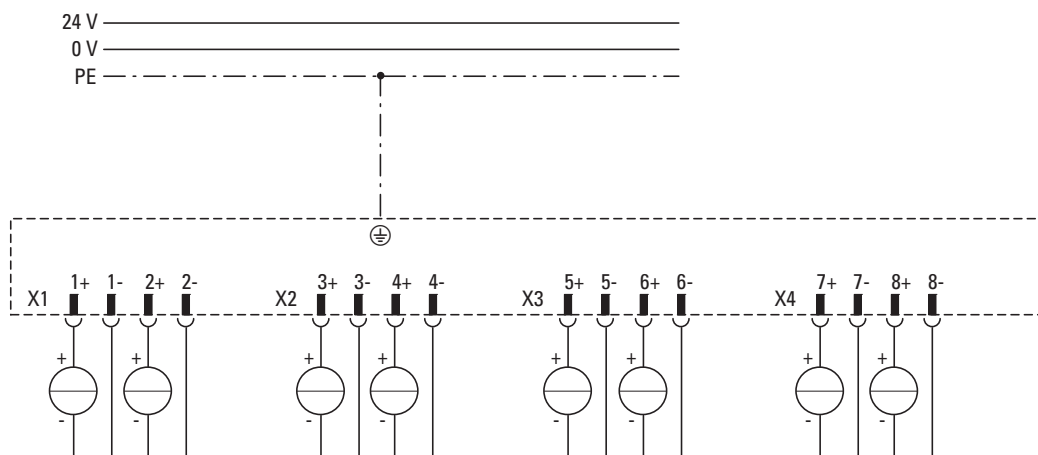


Figure 89: Connecting example for signal current sources

## 22.4 Technical data

### 22.4.1 Channels

| Channels                    | Value  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| Number of channels          | 8 analog input channels                      |              |
| Measuring range             | 0...20mA                                     | 4...20mA     |
| Measured value              | 0...20000                                    | 4000...20000 |
| A-D converter               | 16 bit                                       |              |
| Resolution                  | 0.3 $\mu$ A / LSB                            |              |
| Conversion time per channel | 1 ms   |              |
| Common-mode range           | $\pm 10$ V                                   |              |
| Input resistance            | 50 $\Omega$                                  |              |
| Input filters               |  |              |
| Hardware                    | Typically: kHz (third-order low-pass filter) |              |
| Software (parameterizable)  | parameterizable                              |              |
| Measuring accuracy          |  |              |
| Cumulative error            | $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale value              |              |

### 22.4.2 Measurement ranges

| Current in mA | Value representation in $\mu$ A |                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 ... 20 mA   | 0000 20000                      | Represented as a decimal value |
| 4 ... 20 mA   | 4000 20000                      |                                |

### 22.4.3 Diagnostics

Open wires will only be detected with diagnostics when using the 4–20 mA measuring range. When using the 0–20 mA measuring range, the open wire detection diagnostics will always read "FALSE."



Range and channel diagnostics must be taken into account in order to ensure that the reading shown is being interpreted correctly.

| Diagnostics   | Measuring range in mA |                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | 0 – 20                | 4 – 20               |
| Cable break   | –                     | < 4 mA (diagnostics) |
| Under Range   | –                     | 0 ... 4 mA           |
| Display value | Measured value        |                      |
| Over Range    | 20 ... 21             |                      |
| Overcurrent   | > 21                  |                      |
| Display value | > 21 (no reading)     |                      |

### 22.4.4 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be configured for each input channel using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0x0032         |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |
| 250 Hz                     | 0x00FA         |
| 500 Hz                     | 0x01F4         |
| 1000 Hz                    | 0x03E8         |

## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

### 22.4 Technical data

#### 22.4.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                |          |                          |
|------------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 0x3090           |        | 2           | Modules Diagnostics        | Bit 0    | reserved                 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 1    | No SYNC signal           |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 2    | FLASH-CRC error          |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 3    | RAM-CRC error            |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 4    | Flash memory error       |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 5-15 | reserved                 |
| 0x3091           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 1 (AI1) |          |                          |
| 0x3092           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 2 (AI2) |          |                          |
| 0x3093           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 3 (AI3) |          |                          |
| 0x3094           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 4 (AI4) |          |                          |
| 0x3095           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 5 (AI5) |          |                          |
| 0x3096           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 6 (AI6) |          |                          |
| 0x3097           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 7 (AI7) |          |                          |
| 0x3098           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 8 (AI8) |          |                          |
| 0x3099           |        | 2           | Open wire diagnostics      | Bit 0    | 1: Cable break input AI1 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 1    | 1: Cable break input AI2 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 2    | 1: Cable break input AI3 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 3    | 1: Cable break input AI4 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 4    | 1: Cable break input AI5 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 5    | 1: Cable break input AI6 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 6    | 1: Cable break input AI7 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 7    | 1: Cable break input AI8 |
|                  |        |             |                            | Bit 8-15 | reserved                 |

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                             |             |  |
|------------------|-------------|---|-------------|--|
| 0x5090           | 2           | Measuring range parameter configuration | Bit 0 (AI1) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 1 (AI2) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 2 (AI3) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 3 (AI4) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4 (AI5) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 5 (AI6) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 6 (AI7) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 7 (AI8) | 0: measurement range 0...20mA<br>1: measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |             |   | Bit 8-15    | reserved   |
|                  |             |   | 0x5091      | 2  |
| 0x5092           | 2           | Setting for AI2 input filter            |             |  |
| 0x5093           | 2           | Setting for AI3 input filter            |             |  |
| 0x5094           | 2           | Setting for AI4 input filter            |             |  |
| 0x5095           | 2           | Setting for AI5 input filter            |             |  |
| 0x5096           | 2           | Setting for AI6 input filter            |             |  |
| 0x5097           | 2           | Setting for AI7 input filter            |             |  |
| 0x5098           | 2           | Setting for AI8 input filter            |             |  |

## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

### 22.5 Supported CANopen objects

#### 22.5 Supported CANopen objects

##### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

##### Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8AI-I module: x090 to x09F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                   | Function                        | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleD                | Module Identification Number    | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x3090      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag             | Module Diagnostic Messages      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3091      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1          | Input Channel 1                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3092      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2          | Input Channel 2                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3093      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel3          | Input Channel 3                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3094      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel4          | Input Channel 4                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3095      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel5          | Input Channel 5                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3096      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel6          | Input Channel 6                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3097      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel7          | Input Channel 7                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3098      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel8          | Input Channel 8                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3099      | UNSIGNED16     | WireBreakDiag          | Wire Break Diagnostic Messages  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber           | Serial Number                   | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl         | User LED Control                | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName            | Product Name                    | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x4090      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion        | Firmware Version                | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x5090      | UNSIGNED16     | ChannelMeasuringConfig | Channel Measuring Configuration | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5091      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel1   | Filter Configuration Channel 1  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5092      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel2   | Filter Configuration Channel 2  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5093      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel3   | Filter Configuration Channel 3  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5094      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel4   | Filter Configuration Channel 4  | –       | rw     | SDO |



## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

### 22.5 Supported CANopen objects

|        |            |                      |                                |   |    |     |
|--------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|----|-----|
| 0x5095 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel5 | Filter Configuration Channel 5 | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x5096 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel6 | Filter Configuration Channel 6 | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x5097 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel7 | Filter Configuration Channel 7 | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x5098 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel8 | Filter Configuration Channel 8 | – | rw | SDO |

## 22 Analog input module XN-322-8AI-I

### 22.5 Supported CANopen objects

## 23 Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT

XN-322-10AI-TEKT modules are XN300 slice modules with 10 analog input channels. 8 of these input channels can be used to measure temperatures with thermocouples, while the other 2 channels can be used with KTY sensors for cold-junction compensation purposes. A KTY sensor is included as standard on the bottom of the device.

The module supports all common thermocouple types for its temperature measurements.

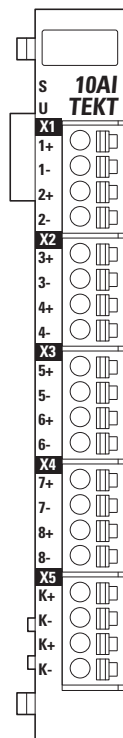


Figure 90: Device view XN-322-10AI-TEKT

## 23 Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT

### 23.1 Pin assignment and status LEDs

#### 23.1 Pin assignment and status LEDs

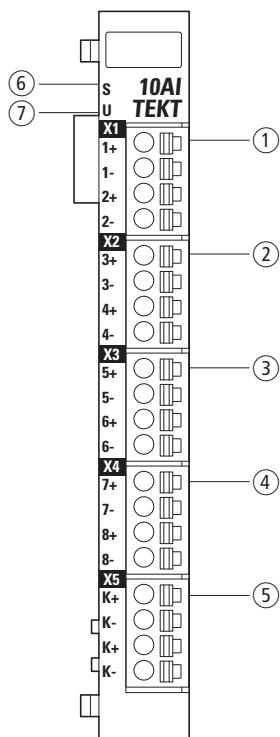


Figure 91: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog input 1+
  - 1- analog input 1-
  - 2+ analog input 2+
  - 2- analog input 2-
- ② X2
  - 3+ analog input 3+
  - 3- analog input 3-
  - 4+ analog input 4+
  - 4- analog input 4-
- ③ X3
  - 5+ analog input 5+
  - 5- analog input 5-
  - 6+ analog input 6+
  - 6- analog input 6-
- ④ X4
  - 7+ analog input 7+
  - 7- analog input 7-
  - 8+ analog input 8+
  - 8- analog input 8-
- ⑤ X5
  - K+ analog input KTY 1+
  - K- analog input GND
  - K+ analog input KTY 2+
  - K- analog input GND
- ⑥ Module status LED
- ⑦ User LED

Table 7: Status LED table

|               |        |                                      |   |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|               |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|               |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| User          | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|               |        | OFF                                  |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |

## 23.2 Wiring

Two analog inputs can be wired to each of the five X1 to X5 connectors.

- ▶ Remove the KTY sensor included as standard from the bottom of the device.
- ▶ Insert the thermocouple's positive pin into one of the + pins, e.g., "1+".
- ▶ Insert the thermocouple's negative pin into one of the - pins, e.g., "1-".
- ▶ Wire the KTY sensor to the cold-junction compensation reference junction. You can define a total of two reference points,  $\vartheta_{Ref1}$  and  $\vartheta_{Ref2}$ . Reference point  $\vartheta_{Ref}$  can be defined directly on the device. In this case, the KTY sensor should be wired directly to the device's K+ and K- pins. If you use input wiring for the thermocouple and reference junction  $\vartheta_{Ref}$  is not directly on the connector, the KTY sensor should be wired to the transition point between the thermocouple and the input wiring.

### 23.2.1 Temperature measurements using thermocouples

Measuring temperatures with thermocouples takes advantage of the ability of cables made of different alloys to produce a voltage at their point of contact (junction) as a result of their electrochemical properties. The magnitude of this voltage will be small, non-linear, and extremely dependent on temperature, making this method ideal for measuring temperatures across a wide temperature range. The module will adjust for the corresponding non-linearity, representing values in °C/10 (with one decimal place).

The term "cold-junction compensation" refers to the action of correcting the value measured with the thermocouple by removing the error resulting from the corresponding pin. The reason this is necessary is that when a thermocouple's individual lead is connected to the module connector's copper, this will create a "parasitic" thermocouple, resulting in measuring errors and requiring additional correction on behalf of the module. Within this context, the KTY1 and KTY2 inputs are used to measure the temperature at precisely the aforementioned junction (not the ambient temperature).

## 23 Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT

### 23.2 Wiring

If the thermocouples are wired directly to the module, it is advisable to wire the KTY sensor directly to the module as well. This will ensure that the temperature measured has a value that depends on the module's outside and inside temperatures and reflects the temperature at the thermocouple connector's pin. In fact, the conditions at the pin will be comparable, provided there are no localized temperature differences (X5 vs. X1). If this type of temperature difference exists, as is the case when a system has specific sides warm up in a localized manner during operation, it will affect the measurement in the form of an error.

In order to isolate the measurement from the system assembly's local conditions, as well as to compensate for large distances, it is possible to use wheatstone bridge compensation circuits in which the thermocouples are wired in a thermally stable environment, as is the measurement of the cold junction temperature with the KTY sensor.

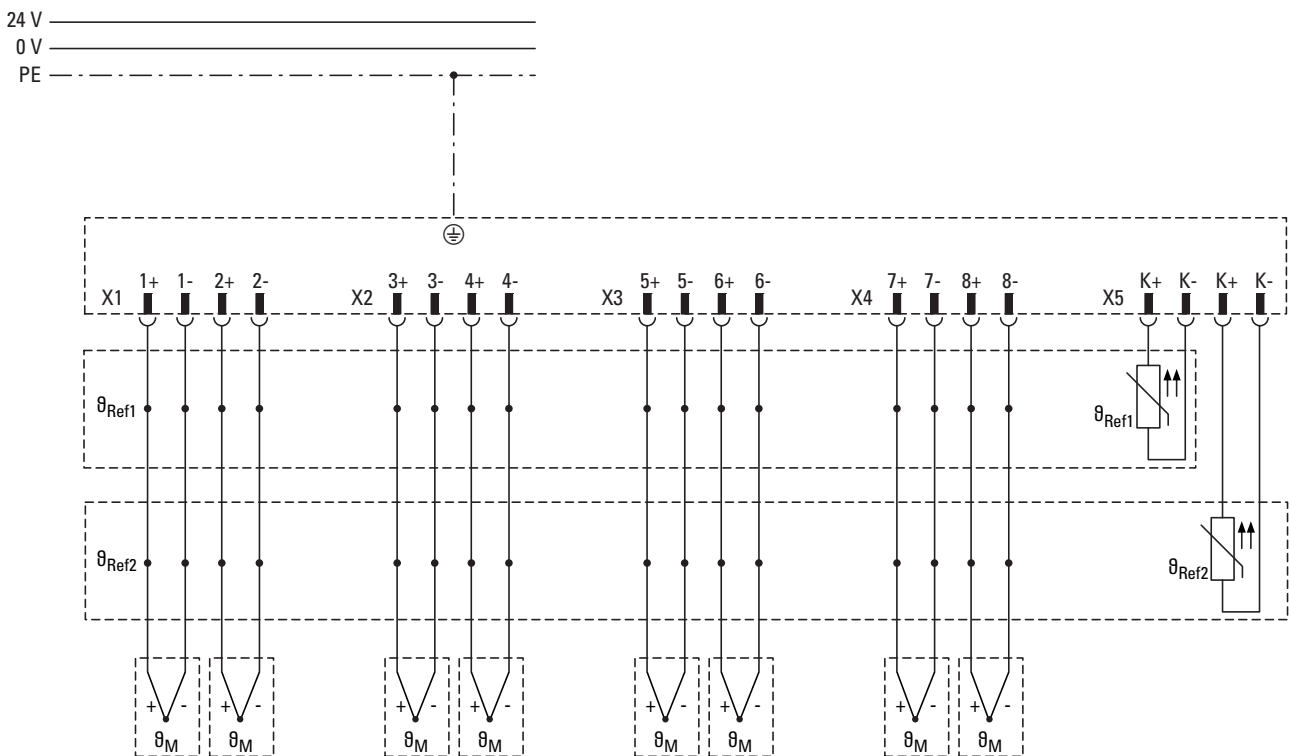


Figure 92: Wiring example with 8 thermocouples and 2 KTY sensors; the  $\theta_M$  measuring points and the  $\theta_{Ref1}$  and  $\theta_{Ref2}$  reference junctions are clearly shown

### 23.2.2 Technical data for thermocouple inputs

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Number of analog input channels           | 10   |
| Inputs, thermocouple                      | 8  |
| Inputs KTY                                | 2  |
| Inputs, thermocouple                      |  |
| D-A converter resolution                  | 16 bits                                      |
| Conversion time per channel               | 1 ms   |
| Common-mode range                         | $\pm 2$ V                                    |
| Input resistance                          | 2 M $\Omega$                                 |
| Configurable parameters                   | thermocouples J, K, T, E, N, S, R, B, L, U   |
| Open wire monitoring                      | yes  |
| Input filters                             |  |
| Hardware                                  | Typically: 2 Hz; third-order low-pass filter |
| Measuring accuracy                        |  |
| Cumulative error                          | $\pm 0.7\%$ of full scale value              |
| KTY inputs for cold-junction compensation |  |
| D-A converter resolution                  | 16 bits                                      |
| Conversion time per channel               | 1 ms   |
| Sensor current                            | normally 0.3mA at 25°C                       |
| Open wire monitoring                      | yes  |
| Input filters                             |  |
| Hardware                                  | normally 2 Hz;<br>third-order low-pass       |
| Measuring accuracy                        |  |
| Cumulative error                          | $\pm 0.7\%$ of full scale value              |

### 23.2.3 Measurement ranges

The readings are represented as a decimal value in °C with one decimal place (in 1/10 °C)

| Type | Thermocouple | Measuring range resistor |
|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| J    | Fe-CuNi      | 0 ... +690 °C            |
| K    | NiCr-Ni      | 0 ... +940 °C            |
| T    | Cu-CuNi      | 0 ... +400 °C            |
| E    | NiCr-CuNi    | 0 ... +520 °C            |
| N    | NiCrSi-NiSi  | 0 ... +1080 °C           |
| S    | Pt10Rh-Pt    | 0 ... +1760 °C           |
| R    | Pt13Rh-Pt    | 0 ... +1760 °C           |
| B    | Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh | 0 ... +1820 °C           |

## 23 Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT

### 23.3 Memory layout

| Type  | Thermocouple | Measuring range  | resistor      |
|-------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| L     | Fe-CuNi      | 0...+680 °C      |               |
| U     | Cu-CuNi      | 0...+590 °C      |               |
| KTY10 | –            | -20 °C... +80 °C | 1367...2980 Ω |

### 23.3 Memory layout

Cold-junction compensation can be implemented by using the KTY channels. To do this, the parameters must be configured in such a way as to assign a KTY channel to each measuring channel for compensation purposes.

Measuring ranges are configured using a single byte for the two channels in each Xn connector. For example: The measuring range for 1+ and 2+ is configured using object 0x50A0, where the high nibble is used to configure 1+ and the low nibble is used to configure 2+.

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description         | Bit  | AI   | Description        |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|------|--------------------|
| 30A0             | 2           | Modules Diagnostics | Bit 0  |      | reserved           |
|                  |             |                     | Bit 1  |      | No SYNC signal     |
|                  |             |                     | Bit 2  |      | FLASH-CRC error    |
|                  |             |                     | Bit 3  |      | RAM-CRC error      |
|                  |             |                     | Bit 4  |      | Flash memory error |
|                  |             |                     | Bit 5-15   |      | reserved           |
| 30A1             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 1 (AI1)                          | AI1  |                    |
| 30A2             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 2 (AI2)                          | AI2  |                    |
| 30A3             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 3 (AI3)                          | AI3  |                    |
| 30A4             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 4 (AI4)                          | AI4  |                    |
| 30A5             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 5 (AI5)                          | AI5  |                    |
| 30A6             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 6 (AI6)                          | AI6  |                    |
| 30A7             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 7 (AI7)                          | AI7  |                    |
| 30A8             | 6401        | 2                   | Temperature reading 8 (AI8)                          | AI8  |                    |
| 30A9             | 6401        | 2                   | Reference input KTY 1 for cold-junction compensation | KTY1 |                    |
| 30AA             | 6401        | 2                   | Reference input KTY 2 for cold-junction compensation | KTY2 |                    |



| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description   | Bit       | AI   | Description                 |
|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|------|-----------------------------|
| 0x30AB           | 2           | Open wire diagnostics   | Bit 0     | AI1  | 0 = OK<br>1 = Cable break   |
|                  |             |   | Bit 1     | AI2  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 2     | AI3  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 3     | AI4  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4     | AI5  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 5     | AI6  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 6     | AI7  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 7     | AI8  |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 8     | KTY1 |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 9     | KTY2 |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 10    | KTY1 | 0 = OK<br>1 = Short-circuit |
|                  |             |   | Bit 11    | KTY2 |                             |
|                  |             |   | Bit 12-15 |      | reserved                    |
| 0x50A0           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel 1_2   | Bit 0-3   | AI1  | Table 8, page 174           |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4-7   | AI2  |                             |
| 0x50A1           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel 3_4   | Bit 0-3   | AI3  | Table 8, page 174           |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4-7   | AI4  |                             |
| 0x50A2           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel 5_6   | Bit 0-3   | AI5  | Table 8, page 174           |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4-7   | AI6  |                             |
| 0x50A3           | 1           | Sensor selection, Channel 7_8   | Bit 0-3   | AI7  | Table 8, page 174           |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4-7   | AI8  |                             |
| 0x50A4           | 1           | Used to assign a cold-junction compensation channel<br><br>(One of the two KTY sensors is assigned to analog input AI <sub>n</sub> for cold-junction compensation purposes concerning the temperature readings) | Bit 0     | AI1  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 1     | AI2  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 2     | AI3  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 3     | AI4  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 4     | AI5  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 5     | AI6  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 6     | AI7  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |
|                  |             |   | Bit 7     | AI8  | 0 = KTY 1<br>1 = KTY 2      |

## 23 Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT

### 23.3 Memory layout

In the registers used to select a sensor, the low nibble (bits 0-3) is used to configure the lower channel (channel 1, 3, 5, 7), while the high nibble (bits 4-7) is used to configure the upper channel (channel 2, 4, 6, 8).

Table 8: Sensor selection list

| <b>Hexadecimal value</b><br><b>Bit 0-3</b><br><b>Bit 4-7</b> | <b>Type</b> | <b>Measuring range</b> |
|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 0 <sub>hex</sub>   | J           | 0 ... +690 °C          |
| 1 <sub>hex</sub>   | K           | 0...+940 °C            |
| 2 <sub>hex</sub>   | T           | 0...+400 °C            |
| 3 <sub>hex</sub>   | E           | 0...+520 °C            |
| 4 <sub>hex</sub>   | N           | 0... +1080 °C          |
| 5 <sub>hex</sub>   | S           | 0...+1760 °C           |
| 6 <sub>hex</sub>   | R           | 0... +1760 °C          |
| 7 <sub>hex</sub>   | B           | 0... +1820 °C          |
| 8 <sub>hex</sub>   | L           | 0...+680 °C            |
| 9 <sub>hex</sub>   | U           | 0...+590 °C            |
| A-F <sub>hex</sub>   | reserved    |                        |

## 23.4 Supported CANopen objects

### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

### Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-10AI-TEKT module: x0A0 to x0AF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                       | Function                          | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID                   | Module Identification Number      | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x30A0      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag                 | Module Diagnostic Messages        | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A1      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1              | Input Channel 1                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A2      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2              | Input Channel 2                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A3      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel3              | Input Channel 3                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A4      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel4              | Input Channel 4                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A5      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel5              | Input Channel 5                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A6      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel6              | Input Channel 6                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A7      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel7              | Input Channel 7                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A8      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel8              | Input Channel 8                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30A9      | INTEGER16      | ReferencelInput1           | Input Reference 1                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30AA      | INTEGER16      | ReferencelInput2           | Input Reference 2                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30AB      | UNSIGNED16     | WireBreakDiag              | Wire Break Diagnostic Messages    | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber               | Serial Number                     | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl             | User LED Control                  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName                | Product Name                      | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40A0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion            | Firmware Version                  | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x50A0      | UNSIGNED8      | SensorTypeSelectChannel1_2 | Sensor Type Selection Channel 1_2 | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x50A1      | UNSIGNED8      | SensorTypeSelectChannel3_4 | Sensor Type Selection Channel 3_4 | –       | rw     | SDO |

## 23 Analog input module XN-322-10AI-TEKT

### 23.4 Supported CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name                       | Function   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x50A2      | UNSIGNED8 | SensorTypeSelectChannel5_6 | Sensor Type Selection Channel 5_6  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x50A3      | UNSIGNED8 | SensorTypeSelectChannel7_8 | Sensor Type Selection Channel 7_8  | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x50A4      | UNSIGNED8 | ReferenceInputSelect       | Reference Input Select<br>Cold-junction compensation configuration (KTY1,KTY2) | –       | rw     | SDO |

## 24 Analog output module XN-322-8AO-U2

XN-322-8AO-U2 modules are XN300 slice modules with 8 analog output channels that can be used to output a voltage signal within a range of -10 to 10 V.

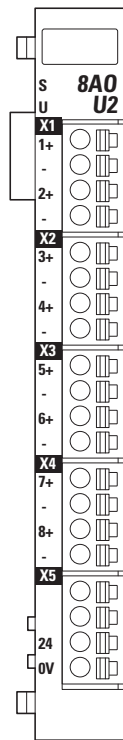


Figure 93: Device view XN-322-8AO-U2

## 24 Analog output module XN-322-8AO-U2

### 24.1 Status LEDs

#### 24.1 Status LEDs

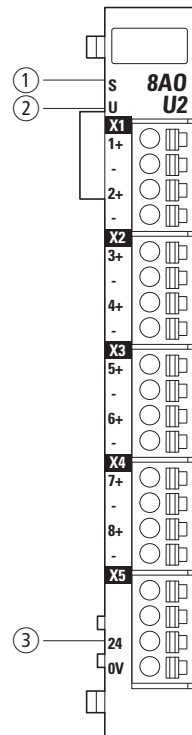


Figure 94: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Supply voltage status LED

|                          |        |                                      |   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status            | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|                          |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|                          |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| Status User              | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                          |        | OFF                                  |   |
|                          |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                          |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Status<br>Supply voltage | green  | ON                                   | Faulty supply voltage   |
|                          |        | OFF                                  | Supply voltage OK   |

## 24.2 Pin assignment

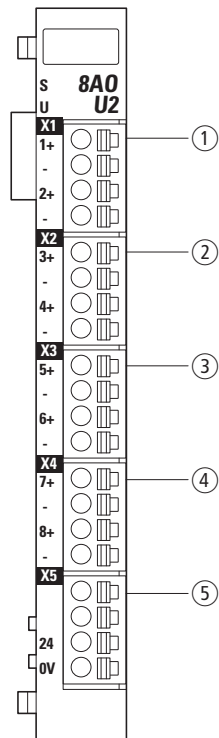


Figure 95: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog output 1
  - - GND
  - 2+ analog output 2
  - - GND 1-
- ② X2
  - 3+ analog output 3
  - - GND 1+
  - 4+ analog output 4
  - - GND 1-
- ③ X3
  - 5+ analog output 5
  - - GND
  - 6+ analog output 6
  - - GND
- ④ X4
  - 7+ analog output 7
  - - GND
  - 8+ analog output 8
  - - GND
- ⑤ X5
  - nc
  - nc
  - 24VDC power supply  $U_{e24}$
  - GND supply

## 24 Analog output module XN-322-8AO-U2

### 24.3 Wiring

#### 24.3 Wiring

Two analog outputs can be wired to each of the four X1 to X4 connectors.

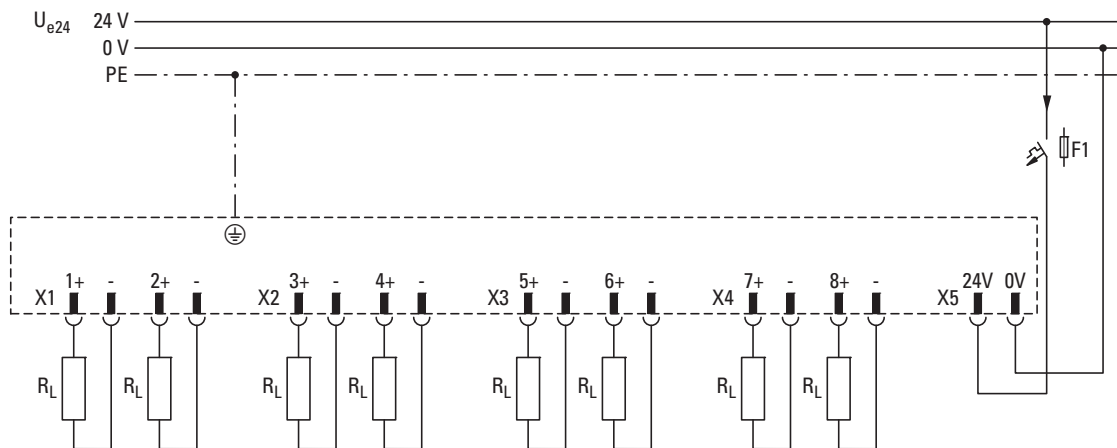


Figure 96: Connection diagram for analog outputs

#### 24.4 Technical data for analog outputs

|                              |        |                     |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Number of analog channels    |        | 8                   |
| Measuring range              | V      | -10 ... +10         |
| Measured value               | mV     | -10,000 ... +10,000 |
| D-A converter                |        | 12 Bit              |
| Resolution                   | mV/LSB | 5                   |
| Internal module refresh time | ms     | 1                   |
| Min. load resistance         | kΩ     | > 5                 |
| Max. capacitive load         | nF     | 100                 |
| short-circuit protection     |        | yes (max. 1 minute) |
| Accuracy                     |        |                     |
| Cumulative error             | %      | ± 0.5               |



## 24.5 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                 |          |                              |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| 0x20D0           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 1 (A01) |          |                              |
| 0x20D1           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 2 (A02) |          |                              |
| 0x20D2           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 3 (A03) |          |                              |
| 0x20D3           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 4 (A04) |          |                              |
| 0x20D4           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 5 (A05) |          |                              |
| 0x20D5           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 6 (A06) |          |                              |
| 0x20D6           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 7 (A07) |          |                              |
| 0x20D7           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 8 (A08) |          |                              |
| 0x30D0           |        | 2           | Modules Diagnostics         | Bit 0    | 24 VDC supply voltage faulty |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 1    | No SYNC signal               |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 2    | FLASH-CRC error              |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 3    | RAM-CRC error                |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 4    | Flash memory error           |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 5-15 | reserved                     |

## 24 Analog output module XN-322-8AO-U2

### 24.6 Supported CANopen objects

#### 24.6 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type | Name   | Function                   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6411      | INTEGER16 | Q-WORD | Write Analog Output 16-bit | Default | rww    | PDO |

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8AO-U2 module: x0D0 to x0DF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name            | Function                     | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID        | Module Identification Number | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20D0      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel1  | Output Channel 1             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D1      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel2  | Output Channel 2             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D2      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel3  | Output Channel 3             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D3      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel4  | Output Channel 4             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D4      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel5  | Output Channel 5             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D5      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel6  | Output Channel 6             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D6      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel7  | Output Channel 7             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
| 0x20D7      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel8  | Output Channel 8             | Manual  | rw     | PDO |
|             |                |                 |                              |         |        |     |
| 0x30D0      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag      | Module Diagnostic Messages   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
|             |                |                 |                              |         |        |     |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber    | Serial Number                | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl  | User LED Control             | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName     | Product Name                 | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40D0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion | Firmware Version             | –       | ro     | SDO |

## 25 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-4AIO-U2

The XN-322-8AIO-U2 is an XN300 slice module that features two analog input channels that can be used to measure a voltage input signal within a range of -10 to 10 V, two analog output channels that can be used to output a voltage signal within a range of -10 to 10 V, and a reference voltage source with 10 V/10 mA and 2 pins that makes it possible to directly power potentiometers in order to read their position using the aforementioned analog voltage inputs.

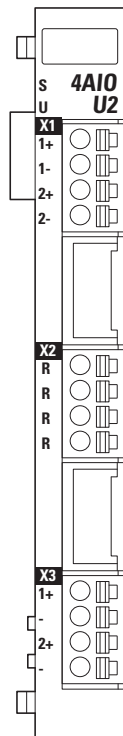


Figure 97: Device view XN-322-4AIO-U2

## 25 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-4AIO-U2

### 25.1 Status LEDs

#### 25.1 Status LEDs

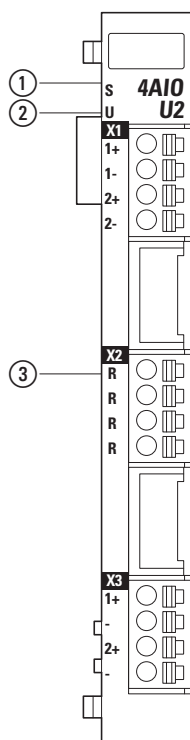


Figure 98: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Reference fault LED

|                 |        |                                      |   |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status   | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|                 |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|                 |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communications   |
| User            | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                 |        | OFF                                  |   |
|                 |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                 |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Error Reference | red    | ON                                   | 10 V reference overload   |
|                 |        | FLASHES (20Hz)                       | Overload GND<br>Evaluated if Alx is configured to be connected to GND<br>(ground reference).  |
|                 |        | OFF                                  | No fault  |

## 25.2 Pin assignment

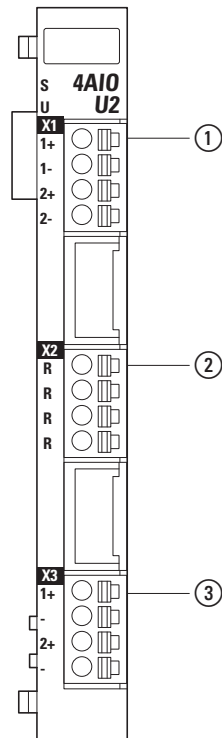


Figure 99: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog input 1+
  - 1- analog input 1-
  - 2+ analog input 2+
  - 2- analog input 2-
- ② X2
  - R reference +10 V
  - R reference +10 V
  - R reference +10 V
  - R reference +10 V
- ③ X3
  - 1+ analog output 1+
  - - GND
  - 2+ analog output 2+
  - - GND

## 25.3 Wiring

Two analog inputs are wired to connector X1, and two analog outputs are wired to connector X3.

### 25.3.1 Analog output wiring

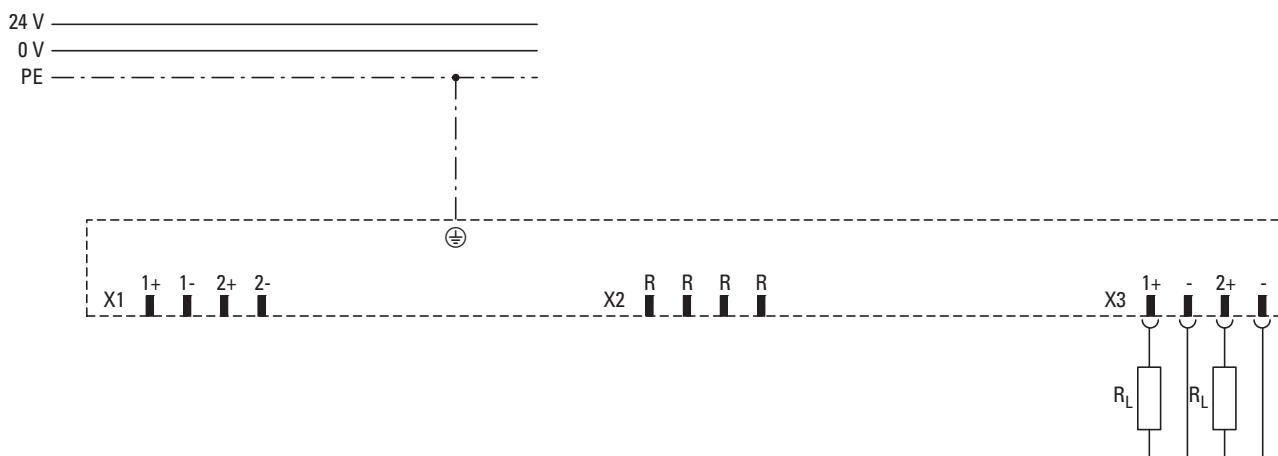


Figure 100: Analog outputs connection

### 25.3.2 Potentiometer measurements

When using potentiometer measurements, the potentiometer is powered using the reference voltage and AIx is directly connected to GND by configuring the corresponding parameters. These parameters can be configured using object 0x51A0.

The potentiometer's position can then be interpreted as a percentage by measuring the analog voltage at the potentiometer's wiper contact..

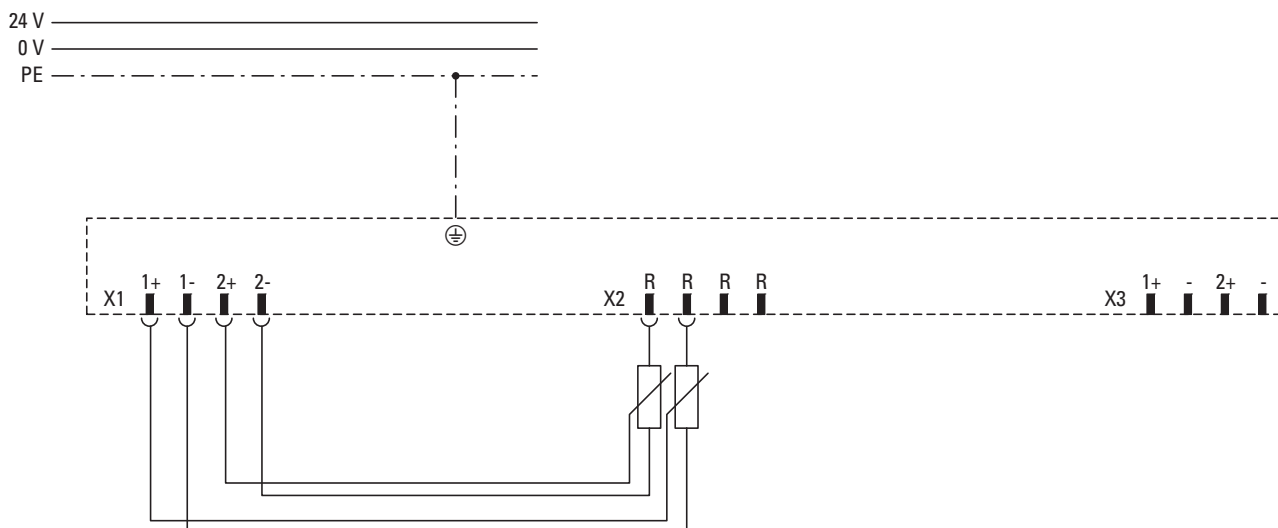


Figure 101: Potentiometer measurement wiring

### 25.3.3 Measurements using sensors

In order to measure a sensor's output voltage via an analog input, a differential voltage measurement is carried out without connecting either input cable to ground (GND). The signal being measured must fall within the input's permissible common mode range.

#### Voltage measurement for floating voltage sources

When using a non-floating voltage source (a voltage source with reference to GND), the input must be configured as a differential analog input by means of software. The corresponding parameter can be configured using object 0x51A0. In order to avoid errors in measurement caused by compensating currents, there must not be any connection between analog input AI- and GND when it comes to the analog input.

#### Voltage measurement for non-floating voltage sources

When using a floating voltage source (a voltage source without reference to GND), the input must be configured as a GND ground reference by means of software or an external reference to GND must be established. The corresponding parameter can be configured using object 0x51A0. The GND reference will prevent the measurement signal from moving out of the permissible measurement range.

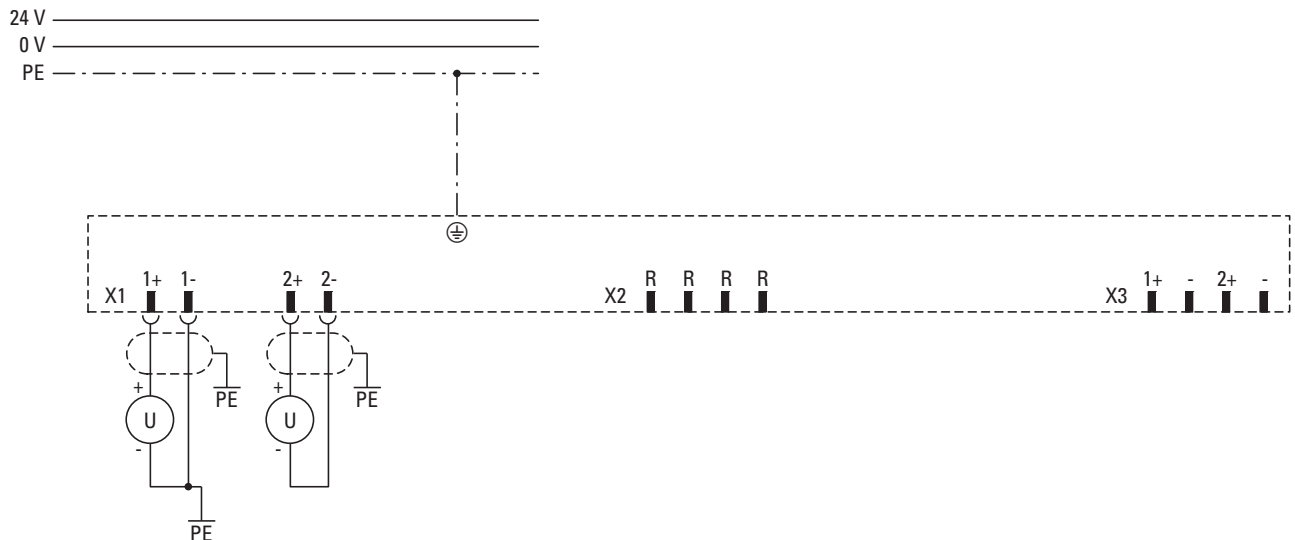


Figure 102: Wiring analog inputs in order to measure one non-floating voltage source (1+/1-) and one floating voltage source (2+/2-)

## 25.4 Diagnostics

Cable break diagnostics will only be run for the analog inputs. The R voltage reference outputs will be individually monitored for overcurrent, short-circuits, and an excessively high total current. Object 0x31A3 delivers the diagnostics – please refer to manual „CANopen Gateway XN312-GW-CAN“, MN050003-DE.

## 25 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-4AIO-U2

### 25.5 Filters

#### 25.5 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be individually configured for each input channel using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

Example: 50 Hz low-pass cutoff frequency; register value:  $50_{\text{dec}} / 32_{\text{hex}}$

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0x0032         |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |
| 250 Hz                     | 0x00FA         |
| 500 Hz                     | 0x01F4         |
| 1000 Hz                    | 0x03E8         |

#### 25.6 Technical Data

##### 25.6.1 Analog inputs $\pm 10$ V / 0...100%

|  |            |   |                             |
|--|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Number of channels                                   |            | 2   |                             |
| Measurement type                                     |            | Differential input                            | Potentiometer input         |
| Measuring range                                      | V          | -10 V ... +10 V                               | 0 ... 100 % (potentiometer) |
| Measurement display                                  |            | -10,000 ... +10,000                           | 0 ... 10,000                |
| D-A converter  | Bit        | 16  |                             |
| Resolution   |            | 0.3 mV / LSB                                  |                             |
| Conversion time per channel                          | ms         | 1   |                             |
| Common-mode range                                    | V          | $\pm 12$                                      |                             |
| Input resistance                                     | M $\Omega$ | > 10  |                             |
| Open wire monitoring                                 |            | yes   |                             |
| Input filters  |            |   |                             |
| Hardware   |            | Typically: 1 kHz, third-order low-pass filter |                             |
| Software, parameterizable                            |            | parameterizable                               |                             |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | %          | $\pm 0.3$                                     | $\pm 0.35$                  |



**25.6.2 Analog outputs  $\pm 10$  V**

|  |            |                     |
|--|------------|---------------------|
| Number of channels                                   |            | 2                   |
| Measuring range                                      | V          | -10 ... +10         |
| Measurement display                                  |            | -10,000 ... +10,000 |
| D-A converter  | Bit        | 12                  |
| Resolution   |            | approx. 5 mV / LSB  |
| Internal module refresh time                         | $\mu$ s    | $\geq 250$          |
| Minimum load resistance                              | k $\Omega$ | $> 5$               |
| Maximum capacitive load                              | nF         | 100                 |
| Short-circuit proof                                  |            | yes (max. 1 minute) |
| Recovery time (typical) for                          |            |                     |
| 63% of end value                                     | $\mu$ s    | 50                  |
| 86% of end value                                     | $\mu$ s    | 100                 |
| 99% of end value                                     | $\mu$ s    | 250                 |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | %          | $\pm 0.5$           |

**25.6.3 Reference output +10V**

|  |            |                     |
|--|------------|---------------------|
| Number of channels                                   |            | 1                   |
| Connection points per channel                        |            | 4                   |
| Reference voltage                                    | V          | +10                 |
| Permissible load per potentiometer input             |            |                     |
| Current  | mA         | $\leq 4.17$         |
| Potentiometer  | k $\Omega$ | $\geq 2.4$          |
| Maximum capacitive load                              | nF         | 100                 |
| Short-circuit proof                                  |            | yes (max. 1 minute) |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | %          | $\pm 0.5$           |

## 25 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-4AIO-U2

### 25.7 Memory layout

#### 25.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                  | Bit         |  |
|------------------|--------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 0x21A0           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 1 (A01)  |             |  |
| 0x21A1           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 2 (A02)  |             |  |
| 0x30A0           |        | 2           | Modul Diagnostics            | Bit 0       | 24 VDC supply voltage faulty                                   |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 1       | No SYNC signal   |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 2       | FLASH-CRC error  |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 3       | RAM-CRC error  |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 4       | Flash memory error   |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 5-15    | reserved   |
| 0x31A1           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 1 (AI1)   |             |  |
| 0x31A2           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 2 (AI2)   |             |  |
| 0x31A3           |        | 2           | Open wire diagnostics        | Bit 0       | 1: Cable break input AI1                                       |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 1       | 1: Cable break input AI2                                       |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 2       | reserved   |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 3       | reserved   |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 4       | 1: Reference Low Voltage                                       |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 5       | 1: Reference Overcurrent                                       |
|                  |        |             |                              | Bit 6-15    | reserved   |
| 0x51A0           |        | 2           | Parameter definition channel | Bit 0 (AI1) | 0: Differential measurement<br>1: AI1- grounded measurement    |
|                  |        |             | Measured value 1 (AI1)       | Bit 1 (AI2) | 0: Differential measurement<br>1: AI2- grounded measurement    |
|                  |        |             | Measured value 2 (AI2)       | Bit 2-15    | reserved   |
| 0x50B1           |        | 2           | Setting for AI1 input filter |             | Used to specify the cutoff frequency as a decimal value in Hz. |
| 0x50B2           |        | 2           | Setting for AI2 input filter |             |  |

## 25.8 Supported CANopen objects

### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6411      | INTEGER16  | Q-WORD                           | Write Analog Output 16-bit                     | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

### Vendor-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-4AIO-U2 module: x1A0 to x1AF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                 | Function                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID             | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x20A0      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel1       | Output Channel 1               | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x21A1      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel2       | Output Channel 2               | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x31A0      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag           | Module Diagnostic Messages     | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31A1      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1        | Input Channel 1                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31A2      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2        | Input Channel 2                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31A3      | UNSIGNED16     | WireBreakDiag        | Wire Break Diagnostic Messages | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber         | Serial Number                  | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl       | User LED Control               | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName          | Product Name                   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x41A0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion      | Firmware Version               | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x51A0      | UNSIGNED16     | AnalogInputSelection | Analog Input Selection         | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x51A1      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel1 | Filter Configuration Channel 1 | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x51A2      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel2 | Filter Configuration Channel 2 | –       | rw     | SDO |

25 Analog input/output module  $\pm 10$  V XN-322-4AIO-U2

25.8 Supported CANopen objects

## 26 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-8AIO-U2

The XN-322-8AIO-U2 is an XN300 slice module that features four analog input channels that can be used to measure a voltage input signal within a range of -10 to 10 V, four analog output channels that can be used to output a voltage signal within a range of -10 to 10 V, and a reference voltage source with 10 V/10 mA and 4 pins that makes it possible to directly power potentiometers in order to read their position using the aforementioned analog voltage inputs.

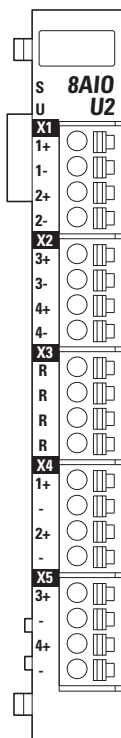


Figure 103: Device view XN-322-8AIO-U2

## 26 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-8AIO-U2

### 26.1 Status LEDs

#### 26.1 Status LEDs

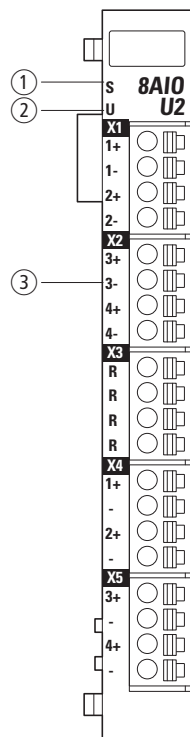


Figure 104: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Reference fault LED

|                 |        |                                |  |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Module status   | green  | ON                             | System OK  |
|                 |        | OFF                            | No power   |
|                 |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communications  |
| User            | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                 |        | OFF                            |  |
|                 |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
|                 |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |  |
| Error Reference | red    | ON                             | 10 V reference overload  |
|                 |        | FLASHES (20Hz)                 | Overload GND<br>Evaluated if Alx is configured to be connected to GND (ground reference).  |
|                 |        | OFF                            | No fault   |

## 26.2 Pin assignment

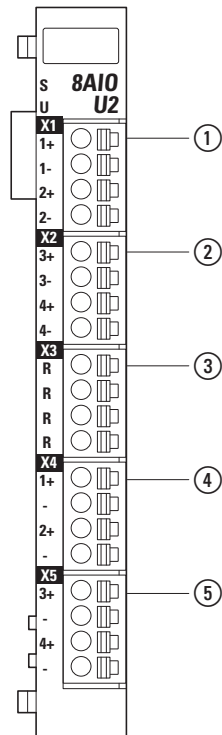


Figure 105: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog input 1+
  - 1- analog input 1-
  - 2+ analog input 2+
  - 2- analog input 2-
- ② X2
  - 3+ analog input 3+
  - 3- analog input 3-
  - 4+ analog input 4+
  - 4- analog input 4-
- ③ X3
  - R reference +10 V
  - R reference +10 V
  - R reference +10 V
  - R reference +10 V
- ④ X4
  - 1+ analog output 1+
  - – GND
  - 2+ analog output 2+
  - – GND
- ⑤ X5
  - 3+ analog output 3+
  - – GND
  - 4+ analog output 4+
  - – GND

## 26.3 Wiring

Two analog inputs / outputs are wired to each of the four connectors.

## 26 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-8AIO-U2

### 26.3 Wiring

#### 26.3.1 Analog output wiring

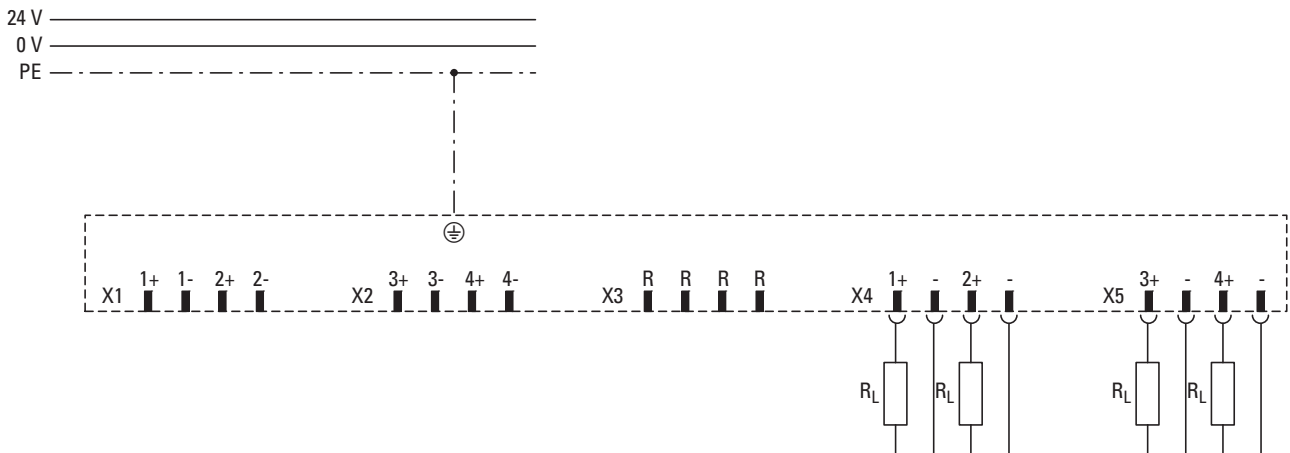


Figure 106: Analog outputs connection

#### 26.3.2 Potentiometer measurements

When using potentiometer measurements, the potentiometer is powered using the reference voltage and  $A_{Ix}$  is directly connected to GND by configuring the corresponding parameters. The potentiometer's position can then be interpreted as a % by measuring the analog voltage at the potentiometer's wiper contact.

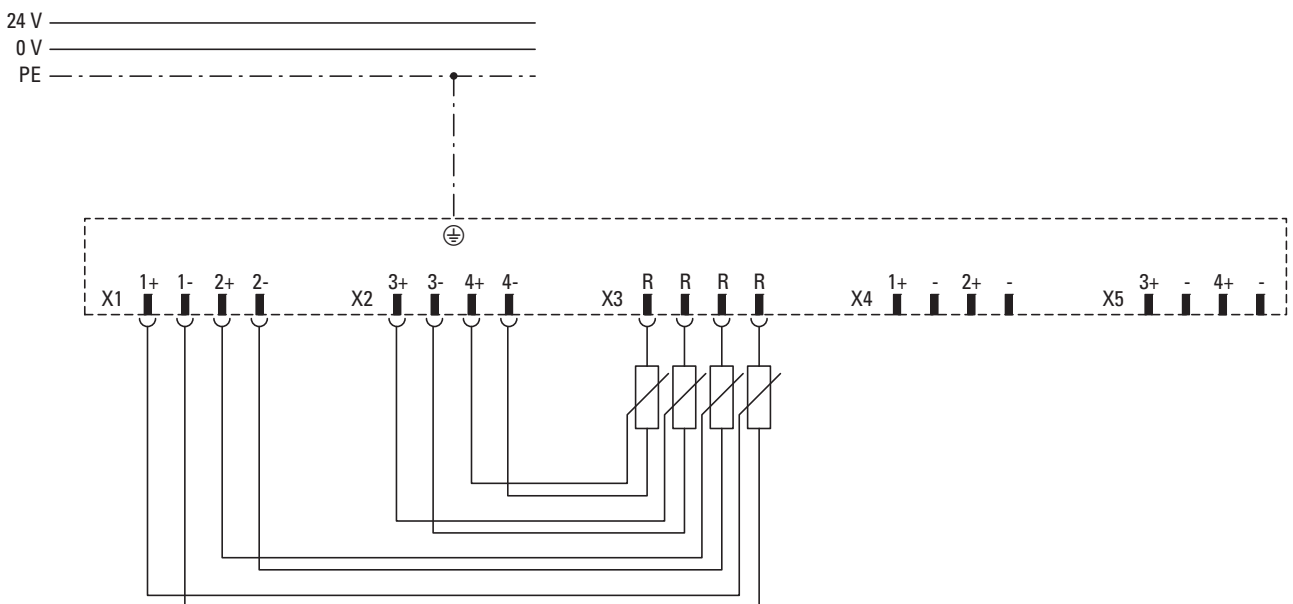


Figure 107: Potentiometer measurement wiring



### 26.3.3 Measurements using sensors

In order to measure a sensor's output voltage via an analog input, a differential voltage measurement is carried out without connecting either input cable to ground (GND). The signal being measured must fall within the input's permissible common mode range.

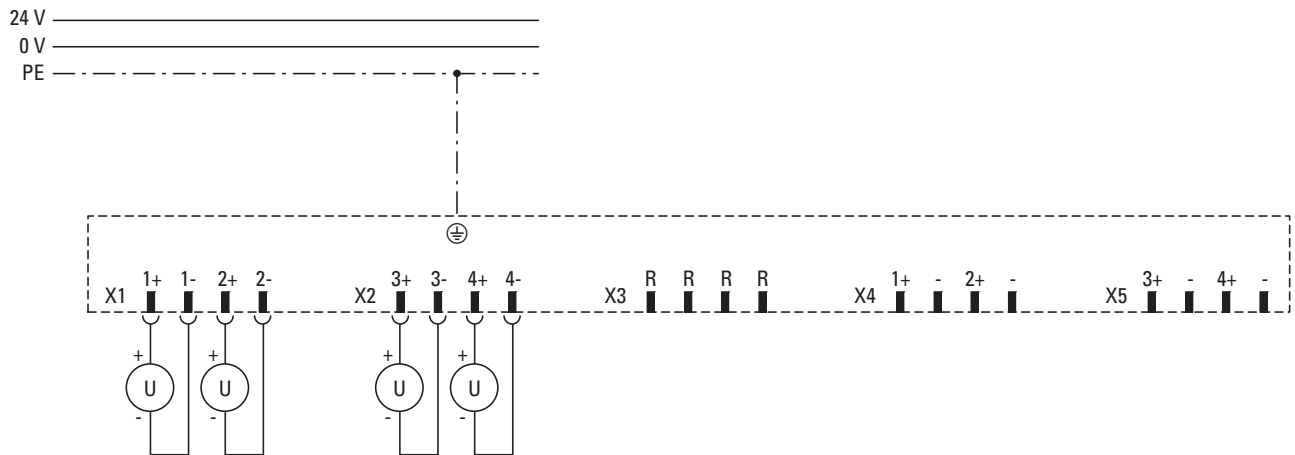


Figure 108: Wiring for analog inputs in order to measure a sensor

## 26.4 Diagnostics

Cable break diagnostics will only be run for the analog inputs. The R voltage reference outputs will be individually monitored for overcurrent, short-circuits, and an excessively high total current. Object 0x30B5 delivers the diagnostics – please refer to manual „CANopen Gateway XN312-GW-CAN“, MN050003-DE.

## 26 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-8AIO-U2

### 26.5 Filters

#### 26.5 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be configured for each input channel using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

Example: 50 Hz low-pass cutoff frequency; register value:  $50_{\text{dec}} / 32_{\text{hex}}$

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0 x0032        |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |
| 250 Hz                     | 0x00FA         |
| 500 Hz                     | 0x01F4         |
| 1000 Hz                    | 0x03E8         |

#### 26.6 Technical Data

##### 26.6.1 Analog inputs $\pm 10$ V/0 – 100%

|  |            |  |
|--|------------|--|
| Number of channels                                   |            | 4  |
| Measurement type                                     |            | Differential input      Potentiometer input      |
| Measuring range                                      | V          | -10 V ... +10 V      0 ... 100 % (potentiometer) |
| Measurement display                                  |            | -10,000 ... +10,000      0 ... 10,000            |
| A-D converter  | Bit        | 16   |
| Resolution   |            | 0.3 mV / LSB                                     |
| Conversion time per channel                          | ms         | 1  |
| Common-mode range                                    | V          | $\pm 12$   |
| Input resistance                                     | M $\Omega$ | > 10   |
| Open wire monitoring                                 |            | yes  |
| Input filters  |            |  |
| Hardware   |            | Typically: 1 kHz, third-order low-pass filter    |
| Software, parameterizable                            |            | parameterizable                                  |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | %          | $\pm 0.3$ $\pm 0.35$                             |

**26.6.2 Analog outputs  $\pm 10$  V**

|  |            |                     |
|--|------------|---------------------|
| Number of channels                                   |            | 4                   |
| Measuring range                                      | V          | -10 ... +10         |
| Measurement display                                  |            | -10,000 ... +10,000 |
| A-D converter  | Bit        | 12                  |
| Resolution   |            | approx. 5 mV / LSB  |
| Internal module refresh time                         | $\mu$ s    | $\geq 250$          |
| Minimum load resistance                              | k $\Omega$ | > 5                 |
| Maximum capacitive load                              | nF         | 100                 |
| Short-circuit proof                                  |            | yes (max. 1 minute) |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | %          | $\pm 0.5$           |

**26.6.3 Reference output +10V**

|  |              |  | Device version        |                       |
|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  |              |  | 1.00 or higher        | 3.01 or higher        |
| Number of channels                                   |              |  | 1                     |                       |
| Connection points per channel                        |              |  | 4                     |                       |
| Reference voltage                                    | V            |  | +10                   |                       |
| Permissible load per potentiometer input             |              |  |                       |                       |
| Current  | mA           |  | $\leq 2.50$ mA        | $\leq 4.17$ mA        |
| Potentiometer  | k $\Omega$   |  | $\geq 4$ k $\Omega$   | $\geq 2.4$ k $\Omega$ |
| Maximum operating temperature                        | $^{\circ}$ C |  | 0 ... 60 $^{\circ}$ C | 0 ... 55 $^{\circ}$ C |
| Maximum capacitive load                              | nF           |  | 100                   |                       |
| Short-circuit proof                                  |              |  | yes (max. 1 minute)   |                       |
| Cumulative error as a percentage of full scale value | %            |  | $\pm 0.5$             |                       |

**26.7 Memory layout**

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description | Bit                         |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 0x20B0           | 0x6411      | 2           | Analog output value 1 (AO1) |
| 0x20B1           | 0x6411      | 2           | Analog output value 2 (AO2) |
| 0x20B2           | 0x6411      | 2           | Analog output value 3 (AO3) |
| 0x20B3           | 0x6411      | 2           | Analog output value 4 (AO4) |

## 26 Analog input/output module ±10 V XN-322-8AIO-U2

### 26.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte)              | Description                  |  | Bit         |  |                          |
|------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|--|--------------------------|
| 0x30B0           |        | 2                        | Modul Diagnostics            |  | Bit 0       | 24 VDC supply voltage faulty                                   |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | bit1        | No SYNC signal   |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 2       | FLASH-CRC error  |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit3        | RAM-CRC error  |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 4       | Flash memory error   |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 5-15    | reserved   |                          |
| 0x30B1           | 0x6401 | 2                        | Analog input value 1 (AI1)   |  |             |  |                          |
| 0x30B2           | 0x6401 | 2                        | Analog input value 2 (AI2)   |  |             |  |                          |
| 0x30B3           | 0x6401 | 2                        | Analog input value 3 (AI3)   |  |             |  |                          |
| 0x30B4           | 0x6401 | 2                        | Analog input value 4 (AI4)   |  |             |  |                          |
| 0x30B5           |        | 2                        | Open wire diagnostics        |  | Bit 0       | 1: Cable break input AI1                                       |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | bit1        | 1: Cable break input AI2                                       |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 2       | 1: Cable break input AI3                                       |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit3        | 1: Cable break input AI4                                       |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 4       | 1: Reference Low Voltage                                       |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 5       | 1: Reference Overcurrent                                       |                          |
| 0x50B0           |        | 2                        | Parameter definition channel |  | Bit 0 (AI1) | 0:   | Differential measurement |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  |             | 1:   | AI1- Grounded Messung    |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 1 (AI2) | 0:   | Differential measurement |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  |             | 1:   | AI2- Grounded Messung    |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 2 (AI3) | 0:   | Differential measurement |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  |             | 1:   | AI3- Grounded Messung    |
| Bit 3 (AI4)      | 0:     | Differential measurement |                              |  |             |  |                          |
|                  | 1:     | AI4- Grounded Messung    |                              |  |             |  |                          |
|                  |        |                          |                              |  | Bit 4-15    | reserved   |                          |
| 0x50B1           |        | 2                        | Setting for AI1 input filter |  |             | Used to specify the cutoff frequency as a decimal value in Hz. |                          |
| 0x50B2           |        | 2                        | Setting for AI2 input filter |  |             |  |                          |
| 0x50B3           |        | 2                        | Setting for AI3 input filter |  |             |  |                          |
| 0x50B4           |        | 2                        | Setting for AI4 input filter |  |             |  |                          |

## 26.8 Supported CANopen objects

### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6411      | INTEGER16  | Q-WORD                           | Write Analog Output 16-bit                     | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

### Vendor-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8AIO-U2 module: x0B0 to x0BF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                 | Function                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID             | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x20B0      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel1       | Output Channel 1               | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x20B1      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel2       | Output Channel 2               | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x20B2      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel3       | Output Channel 3               | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x20B3      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel4       | Output Channel 4               | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x30B0      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag           | Module Diagnostic Messages     | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30B1      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1        | Input Channel 1                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30B2      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2        | Input Channel 2                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30B3      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel3        | Input Channel 3                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30B4      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel4        | Input Channel 4                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30B5      | UNSIGNED16     | WireBreakDiag        | Wire Break Diagnostic Messages | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber         | Serial Number                  | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl       | User LED control               | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName          | Product Name                   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40B0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion      | Firmware Version               | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x50B0      | UNSIGNED16     | AnalogInputSelection | Analog Input Selection         | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x50B1      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel1 | Filter Configuration Channel 1 | –       | rw     | SDO |

## 26 Analog input/output module $\pm 10$ V XN-322-8AIO-U2

### 26.8 Supported CANopen objects

|        |            |                      |                                |   |    |     |
|--------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|----|-----|
| 0x50B2 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel2 | Filter Configuration Channel 2 | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50B3 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel3 | Filter Configuration Channel 3 | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50B4 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel4 | Filter Configuration Channel 4 | – | rw | SDO |

## 27 Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I

The XN-322-4AIO-I is an XN300 slice module with two analog input channels used to measure current input signals within a measuring range of 0 – 20 mA or 4 – 20 mA. In addition, it features two analog output channels with an output range of 0 – 20 mA. The power supply for the current inputs and outputs will be monitored for undervoltage.

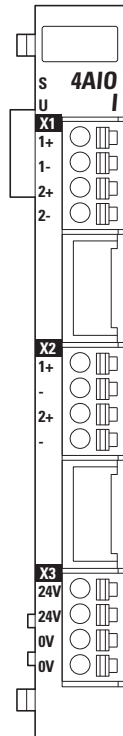


Figure 109: Device view XN-322-4AIO-I

## 27 Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I

### 27.1 Status LED signals

#### 27.1 Status LED signals

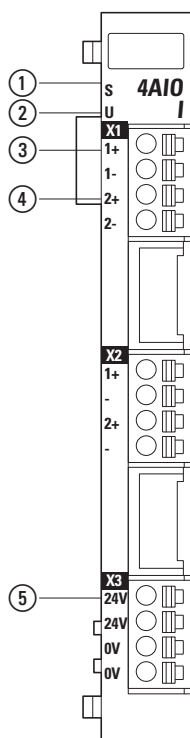


Figure 110: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User status LED
- ③ Cable break LED indicator for analog input 1
- ④ Cable break LED indicator for analog input 2
- ⑤ Supply voltage status LED

|                     |        |                                |   |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| Module status       | green  | ON                             | System OK   |
|                     |        | OFF                            | No power  |
|                     |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication  |
| Status User         | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                     |        | OFF                            |   |
|                     |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                     |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |   |
| Analog input status | red    | ON                             | Minimum current (4 mA) fallen below / cable break   |
|                     |        | FLASH (2 Hz)                   | Maximum current exceeded  |
| Power supply status | green  | ON                             | Supply voltage for analog inputs and outputs OK   |
|                     |        | OFF                            | Supply voltage for inputs and outputs faulty  |



## 27.2 Pin assignment

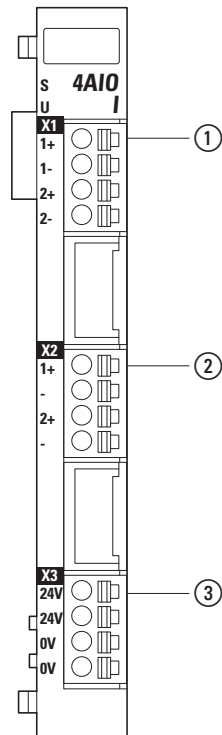


Figure 111: Pin assignment

① X1

- 1+ analog input 1+
- 1- analog input 1-
- 2+ analog input 2+
- 2- analog input 2-

② X2

- 1+ analog output 1+
- - GND
- 2+ analog output 2+
- - GND

③ X3

- 24V supply voltage +24VDC
- 24V supply voltage +24VDC
- 0V GND
- 0V GND

## 27.3 wiring

Two analog inputs can be wired to connector X1. A measuring range of 4–20 mA with cable break monitoring is supported, as is a measuring range of 0–20 mA without cable break monitoring.

The current input channels use a differential voltage measurement at an internal module resistor with a resistance of 50 Ω.

It must be ensured that the input signals' voltage levels fall within the permissible common mode range.

## 27 Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I

### 27.4 Technical data

Two analog outputs for a burden resistance of less than  $500\ \Omega$  can be wired to connector X2.

$$0 < R_{\text{burden}} < 500\ \Omega$$

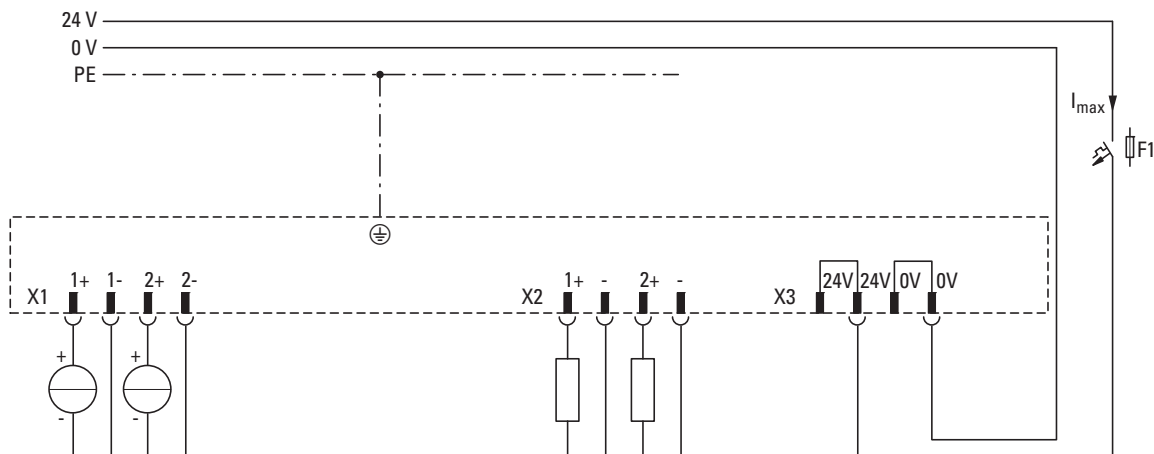


Figure 112: Connecting example showing signal current sources at X1 and burden current sources at X2

## 27.4 Technical data

### 27.4.1 Analog inputs

| Channels                    | Value   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Number of channels          | 2 analog input channels                       |
| Measuring range             | 0...20 mA                                     |
| Measured value              | 0...20000                                     |
| D-A converter               | 16 Bit  |
| Resolution                  | 0.3 $\mu\text{A}$ / LSB                       |
| Conversion time per channel | 1 ms  |
| Common-mode range           | $\pm 10\ \text{V}$                            |
| Input resistance            | 50 $\Omega$                                   |
| Input filters               |   |
| Hardware                    | typically 1 kHz (third-order low-pass filter) |
| Software (parameterizable)  | parameterizable                               |
| Open wire monitoring        | Yes   |
| Measuring accuracy          |   |
| Total error limit           | $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale value               |

### 27.4.2 Analog outputs

| Channels                            | Value   |              |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Number of channels                  | 2 analog output channels  |              |
| Measuring range                     | 0...20 mA   | 4...20 mA    |
| Measured value                      | 0...20000   | 4000...20000 |
| D-A converter                       | 12 Bit  |              |
| Resolution                          | 5 $\mu$ A / LSB   |              |
| Conversion time per channel         | 1 ms  |              |
| Load resistance (burden)            | $0 < R_{\text{burden}} < 500 \Omega$  |              |
| Max. permissible output capacitance | 1 $\mu$ F with 50 $\Omega$ burden   |              |
| Open wire monitoring                | No  |              |
| Settling time (typical) for         |   |              |
| 63% of end value                    | $50 \mu\text{s} + R_{\text{burden}} \cdot R_{\text{L capacitive}}$          |              |
| 86% of end value                    | $100 \mu\text{s} + 2 \cdot R_{\text{burden}} \cdot R_{\text{L capacitive}}$ |              |
| 99% of end value                    | $250 \mu\text{s} + 5 \cdot R_{\text{burden}} \cdot R_{\text{L capacitive}}$ |              |
| Measuring accuracy                  |   |              |
| Total error limit                   | $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale value   |              |

### 27.4.3 External power supply

The 24 VDC power supply is used to power the analog inputs and outputs.

| Channels   | Value                        |
|--|------------------------------|
| Number of supply voltages                          | 1 (X3, pin on connector 24V) |
| Supply voltage +24 V                               | 18...30 VDC                  |
| Voltage monitoring<br>Supply voltage OK status LED | $U > 18 \text{ VDC}$         |
| Maximum current consumption                        | 70 mA                        |

### 27.4.4 Measurement ranges

| Current in mA | Value representation in $\mu$ A |                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0...20 mA     | 0000...20000                    | Represented as a decimal value |
| 4...20 mA     | 4000...20000                    |                                |

### 27.4.5 Diagnostics

When it comes to the analog inputs, cable breaks will only be detected with diagnostics when using the 4–20 mA measuring range. When using the 0–20 mA measuring range, the cable break detection diagnostics will always read "FALSE."



Range and channel diagnostics must be taken into account in order to ensure that the reading shown is being interpreted correctly.

| Diagnostics   | Measuring range in mA |                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | 0 – 20                | 4 – 20               |
| Cable break   | –                     | < 4 mA (diagnostics) |
| Under Range   | –                     | 0 ... 4 mA           |
| Display value | Measured value        |                      |
| Over Range    | 20 ... 21 mA          |                      |
| Overcurrent   | > 21 mA               |                      |
| Display value | > 21 (no reading)     |                      |

### 27.4.6 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be individually configured for each input channel using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0x0032         |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |
| 250 Hz                     | 0x00FA         |
| 500 Hz                     | 0x01F4         |
| 1000 Hz                    | 0x03E8         |

## 27.4.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description |   |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| 0x21B0           | 0x6411      | 2           | Analog output value 1 (AO1)   |
| 0x21B1           | 0x6411      | 2           | Analog output value 2 (AO2)   |
| 0x31B0           |             | 2           | Module status   |
|                  |             | Bit 0       | reserved  |
|                  |             | Bit 1       | No SYNC signal  |
|                  |             | Bit 2       | FLASH-CRC error   |
|                  |             | Bit 3       | RAM-CRC error   |
|                  |             | Bit 4       | Flash memory error  |
|                  |             | Bit 5       | Invalid configuration   |
|                  |             | Bit 6-15    | reserved  |
| 0x31B1           | 0x6401      | 2           | Analog input value 1 (AI1)  |
| 0x31B2           | 0x6401      | 2           | Analog input value 2(AI2)   |
| 0x31B3           |             | 1           | Channel status for inputs   |
|                  |             | Bit 0       | 1: Cable break input AI1  |
|                  |             | Bit 1       | 1: Cable break input AI2  |
|                  |             | Bit 2       | reserved  |
|                  |             | Bit 3       | reserved  |
|                  |             | Bit 4       | 1: Overcurrent at input AI1   |
|                  |             | Bit 5       | 1: Overcurrent at input AI2   |
| 0x31B4           |             | 1           | Power supply status   |
|                  |             | Bit 0-6     | reserved  |
|                  |             | Bit 7       | 0: +24 VDC missing<br>1: +24 VDC OK at<br>Analog input +1, 2+<br>Analog output +1, 2+ |
| 0x51B0           |             | 1           | Input measuring range configuration   |
|                  |             | AI 1        |   |
|                  |             | Bit 0 Bit 1 |   |
|                  |             | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA  |
|                  |             | 0 1         | Measurement range 4...20mA  |
|                  |             | 1 0         | –   |
|                  |             | 1 1         | Input disabled  |
|                  |             | AI 2        |   |
|                  |             | Bit 2 Bit 3 |   |
|                  |             | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA  |
|                  |             | 0 1         | Measurement range 4...20mA  |
|                  |             | 1 0         | –   |
|                  |             | 1 1         | Output disabled   |

## 27 Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I

### 27.4 Technical data

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                          |       |  |                            |
|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| 0x51B1           | 1           | Output measuring range configuration | A01   |  |                            |
|                  |             |                                      | Bit 0 | Bit 1  |                            |
|                  |             |                                      | 0     | 0  | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |             |                                      | 0     | 1  | –                          |
|                  |             |                                      | 1     | 0  | –                          |
|                  |             |                                      | 1     | 1  | Output disabled            |
|                  |             |                                      | A02   |  |                            |
|                  |             |                                      | Bit 2 | Bit 3  |                            |
|                  |             |                                      | 0     | 0  | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |             |                                      | 0     | 1  | –                          |
|                  |             |                                      | 1     | 0  | –                          |
|                  |             |                                      | 1     | 1  | Output disabled            |
| 0x51B2           | 2           | A11 cutoff frequency configuration   |       | Used to specify the cutoff frequency as a decimal value in Hz. |                            |
| 0x5092           | 2           | A12 cutoff frequency configuration   |       |  |                            |

## 27.5 Supported CANopen objects

### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6411      | INTEGER16  | Q-WORD                           | Write Analog Output 16-bit                     | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

### Vendor-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-4AIO-I module: x1B0 to x1BF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                 | Function   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID             | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x21B0      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel1       | Output Channel 1   | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x21B1      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel2       | Output Channel 2   | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x30B0      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag           | Module Diagnostic Messages   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31B1      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1        | Input Channel 1  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31B2      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2        | Input Channel 2  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31B3      | UNSIGNED8      | ChannelDiag          | Channel Diagnostic Messages  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x31B4      | UNSIGNED8      | InputVoltageState    | Input Voltage State  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber         | Serial Number  | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl       | User LED Control   | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName          | Product Name   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x41B0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion      | Firmware Version   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x51B0      | UNSIGNED8      | InputChannelConfig   | Channel Measuring Configuration<br>(Measurement range 0...20mA/4...20mA) | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x51B1      | UNSIGNED8      | OutputChannelConfig  | Channel Output Configuration<br>(Measurement range 0...20mA)             | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x51B2      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel1 | Filter Configuration Channel 1   | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x51B3      | UNSIGNED16     | FilterConfigChannel2 | Filter Configuration Channel 2   | –       | rw     | SDO |

## 27 Analog input/output module XN-322-4AIO-I

### 27.5 Supported CANopen objects



## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

The XN-322-8AIO-I is an XN300 slice module with four analog input channels used to measure current input signals within a measuring range of 0 – 20 mA or 4 – 20 mA. In addition, it features four analog output channels with an output range of 0 – 20 mA or 4 – 20 mA. The power supply for the current inputs and outputs will be monitored for undervoltage.

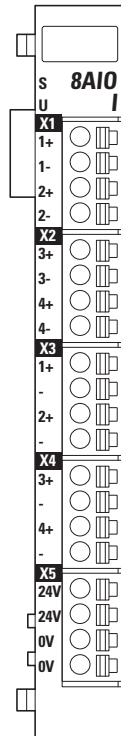


Figure 113: XN-322-8AIO-I device view

## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

### 28.1 Status LED signals

#### 28.1 Status LED signals

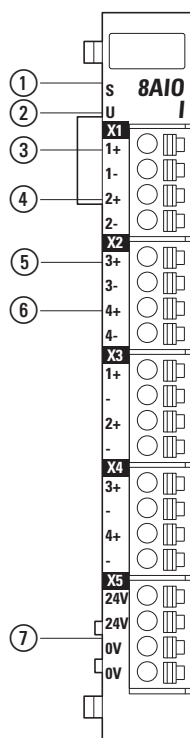


Figure 114: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User status LED
- ③ Cable break LED indicator for analog input 1
- ④ Cable break LED indicator for analog input 2
- ⑤ Cable break LED indicator for analog input 3
- ⑥ Cable break LED indicator for analog input 4
- ⑦ Power supply status LED

|                     |        |                                |   |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| Module status       | green  | ON                             | System OK   |
|                     |        | OFF                            | No power  |
|                     |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication  |
| Status User         | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                     |        | OFF                            |   |
|                     |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                     |        | FLASH (1000 ms ON, 200 ms OFF) |   |
| Analog input status | red    | ON                             | Minimum current (4 mA) fallen below / cable break   |
|                     |        | FLASH (2 Hz)                   | Maximum current exceeded  |
| Power supply status | green  | ON                             | Supply voltage for analog inputs and outputs OK   |
|                     |        | OFF                            | Supply voltage for inputs and outputs faulty  |

## 28.2 Pin assignment

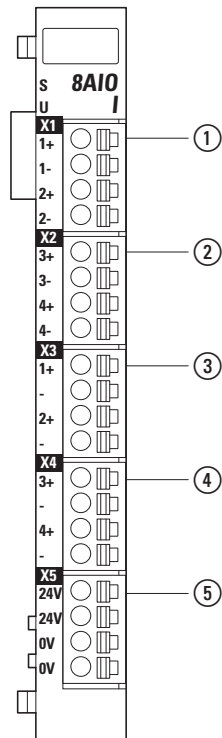


Figure 115: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - 1+ analog input 1+
  - 1- analog input 1-
  - 2+ analog input 2+
  - 2- analog input 2-
- ② X2
  - 3+ analog input 3+
  - 3- analog input 3-
  - 4+ analog input 4+
  - 4- analog input 4-
- ③ X3
  - 1+ analog output 1+
  - - GND
  - 2+ analog output 2+
  - - GND
- ④ X4
  - 3+ analog output 3+
  - - GND
  - 4+ analog output 4+
  - - GND
- ⑤ X5
  - 24V supply voltage +24VDC
  - 24V supply voltage +24VDC
  - 0V GND
  - 0V GND

## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

### 28.3 Wiring

#### 28.3 Wiring

Two analog inputs can be wired to each of the two X1 and X2 connectors. A measuring range of 4–20 mA with cable break monitoring is supported, as is a measuring range of 0–20 mA without cable break monitoring.

The current input channels use a differential voltage measurement at an internal module resistor with a resistance of 50 Ω.

It must be ensured that the input signals' voltage levels fall within the permissible common mode range.

Two analog outputs for a burden resistance of less than 500 Ω can be wired to connector X2.

$$0 < R_{\text{burden}} < 500 \Omega$$

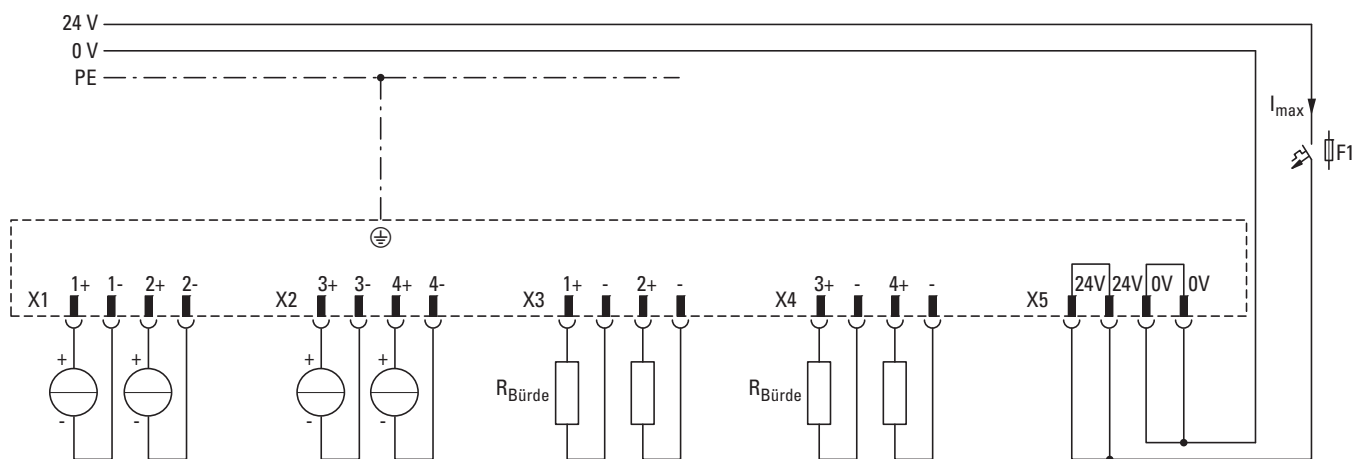


Figure 116: Connecting example showing signal current sources at X1, X2 and burden current sources at X3, X4

## 28.4 Technical data

### 28.4.1 Analog inputs

| Channels                    | Value   |              |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Number of channels          | 4 analog input channels                       |              |
| Measuring range             | 0...20 mA                                     | 4...20 mA    |
| Measured value              | 0...20000                                     | 4000...20000 |
| D-A converter               | 16 Bit  |              |
| Resolution                  | 0.3 μA/ LSB                                   |              |
| Conversion time per channel | 1 ms  |              |
| Common-mode range           | ± 10 V  |              |
| Input resistance            | 50 Ω  |              |
| Input filters               |   |              |
| Hardware                    | typically 1 kHz (third-order low-pass filter) |              |

| Channels                   | Value                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Software (parameterizable) | parameterizable           |
| Open wire monitoring       | Yes                       |
| Measuring accuracy         |                           |
| Total error limit          | ±0.5% of full scale value |

### 28.4.2 Analog outputs

| Channels                            | Value   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels                  | 4 analog output channels  |
| Measuring range                     | 0...20 mA   |
| Measured value                      | 0...20000   |
| D-A converter                       | 12 Bit  |
| Resolution                          | 5 µA / LSB  |
| Conversion time per channel         | 1 ms  |
| Load resistance (burden)            | $0 < R_{burden} < 500 \Omega$   |
| Max. permissible output capacitance | 1 µF with 50 Ω burden   |
| Open wire monitoring                | No  |
| Settling time (typical) for         |   |
| 63% of end value                    | $50 \mu\text{s} + R_{burden} \cdot R_{L \text{ capacitive}}$          |
| 86% of end value                    | $100 \mu\text{s} + 2 \cdot R_{burden} \cdot R_{L \text{ capacitive}}$ |
| 99% of end value                    | $250 \mu\text{s} + 5 \cdot R_{burden} \cdot R_{L \text{ capacitive}}$ |
| Measuring accuracy                  |   |
| Total error limit                   | ±0.5% of full scale value   |

### 28.4.3 External power supply

The 24 VDC power supply is used to power the analog inputs and outputs.

| Channels   | Value                        |
|--|------------------------------|
| Number of supply voltages                          | 1 (X5, pin on connector 24V) |
| Supply voltage +24 V                               | 18...30 VDC                  |
| Voltage monitoring<br>Supply voltage OK status LED | $U > 18 \text{ VDC}$         |
| Maximum current consumption                        | 70 mA                        |

### 28.4.4 Measurement ranges

| Current in mA | Value representation in $\mu$ A |                                |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 ... 20 mA   | 0000 20000                      | Represented as a decimal value |
| 4 ... 20 mA   | 4000 20000                      |                                |

### 28.4.5 Diagnostics

When it comes to the analog inputs, cable breaks will only be detected with diagnostics when using the 4–20 mA measuring range. When using the 0–20 mA measuring range, the cable break detection diagnostics will always read "FALSE."



Range and channel diagnostics must be taken into account in order to ensure that the reading shown is being interpreted correctly.

| Diagnostics   | Measuring range in mA |                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | 0 – 20                | 4 – 20               |
| Cable break   | –                     | < 4 mA (diagnostics) |
| Under Range   | –                     | 0 ... 4 mA           |
| Display value | Measured value        |                      |
| Over Range    | 20 ... 21 mA          |                      |
| Overcurrent   | > 21 mA               |                      |
| Display value | > 21 (no reading)     |                      |

### 28.4.6 Filters

The low-pass cutoff frequency can be individually configured for each input channel using the appropriate register. This cutoff frequency is specified in Hz without any decimal places.

The following settings are valid:

| Low-pass cut-off frequency | Register value |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Filter disabled (default)  | 0x0000         |
| 10 Hz                      | 0x000A         |
| 25 Hz                      | 0x0019         |
| 50 Hz                      | 0 x0032        |
| 100 Hz                     | 0x0064         |
| 250 Hz                     | 0x00FA         |
| 500 Hz                     | 0x01F4         |
| 1000 Hz                    | 0x03E8         |

## 28.4.7 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index |        | Size (byte) | Description                 |          |                             |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 0x21C0           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 1 (AO1) |          |                             |
| 0x21C1           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 2 (AO2) |          |                             |
| 0x21C2           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 1 (AO3) |          |                             |
| 0x21C3           | 0x6411 | 2           | Analog output value 2 (AO4) |          |                             |
|                  |        |             |                             |          |                             |
| 0x30C0           |        | 2           | Module Status               | Bit 0    | reserved                    |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 1    | No SYNC signal              |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 2    | FLASH-CRC error             |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 3    | RAM-CRC error               |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 4    | Flash memory error          |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 5    | Invalid configuration       |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 6-15 | reserved                    |
| 0x30C1           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 1 (AI1)  |          |                             |
| 0x30C2           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 2(AI2)   |          |                             |
| 0x30C3           | 0x6401 | 2           | Analog input value 1 (AI3)  |          |                             |
| 0x30C4           | 0x6401 | 2           | analog input value 2(AI4)   |          |                             |
| 0x30C5           |        | 2           | Channel status for inputs   | Bit 0    | 1: Cable break input AI1    |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 1    | 1: Cable break input AI2    |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 2    | 1: Cable break input AI3    |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 3    | 1: Cable break input AI4    |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 4    | 1: Overcurrent at input AI1 |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 5    | 1: Overcurrent at input AI2 |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 6    | 1: Overcurrent at input AI3 |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 7    | 1: Overcurrent at input AI4 |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 8-14 | reserved                    |
|                  |        |             |                             | Bit 15   | Supply voltage +24 V OK     |

## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

### 28.4 Technical data

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte)                | Description                         |             |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 0x50C0           | 1                          | Input measuring range configuration | AI 1        |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | Bit 1 Bit 0 |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |                            |                                     | 0 1         | Measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |                            |                                     | 1 0         | –                          |
|                  |                            |                                     | 1 1         | Input disabled             |
|                  |                            |                                     | AI 2        |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | Bit 3 Bit 2 |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |                            |                                     | 0 1         | Measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |                            |                                     | 1 0         | –                          |
|                  |                            |                                     | 1 1         | Output disabled            |
|                  |                            |                                     | AI 3        |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | Bit 5 Bit 4 |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |                            |                                     | 0 1         | Measurement range 4...20mA |
|                  |                            |                                     | 1 0         | –                          |
|                  |                            |                                     | 1 1         | Output disabled            |
|                  |                            |                                     | AI 4        |                            |
|                  |                            |                                     | Bit 7 Bit 6 |                            |
| 0 0              | Measurement range 0...20mA |                                     |             |                            |
| 0 1              | Measurement range 4...20mA |                                     |             |                            |
| 1 0              | –                          |                                     |             |                            |
| 1 1              | Output disabled            |                                     |             |                            |



| CAN Object Index | Size (byte)                | Description  |             |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------|----------------------------|
| 0x50C1           | 1                          | Output measuring range configuration                           | A01         |                            |
|                  |                            |  | Bit 1 Bit 0 |                            |
|                  |                            |  | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |                            |  | 0 1         | –                          |
|                  |                            |  | 1 0         | –                          |
|                  |                            |  | 1 1         | Output disabled            |
|                  |                            |  | A02         |                            |
|                  |                            |  | Bit 3 Bit 2 |                            |
|                  |                            |  | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |                            |  | 0 1         | –                          |
|                  |                            |  | 1 0         | –                          |
|                  |                            |  | 1 1         | Output disabled            |
|                  |                            |  | A03         |                            |
|                  |                            |  | Bit 5 Bit 4 |                            |
|                  |                            |  | 0 0         | Measurement range 0...20mA |
|                  |                            |  | 0 1         | –                          |
|                  |                            |  | 1 0         | –                          |
|                  |                            |  | 1 1         | Output disabled            |
|                  |                            |  | A04         |                            |
|                  |                            |  | Bit 7 Bit 6 |                            |
| 0 0              | Measurement range 0...20mA |  |             |                            |
| 0 1              | –                          |  |             |                            |
| 1 0              | –                          |  |             |                            |
| 1 1              | Output disabled            |  |             |                            |
| 0x50C2           | 2                          | AI1 cutoff frequency configuration                             |             |                            |
| 0x50C3           | 2                          | AI2 cutoff frequency configuration                             |             |                            |
| 0x50C4           | 2                          | AI3 cutoff frequency configuration                             |             |                            |
| 0x50C5           | 2                          | AI4 cutoff frequency configuration                             |             |                            |
|                  |                            | Used to specify the cutoff frequency as a decimal value in Hz. |             |                            |
|                  |                            | Permissible values: 10 to 1000 Hz                              |             |                            |
|                  |                            | Filter disabled (default)                                      |             |                            |

## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

### 28.5 Supported CANopen objects

#### 28.5 Supported CANopen objects

##### Product-specific CANopen objects

| Index (hex) | Data Type  | Name                             | Function                                       | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x6401      | INTEGER16  | I-WORD                           | Read Analog Input 16-bit                       | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6411      | INTEGER16  | Q-WORD                           | Write Analog Output 16-bit                     | Default | ro     | PDO |
| 0x6421      | UNSIGNED8  | AI_INTERRUPT_TRIGGER_SELECTION   | Analog Input Interrupt Trigger Selection       | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6423      | BOOLEAN    | AnalogInputGlobalInterruptEnable | Analog Input Global Interrupt Enable           | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6424      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_UPPER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Upper Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6425      | INTEGER32  | I-WORD_LOWER_LIMIT               | Analog Input Interrupt Lower Limit Integer     | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6426      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_DELTA_VALUE               | Analog Input Interrupt Delta Unsigned          | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6427      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_NEGATIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Negative Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x6428      | UNSIGNED32 | I-WORD_POSITIVE_DELTA_VALUE      | Analog Input Interrupt Positive Delta Unsigned | –       | rw     | SDO |

##### Vendor-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-8AIO-I module: x0C0 to x0CF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name              | Function   | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID          | Module Identification Number   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x20C0      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel1    | Output Channel 1   | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x20C1      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel2    | Output Channel 2   | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x20C2      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel3    | Output Channel 3   | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x20C3      | INTEGER16      | OutputChannel4    | Output Channel 4   | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x30C0      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag        | Module Diagnostic Messages   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30C1      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel1     | Input Channel 1  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30C2      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel2     | Input Channel 2  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30C3      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel3     | Input Channel 3  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30C4      | INTEGER16      | InputChannel4     | Input Channel 4  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30C5      | UNSIGNED8      | ChannelDiag       | Channel Diagnostic Messages  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30C6      | UNSIGNED8      | InputVoltageState | Input Voltage State<br>Bit 0: DC 24V Output 1..8 OK<br>Bit 1: DC 24V Output 9..16 OK | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber      | Serial Number  | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl    | User LED Control   | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName       | Product Name   | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40C0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion   | Firmware Version   | –       | ro     | SDO |

## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

### 28.5 Supported CANopen objects

|        |            |                      |  |   |    |     |
|--------|------------|----------------------|--|---|----|-----|
| 0x50C0 | UNSIGNED8  | InputChannelConfig   | Channel Measuring Configuration<br>(measurement range 0...20mA/4...20mA) | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50C1 | UNSIGNED8  | OutputChannelConfig  | Channel Output Configuration<br>(measurement range 0...20mA)             | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50C2 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel1 | Filter Configuration Channel 1   | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50C3 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel2 | Filter Configuration Channel 2   | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50C4 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel3 | Filter Configuration Channel 3   | – | rw | SDO |
| 0x50C5 | UNSIGNED16 | FilterConfigChannel4 | Filter Configuration Channel 4   | – | rw | SDO |

## 28 XN-322-8AIO-I analog input/output module

### 28.5 Supported CANopen objects

## 29 Analog weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM

The XN-322-2DMS-WM features two analog input channels that can be used to operate strain gauges and load cells. Accordingly, the module can be used for uncalibrated measurements in weighing applications with the use of Wheatstone bridges with a 4-wire or 6-wire configuration. In addition, the module provides the reference voltage required in order to power the corresponding bridge measurement systems.

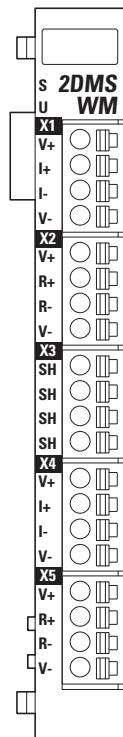


Figure 117: Device view XN-322-2DMS-WM

## 29 Analog weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM

### 29.1 Status LEDs

#### 29.1 Status LEDs

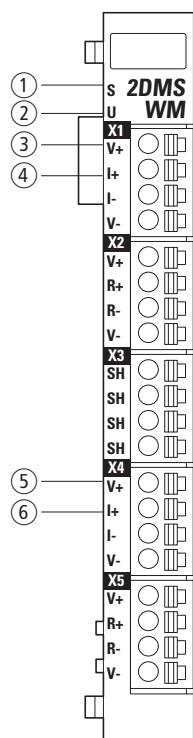


Figure 118: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ AI1 input error LED
- ④ AI1 input status LED
- ⑤ AI2 input error LED
- ⑥ AI2 input status LED

|               |        |                                      |   |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module Status | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|               |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|               |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| User          | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|               |        | OFF                                  |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Input AI1/AI2 | green  | FLASHES (3 Hz)                       | A-D conversion running  |
|               |        | OFF                                  | A-D conversion not running  |
| Error AI1/AI2 | red    | ON                                   | Open sensor, overload or short-circuit in the power supply for the Wheatstone bridge  |
|               |        | OFF                                  | No fault  |

## 29.2 Pin assignment

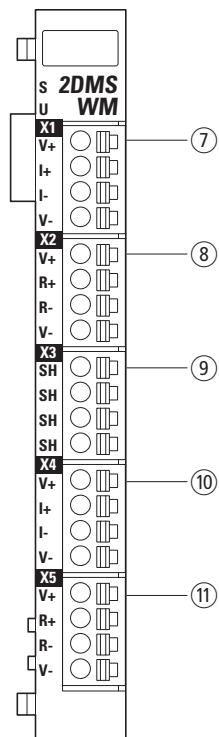


Figure 119: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - V+ Reference output 1+
  - I+ Input 1+
  - I- Input 1-
  - V- Reference output 1-
- ② X2
  - V+ Reference output 1+
  - R+ Reference input 1+
  - R- Reference input 1-
  - V- Reference output 1-
- ③ X3
  - SH Shielding GND
  - SH Shielding GND
  - SH Shielding GND
  - SH Shielding GND
- ④ X4
  - V+ Reference output 2+
  - I+ Input 2+
  - I- Input 2-
  - V- Reference output 2-
- ⑤ X5
  - V+ Reference output 2+
  - R+ Reference input 2+
  - R- Reference input 2-
  - V- Reference output 2-

### 29.3 Wiring

The module supports the use of two Wheatstone bridges. These bridges need to be wired with a four-wire or six-wire configuration.

#### 29.3.1 Four-wire connection

When using a four-wire connection, only X1 or X4 is wired to the Wheatstone bridge. This means that the Wheatstone bridge will be powered via V+ / V- and that the corresponding readings will be acquired via I+ / I-.

Reference output V+ and reference input R+, as well as V- and R-, need to be connected to each other at X2 and X5.

The advantage of using this configuration is the fact that only a small number of connection cables are required. However, using this operating mode also means that the cable resistances will affect the measurement in the form of an error.

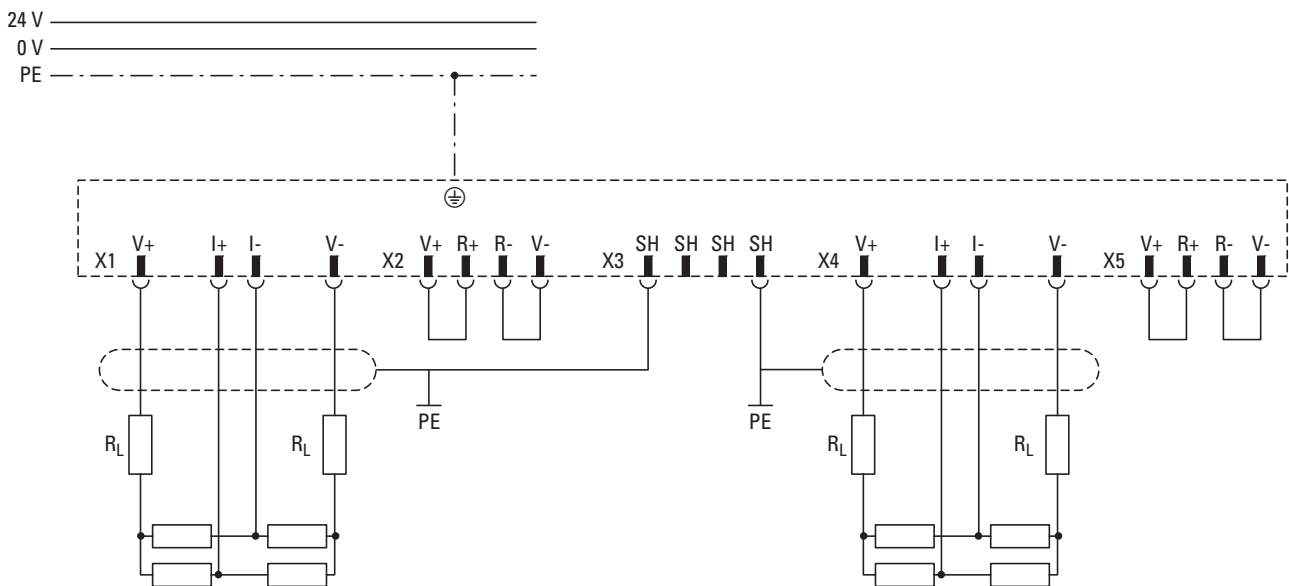


Figure 120: Wiring diagram for four-wire connection using AI1 and AI2

#### 29.3.2 Six-wire connection

When using a six-wire connection, the voltage drop at the cable extending from the module to the Wheatstone bridge is measured via R+ and R- and taken into account in the measurement.

This means that when this operating mode is used, the cable resistance will not affect the measurement in the form of an error.



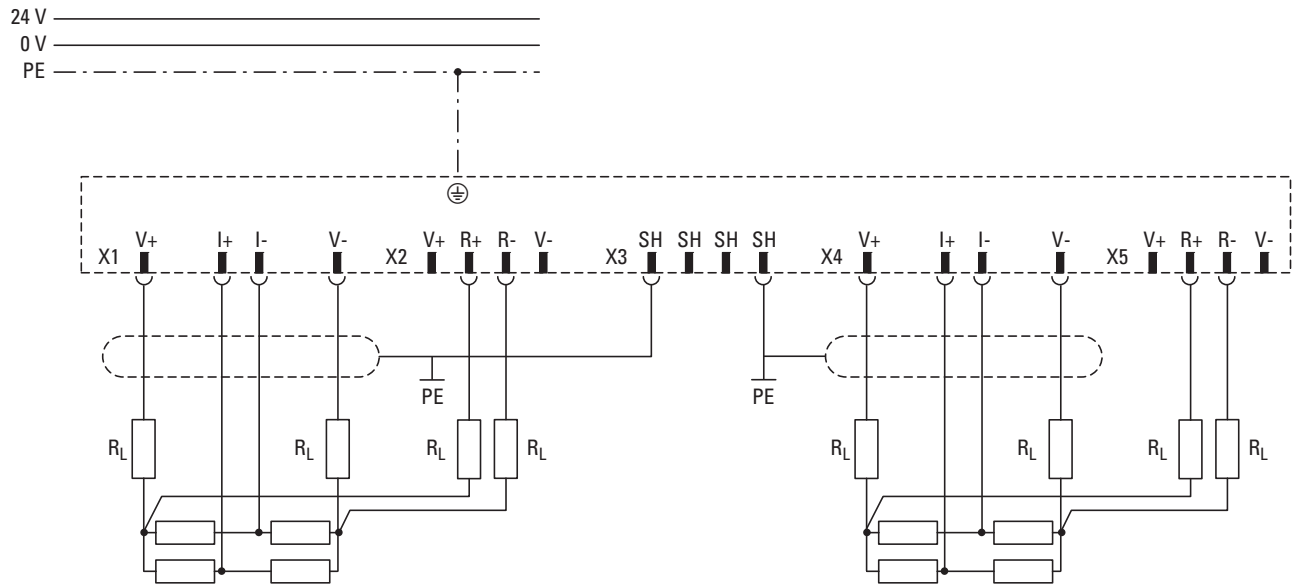


Figure 121: Wiring diagram for six-wire configuration using AI1 and AI2

### 29.4 Sensors

Weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM is compatible with strain gauge load cells with the following load cell characteristic values: 0.25 mV/V; 0.5 mV/V; 1 mV/V; 2 mV/V; 16 mV/V with a supply voltage of 5 V and a working resistance of 150 Ω to 5000 Ω.

| Load cell characteristic values [mV/V] | Measurement ranges [mV] |
|--|-------------------------|
| 0.25                                   | ± 1.875                 |
| 0.5                                    | ± 3.75                  |
| 1                                      | ± 7.5                   |
| 2                                      | ± 15                    |
| 16                                     | ± 120                   |

### 29.5 Filter settings

The reading's accuracy and stability will depend on how the filter is configured. If the filter has a high cutoff frequency, so that the goal is to have a short refresh time for the reading, the resolution will be lower. If the filter has a low cutoff frequency, resulting in a long refresh time, the measured value will be more accurate and the transmission frequency (bus load) will be lower.

The refresh frequency can be calculated by using the formula below. The cut-off frequency must be configured in CAN object 5060 → Section "0x5060", page 233.

## 29 Analog weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM

### 29.6 Calibrating the force transducer

$$f_{\text{ADC}} = \frac{f_{\text{CLK}}}{(\text{sinc } x \cdot 1024 \cdot \text{AlxFilterDepth})}$$

$f_{\text{ADC}}$ : ADC data rate

$f_{\text{CLK}}$ : 4.92 MHz

$\text{AlxFilterDepth}$ : ADC filter depth

$$t_{\text{SETTLE}} = \frac{2}{f_{\text{ADC}}} = \frac{2 \cdot (\text{sinc } x \cdot 1024 \cdot \text{AlxFilterDepth})}{f_{\text{CLK}}}$$

$t_{\text{SETTLE}}$ : Conversion time

$f_{\text{ADC}}$ : ADC data rate

$f_{\text{CLK}}$ : 4.92 MHz

$\text{AlxFilterDepth}$ : ADC filter depth

For a cutoff frequency of 3 dB, this yields:

$$f_{3\text{dB}} = 0.24 \cdot f_{\text{ADC}} = \frac{0.24 \cdot f_{\text{CLK}}}{(\text{sinc } x \cdot 1024 \cdot \text{AlxFilterDepth})}$$

$f_{\text{ADC}}$ : ADC data rate

$f_{\text{CLK}}$ : 4.92 MHz

$\text{AlxFilterDepth}$ : ADC filter depth

For:  $\text{sinc } x = \text{sinc } 4$ ,  $\text{AlxFilterDepth} = 5$

$$t_{\text{SETTLE}} = \frac{2}{f_{\text{ADC}}} = \frac{2 \cdot (4 \cdot 1024 \cdot 5)}{4920000 \text{ Hz}} = 0.0083\text{s}$$

Conversion time = 8.3 ms

$$f_{3\text{dB}} = 0.24 \cdot f_{\text{ADC}} = \frac{0.24 \cdot 4920000 \text{ Hz}}{4 \cdot 1024 \cdot 5}$$

3dB limit frequency = 57.66 Hz

### 29.6 Calibrating the force transducer

1. The ADC's gain must be adjusted as required by the specifications in the transducer's data sheet. The way it is set should ensure that the transducer range being used takes advantage of the ADC's value range to the greatest extent possible without exceeding it.

2. The transducer's zero point (tare) is calibrated with the minimum load on the sensor and mode = 6 (configuration of cutoff frequency for Alx, bits 11-13). This defines the initial value for the scale.
3. The transducer's full-scale calibration is carried out with the maximum load on the sensor and mode = 7 (configuration of cutoff frequency for Alx, bits 11-13). This defines the final value for the scale. The final value for the scale can only be calibrated to a value between 50% and 100% of the positive measuring range.

### 29.7 Specific technical data for the module

| Number of channels                    | 2 Wheatstone bridges  |          |         |        |          |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------|---------|--------|----------|
| D-A converter                         | 24 Bit  |          |         |        |          |
| Supply voltage for Wheatstone bridges | +5V   |          |         |        |          |
| Load cell characteristic values       | 0.25mV/V  | 0.5mV/V  | 1mV/V   | 2mV/V  | 16mV/V   |
| Measurement ranges <sup>1)</sup>      | ± 1.875mV   | ± 3.75mV | ± 7.5mV | ± 15mV | ± 120mV  |
| Measured value                        | ± 8388608 <sub>dez</sub> = ± 800000 <sub>hex</sub> , zero value = 800000 <sub>hex</sub> |          |         |        |          |
| Configurable parameters               |   |          |         |        |          |
| Filter value                          | 2   | ...      | 5       | ...    | 1023     |
| Filter Type                           | Sinc4   | ...      | Sinc4   | ...    | Sinc4    |
| Limit frequency (-3 db)               | 144 Hz  | ...      | 57.7 Hz | ...    | 0.282 Hz |
| Conversion time                       | 4 ms  | ...      | 9 ms    | ...    | 1702 ms  |
| Noise-free resolution <sup>2)</sup>   | 15.5 Bit  | ...      | 16 Bit  | ...    | 20 Bit   |
| Open sensor detection                 | yes   |          |         |        |          |
| Working resistance per channel        | 150 Ω - 5000 Ω  |          |         |        |          |
| Measuring accuracy <sup>3)</sup>      | ± 0.0031% noise for filter word 2   |          |         |        |          |
| Temperature drift                     | ± 0.001% / °C   |          |         |        |          |
| Can be calibrated                     | no  |          |         |        |          |

1) The measuring ranges are sized for load cell overstretching of 50%

2) Typical values with active sinc filter and measuring range of 2 mV/V

3) A system calibration with the sensor, in which the minimum and maximum values are calibrated, is required in order for the measuring accuracy value to be met. The minimum value must be calibrated first, followed by the maximum value. The maximum value can only be calibrated to a value between 50% and 100% of the positive measuring range.

## 29 Analog weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM

### 29.8 Memory layout

#### 29.8 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte)            | Description   | Bit    |                              |                           |
|------------------|------------------------|---|--------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0x3060           | 2                      | Modules Diagnostics (Error bits 7 and 8 will be set to "zero" the moment the set gain matches the stored values. The application must ensure that the correct GAIN (and filter type and filter depth) is set. If the gain changes, the calibration must be repeated.) | Bit 0  | reserved                     |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 1  | no SYNC signal               |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 2  | FLASH-CRC error              |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 3  | RAM-CRC error                |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 4  | FLASH memory error           |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 5  | Bridge 1 DC not OK           |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 6  | Bridge 2 DC not OK           |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 7  | Offset ADC 1 invalid         |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 8  | Offset ADC 2 invalid         |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 9  | Filter ADC 1 not ready       |                           |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 10 | Filter ADC 2 not ready       |                           |
| Bit 11...15      | reserved               |   |        |                              |                           |
| 0x3061           | 4                      | Measured value 1 (AI1)<br><br>Current value of channel (if AI1ConfigValid and the Ready bit in AI1ADCState are set)   |        | Measured value 1 (AI1) DWORD |                           |
| 0x3062           | 4                      | Measured value 2 (AI2)<br><br>Current value of channel (if AI2ConfigValid and the Ready bit in AI2ADCState are set)   |        | Measured value 2 (AI2) DWORD |                           |
| 0x3063           | 2                      | Diagnostic ADC Controller   | Byte 0 | ADC AI1                      |                           |
|                  |                        |   |        | Bit 0...4                    | reserved                  |
|                  |                        |   |        | Bit 5                        | Faulty reference voltage  |
|                  |                        |   |        | Bit 6                        | ADC measuring range error |
|                  |                        |   | Bit 7  | Conversion in progress       |                           |
|                  |                        |   | 1 Byte | ADC AI2                      |                           |
|                  |                        |   |        | Bit 0...4                    | reserved                  |
|                  |                        |   |        | Bit 5                        | Faulty reference voltage  |
|                  |                        |   |        | Bit 6                        | ADC measuring range error |
| Bit 7            | Conversion in progress |   |        |                              |                           |

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                                       | Bit                                       |  |
|------------------|-------------|---|---|--|
| 0x5060           | 2           | Measuring configuration for channel 1 (AI1)       | Bit 0...9                                 | Filter depth of ADC 1–1023 (Default = 2)                               |
|                  |             |   | Bit 10                                    | 0: SINC4 filter (Default)<br>1: SINC3 filter                           |
|                  |             |   | Bit 11...13                               | mode   |
|                  |             |   |   | 0 = Continuous conversion mode (default)                               |
|                  |             |   |   | 6 = System zero-scale calibration<br>7 = System full-scale calibration |
|                  |             |   | Bit 14, 15                                | reserved   |
| 0x5061           | 2           | Measuring range configuration for channel 1 (AI1) | Bit 0...2                                 | GAIN   |
|                  |             |   | 0: GAIN 1 ( $\pm 120\text{mV}$ )          |  |
|                  |             |   | 1: reserved                               |  |
|                  |             |   | 2: reserved                               |  |
|                  |             |   | 3: GAIN 8 ( $\pm 15\text{mV}$ ) (default) |  |
|                  |             |   | 4: GAIN 16 ( $\pm 7.5\text{mV}$ )         |  |
|                  |             |   | 5: GAIN 32 ( $\pm 3.75\text{mV}$ )        |  |
|                  |             |   | 6: GAIN 64 ( $\pm 1.875\text{mV}$ )       |  |
| Bit 3...15       | reserved    |   |   |  |
| 0x5062           | 2           | Measuring configuration for channel 2 (AI2)       | Bit 0...9                                 | Filter depth of ADC 1–1023 (Default = 2)                               |
|                  |             |   | Bit 10                                    | 0: SINC4 filter (Default),<br>1: SINC3 filter                          |
|                  |             |   | Bit 11...13                               | mode   |
|                  |             |   |   | 0: Continuous conversion mode (default)                                |
|                  |             |   |   | 6: System zero-scale calibration<br>7: System full-scale calibration   |
|                  |             |   | Bit 14, 15                                | reserved   |
| 0x5063           | 2           | Measuring range configuration for channel 2 (AI2) | Bit 0...2                                 | GAIN   |
|                  |             |   | 0: GAIN 1 ( $\pm 120\text{mV}$ )          |  |
|                  |             |   | 1: reserved                               |  |
|                  |             |   | 2: reserved                               |  |
|                  |             |   | 3: GAIN 8 ( $\pm 15\text{mV}$ ) (default) |  |
|                  |             |   | 4: GAIN 16 ( $\pm 7.5\text{mV}$ )         |  |
|                  |             |   | 5: GAIN 32 ( $\pm 3.75\text{mV}$ )        |  |
|                  |             |   | 6: GAIN 64 ( $\pm 1.875\text{mV}$ )       |  |
| Bit 3...15       | reserved    |   |   |  |

## 29 Analog weigh module XN-322-2DMS-WM

### 29.9 Supported CANopen objects

#### 29.9 Supported CANopen objects

Product-specific CANopen objects

- None -

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-2DMS-WM module: x060 to x06F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                    | Function                                     | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID                | Module Identification Number                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3060      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag              | Module Diagnostic Messages                   | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3061      | UNSIGNED32     | InputChannel1           | Input Channel 1                              | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3062      | UNSIGNED32     | InputChannel2           | Input Channel 2                              | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3063      | UNSIGNED16     | ADCDiag                 | Analog Digital Converter Diagnostic Messages | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
|             |                |                         |  |         |        |     |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber            | Serial Number                                | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl          | User LED Control                             | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName             | Product Name                                 | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x4060      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion         | Firmware Version                             | –       | ro     | SDO |
|             |                |                         |  |         |        |     |
| 0x5060      | UNSIGNED16     | MeasuringConfigChannel1 | Measuring Configuration Channel 1            | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5061      | UNSIGNED16     | RangeConfigChannel1     | Range Configuration Channel 1                | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5062      | UNSIGNED16     | MeasuringConfigChannel2 | Measuring Configuration Channel 2            | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5063      | UNSIGNED16     | RangeConfigChannel2     | Range Configuration Channel 2                | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x5064      | INTEGER32      | ZeroScaleChannel1       | Zero-Scale Channel 1                         | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x5065      | INTEGER32      | FullScaleChannel1       | Full-Scale Channel 1                         | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x5066      | INTEGER32      | ZeroScaleChannel2       | Zero-Scale Channel 2                         | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x5067      | INTEGER32      | FullScaleChannel2       | Full-Scale Channel 2                         | –       | ro     | SDO |

## 30 DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35

The XN-322-1DCD-B35 features a DC motor driver that can be used to run a brushed motor, as well as two current outputs that can be used to drive two external LEDs. These current outputs have rated operational currents of 20 mA and 350 mA.

The power control module can be used to run a DC motor with supply voltages of 12 – 30 V and a maximum motor current of 3.5 A. It can also accommodate higher inrush currents briefly. The output power is controlled with a PWM output, and the operating direction can be defined with the polarity of the switched output driver stage. Accordingly, the output power must be controlled using duty cycles.

In addition, these DC motor driver modules provide up-to-date operating data on the motor so that the information can be used for further analysis or display if necessary.

- Motor driver temperature
- Current motor current
- Motor status
- Let-through energy
- Diagnostics information

In order to integrate the motor into a speed control system, it is recommended to provide a speed feedback signal by using a rotary encoder on the motor together with an XN-322-1CNT-8DIO or XN-322-20-DI-PCNT module. This will make it possible to determine the motor's speed, operating direction, and covered distance (angle of rotation).

The LED drivers can be programmed in such a way that the corresponding LEDs will signal the information obtained by the module. For example, a motor's speed or load can be represented by different LED brightness levels.

## 30 DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35

### 30.1 Status LEDs

#### 30.1 Status LEDs

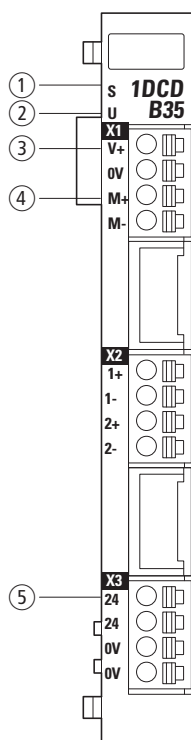


Figure 122: XN-322-1DCD-B35 LEDs

- ① Module status LED
- ② User status LED
- ③ Motor power supply status LED
- ④ Motor status LED
- ⑤ Module power supply status LED

|                            |        |                                |  |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| Module status              | green  | ON                             | System OK  |
|                            |        | OFF                            | No power   |
|                            |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                 | No communication   |
| Status User                | yellow | ON                             | The user can set the LED signals as necessary. (For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                            |        | OFF                            |  |
|                            |        | FLASH (200 ms ON, 1000 ms OFF) |  |
| Motor power supply status  | red    | ON                             | Faulty motor power supply  |
|                            |        | OFF                            | Motor power supply OK  |
| Motor Status               | green  | ON                             | Motor enable signal active   |
|                            |        | OFF                            | Motor enable signal not active   |
| Module power supply status | red    | ON                             | Faulty module power supply   |
|                            |        | OFF                            | Module power supply OK   |



## 30.2 Pin assignment

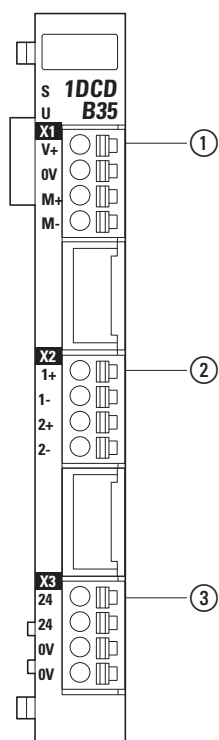


Figure 123: Pin assignment XN-322-1DCD-B35

- ① X1
- V+ Motor+ power supply
  - 0V GND
  - M+ Motor +
  - M- Motor -
- ② X2
- 1+ LED 1 +
  - 1- LED 1 -
  - 2+ LED 2 +
  - 2- LED 2 -
- ③ X3
- 24 +24VDC
  - 24 +24VDC
  - 0V GND
  - 0V GND

### 30.3 Wiring

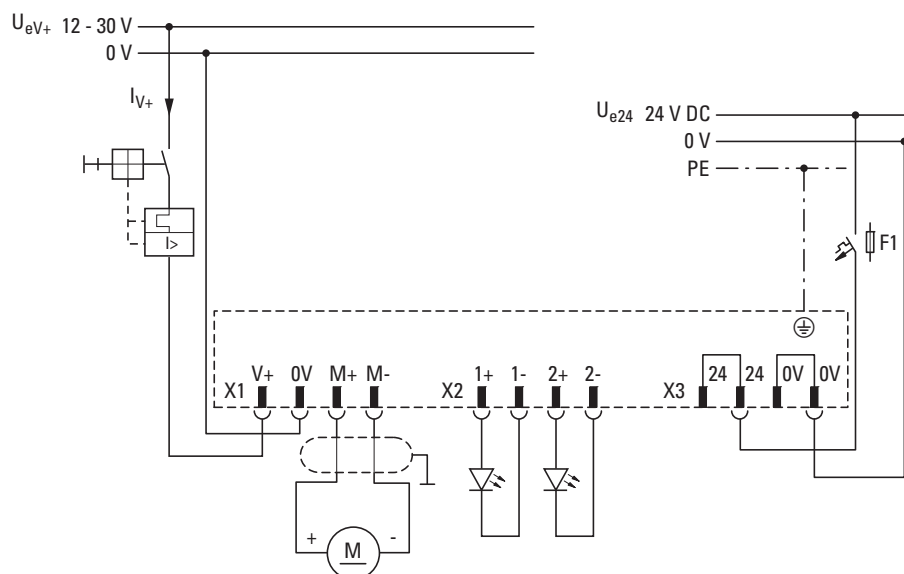


Figure 124: Diagram version 2: Wiring example for XN-322-1DCD-B35

The connection to PE is established with a DIN-rail contact at the bottom of the module.

#### 30.3.1 Connecting the power supply for the module

The module and the LED drivers are powered through connection terminal X3. The two GND pins and the two 24 pins are internally linked.

#### 30.3.2 Motor connection

**NOTICE**

The rated uninterrupted current should not exceed 3.5 A.

The connection cables for the motor power supply need to be connected to connector X1 with the output voltage for the motor.

The module can be used to control the motor's speed, output, and operating direction. To make sure you use the right operating direction, make sure to connect the motor with the right polarity.

#### 30.3.3 Connecting LEDs

The LEDs are driven with a PWM controlled current source.



Please make sure to use the right polarity when connecting the LEDs.

### 30.3.4 How the XN-322-1DCD-B35 works

XN-322-1DCD-B35 slice modules can be used to run a brushed DC motor with a rated operational current of up to 3.5 and an operational voltage of up to 30 VDC. The motor can be driven in the following way:

- pulse width modulation

When using pulse width modulation, the manipulated variable is controlled by using variable pulse widths while keeping a constant period duration. The manipulated variable in this case is the power delivered to the motor.

The duration of the 4 steps, i.e., the sequence time, is specified in registers 0x32E0 to 0x20E3 with 11 bits. Meanwhile, the period duration is defined, relative to the internal clock frequency of 32 MHz, in register 0x20E4 with 16 bits.

#### Generating the output signal for the motor drive

The PWM output sequence for driving the motor is transmitted to the XN300 module with four subsequences using four objects, 0x20E0 to 0x20E3. These subsequences are grouped together in a fixed order in order to make up the output sequence, with each of the subsequences containing the following information:

- Operating direction: Definition of operating direction by activating the output driver.
- Time reference:
  - Relative: The sequence time's starting point will be the end of the previous sequence.
  - Absolute: The sequence time's starting point will be the start of the period. The duration of previous sequences must be taken into account.
- Sequence time: The sequence time, relative to the internal clock frequency of 32 MHz, is defined in an 11-bit register (min: 29<sub>hex</sub> (1.3 μs), max: (63.9 μs))

If the defined period duration is shorter than the time defined with the sequences, the sequence will be interrupted and restarted at the end of the period duration.

The operating direction is defined with the states of bits 12 to 15 in the sequence register.

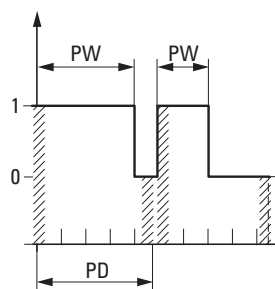


Figure 125: Pulses at output terminal X1, pin M+ module output  
PD: Period duration

Each period must start with the Motor Off state. As a general rule, sequence times 1 to 4 only describe the time response when there is an edge transition from LOW to HIGH. If a period duration that is shorter than the LOW sequence time is selected, the motor will stop. Period durations that are longer than the start time for the HIGH sequence will control the motor power, with the state remaining for the rest of the period duration.

#### **Enable**

The enable signal is activated with motor control object 0x20E7, bit 0. The output sequence will not be applied at the M+/M- motor output until this enable signal is active. Once the enable signal has been activated, the relevant parameters will change directly as required for the output signal for the motor, M+, M-.

#### **Defining the period duration**

The period duration is determined based on the time value stored in object 0x20E4 and the system clock frequency (32 MHz).

$$\text{Period duration} = \frac{\text{Time value register entry (16-bit)}}{\text{System clock frequency}}$$

In turn, the period duration is used to determine the fundamental frequency.

$$\text{Fundamental frequency} = \frac{1}{\text{Period duration}}$$

### Defining the motor's operating direction



#### CAUTION

There should be no state changes in the motor's operating direction within an output sequence.

In order to reduce motor overload and the mechanical load on the motor, start by decelerating the motor's speed to "zero," then change the operating direction, and finally increase the speed back to the setpoint.

The motor's operating direction can be defined for each subsequence in objects 0x20E0 – 0x20E3 using bits 12 – 15. A state of "1" means: switch closed. These switches are implemented inside the device with the use of transistors.

| Permitted switching combinations for the sequence setting | Bit 12-15 Value <sub>hex</sub> | Bit 15 | Bit 14 | Bit 13 | Bit 12 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Motor Off   | 0 <sub>hex</sub>               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Operating direction right                                 | 6 <sub>hex</sub>               | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      |
| Operating direction left                                  | 9 <sub>hex</sub>               | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1      |
| Motor armature short-circuit                              | C <sub>hex</sub>               | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      |



#### CAUTION

When changing the motor's operating direction, make sure to keep the motor switched off for a minimum period of 5  $\mu$ s by using an armature short-circuit sequence. Otherwise, an impermissible  $I^2dt$  energy flux may be produced, resulting in the XN300 slice module overheating.

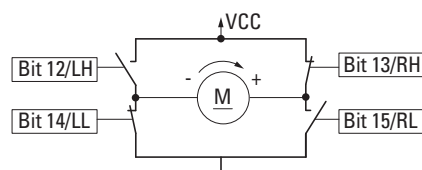


Figure 126: Block diagram for a clockwise motor operating direction

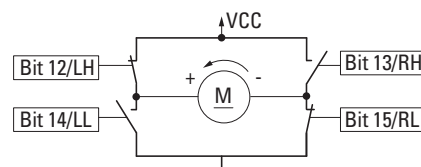



Figure 127: Block diagram for a counterclockwise motor operating direction

Motor armature short-circuit

If bits 14 and 15 are set at the same time, the motor will be short-circuited to ground. At this point, the motor will brake, as it will be working as a short-circuited generator.



**CAUTION** Use external mechanisms to make sure that the motor will be in a safe state after stopping.

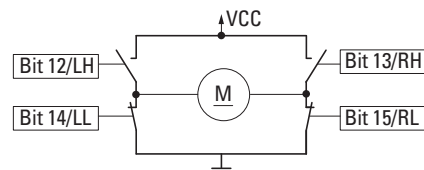


Figure 128: Block diagram showing a motor armature short-circuit

Motor Off

If all bits are set to 0, the motor will not receive any pulses and will not have a connection to ground. If there is any motor power, it will not be possible for this power to be discharged to ground.

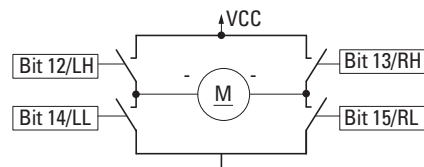


Figure 129: Block diagram showing open motor

Short-circuit fault message

If bit 12 and bit 14, or bit 13 and bit 15, were to be set at the same time (left\_high and left\_low), this would result in a short-circuit. The device will interpret this state as incorrect input and switch the motor off.

If the motor is switched off due to erroneous sequence input, this will be signaled with a fault message. It will not be possible to switch the motor back on until this error message is cleared with the acknowledgment bit.

**Defining the sequence time**

Bits 0 to 10 in registers 0x20E0 to 0x20E3 are used to store a time value. Dividing this time value by the system clock frequency (32 MHz) yields the sequence time.

|   |
|---|
| $\text{Sequence time} = \frac{\text{Time value register entry (bits 0-10)}}{\text{System clock frequency}}$ |
|---|

### Relative or absolute counting

Tc (Time control), i.e., bit 11, defines whether the time value for the subsequences will be counted as a relative or absolute value. It is possible to use both counting methods at different points within the output sequence. However, doing so is not recommended.

Bit 11 = 0: The pulse width is relative and is counted starting from the end of the last sequence. The period always starts with sequence 1.

Bit 11 = 1: The pulse width is absolute and is counted starting when the period begins. This means that the time specified for a sequence must be longer than the time specified for the previous sequence.

Relative pulse width

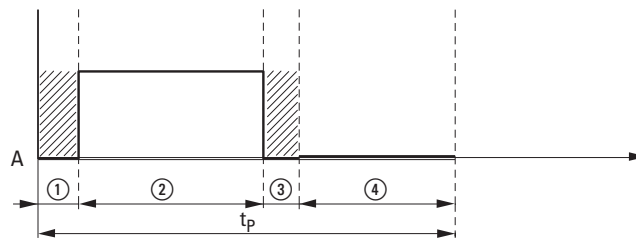


Figure 130: Four subsequences with pulses when using relative counting

- ① Subsequence 1, e.g. Motor off
- ② Subsequence 2, e.g. Operating direction right
- ③ Subsequence 3, e.g. Motor off
- ④ Subsequence 4, e.g. Armature short-circuit

Absolute pulse width

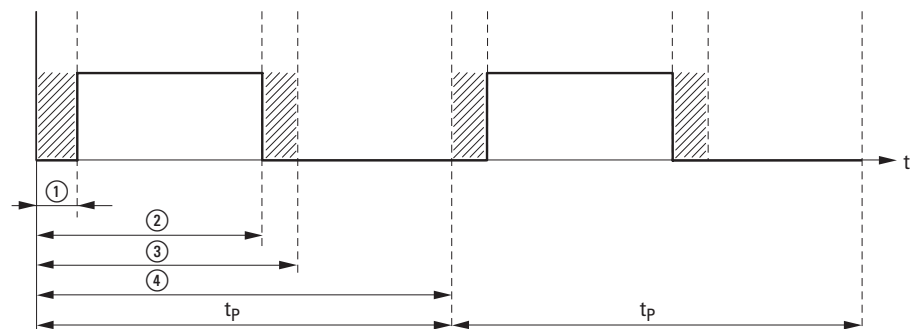


Figure 131: Four subsequences with pulses when using absolute counting

- ① Subsequence 1, e.g. Motor off
- ② Subsequence 2, e.g. Operating direction right
- ③ Subsequence 3, e.g. Motor off
- ④ Subsequence 4, e.g. Armature short-circuit

**Keep the ratio of the period duration to the sequence time in mind**

***NOTICE***

Select period duration  $t_p$  in line with the output sequence:

$$t_p = t_{\text{OutputSequence}} = t_{\text{OutputSequence1}} + \dots + t_{\text{OutputSequence4}}$$

Failure to do so may result in undesired XN300 slice module states.

**Output signal when the period duration is set correctly**

$$t_p = t_{\text{OutputSequence}}$$

Period duration  $t_p$  will be equal to the time that the output sequence lasts.



The following scenarios must be avoided:

### Output signal with interrupted sequence

$$t_p < t_{\text{OutputSequence}}$$

If period duration  $t_p$  is shorter than the output sequence, the state at the motor output will be truncated when the period duration ends, and the period will start again with subsequence 1. This means that subsequence 4 will not be completed.

### Output signal with subsequence 4 state held

$t_p > t_{\text{OutputSequence}}$  If defined period duration  $t_p$  is longer than the output sequence, the last state (subsequence 4) at the motor output will be maintained until the period ends. This means that subsequence 4 will be unintentionally extended.

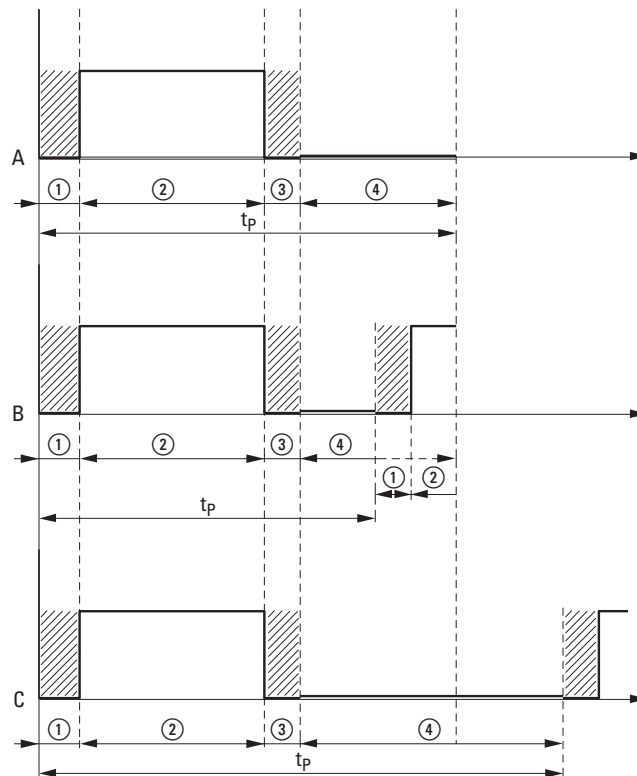


Figure 132: Output signal

A: When the period duration is set correctly

B: with interrupted sequence

C: with subsequence 4 state held

**Clockwise operation example**

System clock frequency: 32 MHz

Period duration register entry: 1120<sub>dec</sub>

Period duration: 1120<sub>dec</sub>/32 MHz = 35 μs

TC = relative

| Motor                  | Sub-sequence values, hex | Pulse width | Motor state |    |    |    | TC |    |   |   | Binary time value |   |   |   | Time Value |   |   |   |     |     |                    |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|--------------------|--------------------|
|                        |                          |             | 15          | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3          | 2 | 1 | 0 | dec | hex |                    |                    |
| off                    | 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>      | ≈ 5 μs      | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |
| Right                  | 6140 <sub>hex</sub>      | 10 μs       | 0           | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 1 | 0                 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 320 <sub>dec</sub> | 140 <sub>hex</sub> |
| off                    | 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>      | ≈ 5 μs      | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0                 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |
| Armature short-circuit | C1E0 <sub>hex</sub>      | 15 μs       | 1           | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 1 | 0                 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 480 <sub>dec</sub> | 1E0 <sub>hex</sub> |

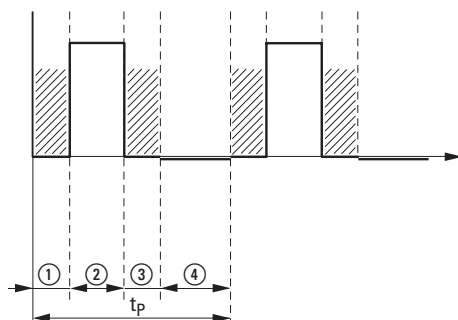


Figure 133: Output signal with clockwise operation

- ① Motor Off
- ② Clockwise motor operating direction
- ③ Motor Off
- ④ Motor armature short-circuit

**Counterclockwise operation example**

System clock frequency: 32 MHz

Period duration register entry: 1120<sub>dec</sub>

Period duration: 1120<sub>dec</sub>/32 MHz = 35 μs

TC = relative

| Motor                  | Subsequence values, hex | Pulse width | Motor state |    |    |    | TC Binary time value |    |    |   |   |   |   |   | Time Value |   |   |   |   |     |     |                    |                    |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----|----|----|----------------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|--------------------|--------------------|
|                        |                         |             | hex         | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12                   | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4          | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | dec | hex |                    |                    |
| off                    | 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>     | ≈ 5 μs      | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                    | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |
| Left                   | 9140 <sub>hex</sub>     | 10 μs       | 9           | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0                    | 1  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 320 <sub>dec</sub> | 140 <sub>hex</sub> |
| off                    | 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>     | ≈ 5 μs      | 0           | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                    | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |
| Armature short-circuit | C1E0 <sub>hex</sub>     | 15 μs       | c           | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0                    | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 480 <sub>dec</sub> | 1E0 <sub>hex</sub> |

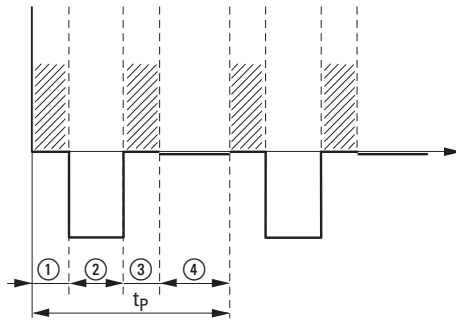


Figure 134: Pulse-width modulated signal at module output M+ for the counterclockwise motor operating direction example

- ① Subsequence 1: Motor off, 00A0<sub>hex</sub>
- ② Subsequence 2: Motor operating direction left, 9140<sub>hex</sub>
- ③ Subsequence 3: Motor off, 00A0<sub>hex</sub>
- ④ Subsequence 1: Motor armature short-circuit, C1E0<sub>hex</sub>

**Example with a change in operating direction**

System clock frequency: 32 MHz

Period duration register entry: 1120<sub>dec</sub>

Period duration: 1120<sub>dec</sub>/32 MHz = 35 μs

TC = relative

| Sub-sequence values, hex | Pulse width | Motor state | T C                | Binary time value |   |   |   | Time Value |   |   |   |     |     |   |                    |                    |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                          |             |             |                    | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3          | 2 | 1 | 0 | dec | hex |   |                    |                    |                   |
|                          |             | hex         | 1 1 1 1<br>5 4 3 2 | 1                 | 1 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3   | 2   | 1 | 0                  | dec                | hex               |
| 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>      | ≈ 5 μs      |             | 0 0 0 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 0                  | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub> |
| 6140 <sub>hex</sub>      | 10 μs       |             | 0 1 1 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0          | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 320 <sub>dec</sub> | 140 <sub>hex</sub> |                   |
| 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>      | ≈ 5 μs      |             | 0 0 0 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |                   |
| C1E0 <sub>hex</sub>      | 15 μs       |             | 1 1 0 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1          | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 480 <sub>dec</sub> | 1E0 <sub>hex</sub> |                   |
| 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>      | ≈ 5 μs      |             | 0 0 0 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |                   |
| 9140 <sub>hex</sub>      | 10 μs       |             | 1 0 0 1            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0          | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 320 <sub>dec</sub> | 140 <sub>hex</sub> |                   |
| 00A0 <sub>hex</sub>      | ≈ 5 μs      |             | 0 0 0 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1          | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 160 <sub>dec</sub> | A0 <sub>hex</sub>  |                   |
| C1E0 <sub>hex</sub>      | 15 μs       |             | 1 1 0 0            | 0                 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1          | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0   | 0   | 0 | 480 <sub>dec</sub> | 1E0 <sub>hex</sub> |                   |

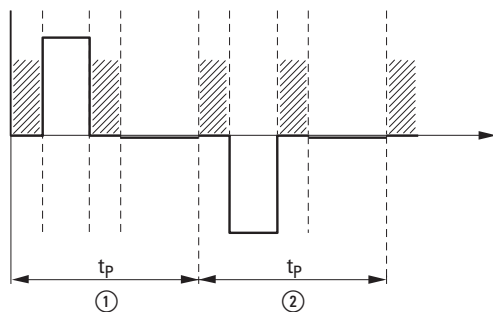


Figure 135: Pulse-width modulated signal at module output M+ for the operating direction change example

- ① Run Forward
- ② Anticlockwise operation

## 30.4 Technical data

### 30.4.1 DC motor driver

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Quantity                        | 1  |
| Supply voltage                  | 12 – 30 VDC  |
| Rated operational current $I_N$ | 0 – 3.5 A  |
| Operating mode                  | S3 / 50% (50% intermittent duty) with a maximum duty factor of 1.5 min |
| Load peak inrush current        | Maximum $I^2t$ -value = 16A <sup>2</sup> s                             |
| Current Metering                | 10 Bit   |
| Short-circuit proof             | No   |
| status display                  | 1x LED (green)   |

The rated uninterrupted current for the motor should not exceed the specified value of 3.5 A continuously.

This also applies to the motor's deceleration and startup when the motor is repeatedly switched off and on.

The maximum let-through energy during motor startup is defined by integral  $\int I^2 dt$ . The  $I^2T$  value is the integral of the square of the current over a specified period of time. It is also a measurement of the maximum energy that the load output can deliver.

## 30 DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35

### 30.4 Technical data

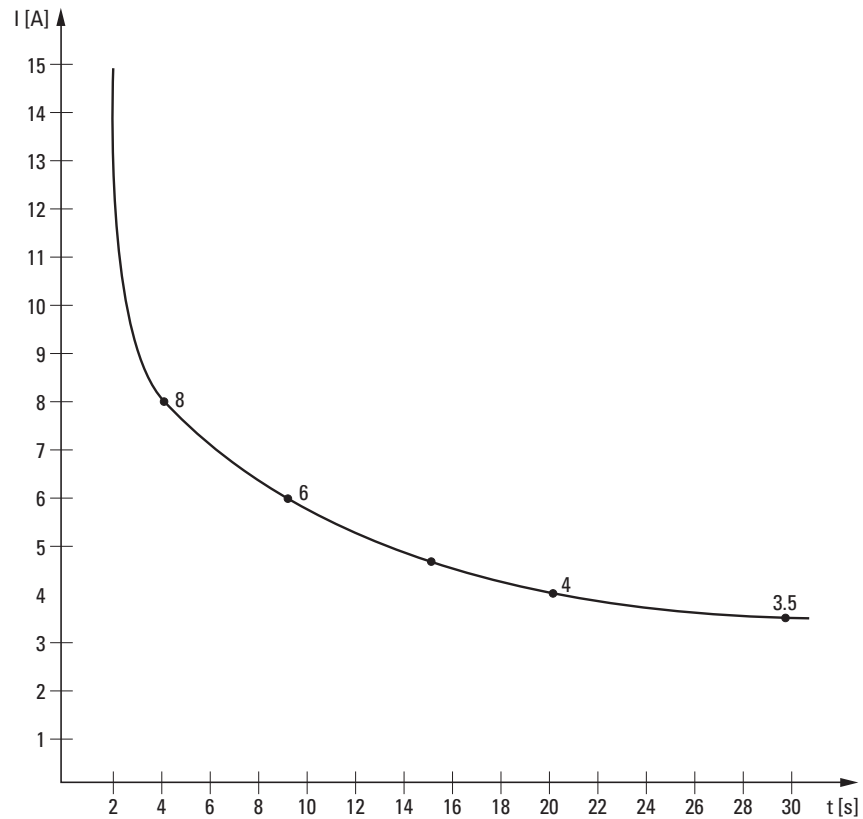


Figure 136: Permissible current curve during motor startup and continuous motor operation for the XN300 slice module as a function of time

### 30.4.2 LED drivers

Each of the LED drivers is a PWM controlled current source.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Number of PWM channels for LED drivers | 2          |
| LED 1                                  |            |
| Current                                | 0 – 20 mA  |
| Resolution                             | 8 bit      |
| LED 2 (Power LED)                      |            |
| Current                                | 0 – 350 mA |
| Resolution                             | 8 bit      |

## 30.5 Memory layout

| CAN object     | Size (byte) | Description<br>see → Figure 126, page 241 to → Figure 128, page 242. |            |   |
|----------------|-------------|--|------------|---|
| 0x20E0 (Write) | 2           | 1 OUT sequence time data   | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock                                  |
|                |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base        |
|                |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                            |
|                |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                           |
|                |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                             |
|                |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                            |
| 0x20E1 (Write) | 2           | 2 OUT sequence time data   | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock                                  |
|                |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base        |
|                |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                            |
|                |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                           |
|                |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                             |
|                |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                            |
| 0x20E2 (Write) | 2           | 3 OUT sequence time data   | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock                                  |
|                |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base        |
|                |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                            |
|                |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                           |
|                |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                             |
|                |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                            |
| 0x20E3 (Write) | 2           | 4 OUT sequence time data   | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock                                  |
|                |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base        |
|                |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                            |
|                |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                           |
|                |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                             |
|                |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                            |
| 0x20E4 (Write) | 2           | Period duration<br>Value / system clock                              |            | Period duration for one run through sequences 1 to 4. |
| 0x20E5         | 1           | LED1 closing delay   |            | Duty factor for the LED 1 PWM output (20 mA)          |
| 0x20E6         | 1           | LED2 closing delay   |            | Duty factor for the LED 2 PWM output (350 mA)         |

## 30 DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35

### 30.5 Memory layout

| CAN object    | Size (byte) | Description<br>see → Figure 126, page 241 to → Figure 128, page 242, |            |  |
|---------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| 0x20E7        | 2           | Motor Control Register   | Bit 0      | Activate sequence output                                       |
|               |             |  | bit1       | Resets the sequence definition error status (acknowledgment)   |
|               |             |  | Bit 2...9  | reserved   |
|               |             |  | Bit 10     | Internal overtemperature - activate shutdown                   |
|               |             |  | Bit 11     | Reset status - internal overtemperature (acknowledgment)       |
|               |             |  | Bit 12     | Activate shutdown for when I <sup>2</sup> t limit is exceeded  |
|               |             |  | Bit 13     | I <sup>2</sup> t limit exceeded; reset status (acknowledgment) |
|               |             |  | Bit 14     | Activate LED1  |
|               |             |  | Bit 15     | Activate LED2  |
| 0x30E0 (Read) | 2           | 1 IN sequence time data  | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock   |
|               |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base                 |
|               |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                                     |
|               |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                                    |
|               |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                                      |
|               |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                                     |
| 0x30E1 (Read) | 2           | 2 IN sequence time data  | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock   |
|               |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base                 |
|               |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                                     |
|               |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                                    |
|               |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                                      |
|               |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                                     |
| 0x30E2 (Read) | 2           | 3 IN sequence time data  | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock   |
|               |             |  | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base                 |
|               |             |  | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high                                     |
|               |             |  | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high                                    |
|               |             |  | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low                                      |
|               |             |  | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low                                     |



| CAN object    | Size (byte) | Description<br>see → Figure 126, page 241 to → Figure 128, page 242,            |            |   |
|---------------|-------------|---|------------|---|
| 0x30E3 (Read) | 2           | 4 IN sequence time data   | Bit 0...10 | Value / system clock  |
|               |             |   | Bit 11     | 0: Relative time base<br>1: Absolute time base  |
|               |             |   | Bit 12     | Motor polarity – left high  |
|               |             |   | Bit 13     | Motor polarity – right high   |
|               |             |   | Bit 14     | Motor polarity – left low   |
|               |             |   | Bit 15     | Motor polarity – right low  |
| 0x30E4 (Read) | 2           | Period duration<br>Value / system clock   |            | Period duration for one run through sequences 1 to 4.   |
| 0x30E5        | 2           | Temperature in 1/16 °C  |            | Motor driver temperature in 1/16 °C<br>Temperature = Object value · 10/16   |
| 0x30E6        | 2           | Motor current   |            | Current motor power consumption in mA; the sign indicates the operating direction.  |
| 0x30E7        | 2           | Motor diagnostics register (stored system diagnostics, excl. bit 10 and bit 12) | Bit 0      | reserved  |
|               |             |   | bit1       | Invalid setting in sequence (requires reset)  |
|               |             |   | Bit 2      | Absolute timeout error (the absolute time values must increase with each sequence)  |
|               |             |   | Bit 3...9  | reserved  |
|               |             |   | Bit 10     | Internal overtemperature has shut down sequence (T >95 °C)<br>(reset required if internal overtemperature shut-down is activated) |
|               |             |   | Bit 11     | reserved  |
|               |             |   | Bit 12     | I <sup>2</sup> t limit exceeded, resulting in shutdown (reset required if internal overtemperature shut-down is activated)        |
|               |             |   | Bit 13     | reserved  |
|               |             |   | Bit 14     | reserved  |
| Bit 15        | reserved    |   |            |   |

## 30 DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35

### 30.5 Memory layout

| CAN object | Size (byte) | Description<br>see → Figure 126, page 241 to → Figure 128, page 242,   |             |  |
|------------|-------------|--|-------------|--|
| 0x30E8     | 2           | Motor Status Register  | Bit 0       | Sequence output active   |
|            |             |  | Bit 1...4   | reserved   |
|            |             |  | Bit 5       | DC of module supply OK   |
|            |             |  | Bit 6       | DC of motor supply OK  |
|            |             |  | Bit 7...9   | reserved   |
|            |             |  | Bit 10      | Internal overtemperature ( $T > 95^{\circ}\text{C}$ )  |
|            |             |  | Bit 11      | reserved   |
|            |             |  | Bit 12      | $I^2t$ limit value exceeded  |
|            |             |  | Bit 13      | reserved   |
|            |             |  | Bit 14      | reserved   |
| 0x30E9     | 4           | $I^2t$ – value   | Bit 0...20  | Current motor $I^2t$ value   |
|            |             |  | Bit 21...31 | reserved   |
| 30EA       | 2           | Module diagnostics (Error bits 7 and 8 will be set to "zero" the moment the set gain matches the stored values. The application must ensure that the correct GAIN (and filter type and filter depth) is set. If the gain changes, the calibration must be repeated.) | Bit 0       | Internal 24 VDC malfunctioning   |
|            |             |  | bit1        | No SYNC signal   |
|            |             |  | Bit 2       | FLASH-CRC error  |
|            |             |  | Bit3        | RAM-CRC error  |
|            |             |  | Bit 4       | Flash memory error   |
| Bit 5...15 | reserved    |  |             |  |
| 40E1       | 2           | LED 1 PWM prescaler  |             | PWM prescaler register for LED 1 (20 mA). Reduces the 50 MHz input clock frequency to 5.55 MHz. $5.55\text{ MHz}/256$ (8-bit resolution) = Approx. 20 kHz PWM frequency. (Default =0x0009) |
| 40E2       | 2           | LED 2 PWM prescaler  |             | PWM prescaler register for LED 2 (350 mA). Reduces the 50 MHz input clock frequency to 900kHz. $900\text{ kHz}/256$ (8-bit resolution) = Approx. 3.5 kHz PWM frequency. (Default =0x0037)  |
| 40E3       | 1           | LED 1 PWM period duration  |             | PWM period duration for LED 1 (20 mA). (Maximum value of PWM counter; default: 0xFF)   |
| 40E4       | 1           | LED 2 PWM period duration  |             | PWM period duration for LED 2 (350 mA). (Maximum value of PWM counter; default: 0xFF)  |
| 40E5       | 4           | $I^2t$ – switch off threshold (Default 0x0000 0400)  | Bit 0...20  | $I^2t$ - switch off threshold  |
|            |             |  | Bit 21...31 | reserved   |

## 30.6 Supported CANopen objects

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-2DCD-B35 module: x0E0 bis x0EF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                | Function                                | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|---|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID            | Module Identification Number            | Manual  | ro     | SDO |
| 0x20E0      | UNSIGNED16     | WRSeq1              | Write PWM Sequence Data Seq. 1          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E1      | UNSIGNED16     | WRSeq2              | Write PWM Sequence Data Seq. 2          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E2      | UNSIGNED16     | WRSeq3              | Write PWM Sequence Data Seq. 3          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E3      | UNSIGNED16     | WRSeq4              | Write PWM Sequence Data Seq. 4          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E4      | UNSIGNED16     | WRPeriodDurationSeq | Write Period Duration of Sequence Cycle | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E5      | UNSIGNED8      | TonLED1             | ON Time PWM LED 1 (20mA)                | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E6      | UNSIGNED8      | TonLED2             | ON Time PWM LED 2 (350mA)               | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x20E7      | UNSIGNED16     | motor control       | Motor Control Register                  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E0      | UNSIGNED16     | RDSeq1              | Read PWM Sequence Data Seq. 1           | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E1      | UNSIGNED16     | RDSeq2              | Read PWM Sequence Data Seq. 2           | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E2      | UNSIGNED16     | RDSeq3              | Read PWM Sequence Data Seq. 3           | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E3      | UNSIGNED16     | RDSeq4              | Read PWM Sequence Data Seq. 4           | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E4      | UNSIGNED16     | RDPeriodDurationSeq | Read Period Duration of Sequence Cycle  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E5      | UNSIGNED16     | DCDTempK            | DC driver temperature in 1/16 °C        | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E6      | UNSIGNED16     | DCMotorCurrent      | DC Motor Current in mA                  | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E7      | UNSIGNED16     | DCMotorDiag         | DC Motor Diagnosis                      | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E8      | UNSIGNED16     | DCMotorStatus       | DC Motor Status                         | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30E9      | UNSIGNED32     | DCMotorI2T          | DC Motor I <sup>2</sup> T Value         | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30EA      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleDiag          | Module Diagnostic Messages              | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber        | Serial Number                           | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl      | User LED Control                        | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName         | Product Name                            | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40E0      | UNSIGNED16     | FirmwareVersion     | Firmware Version                        | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40E1      | UNSIGNED16     | PreScaleLED1        | PWM Prescaler Register LED1             | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40E2      | UNSIGNED16     | PreScaleLED2        | PWM Prescaler Register LED2             | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40E3      | UNSIGNED8      | PDLED1              | PWM Period Duration Register LED1       | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40E4      | UNSIGNED8      | PDLED2              | PWM Period Duration Register LED2       | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40E5      | UNSIGNED32     | DCMotorI2TLimit     | DC Motor I <sup>2</sup> T Value Limit   | –       | rw     | SDO |

## 30 DC motor driver module XN-322-1DCD-B35

### 30.6 Supported CANopen objects

### 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

The XN-322-1CNT-8DIO features an incremental encoder input (with a TTL or RS-422 level) and a 5 VDC output for powering it. In addition, the device has four digital outputs (24 VDC/2 A) and four digital inputs (24 VDC). These inputs can use the module's configurable latch function in order to have the current counter count be stored in a special register.

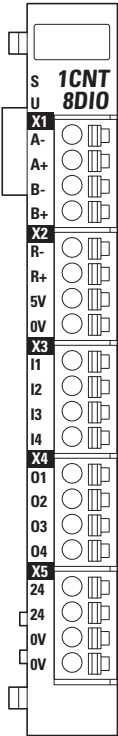


Figure 137: Device overview XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 31.1 Status LEDs

#### 31.1 Status LEDs

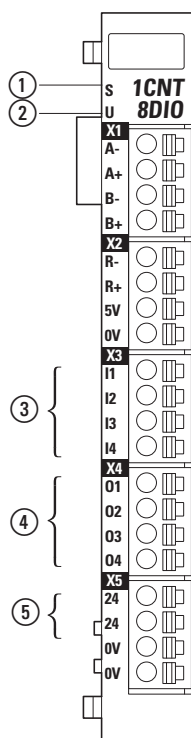


Figure 138: LED signals and pin assignment

- ① Module status LED
- ② User LED
- ③ Input status LED
- ④ Output status LED
- ⑤ +24 V error status LED

|               |        |                                      |   |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|               |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|               |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| Status User   | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|               |        | OFF                                  |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|               |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| Input status  | green  | ON                                   | Input ON  |
|               |        | OFF                                  | Input OFF   |

|                      |        |     |   |
|----------------------|--------|-----|---|
| Output status        | yellow | ON  | Output ON   |
|                      |        | OFF | Output OFF  |
| Status Error<br>+24V | red    | ON  | Supply voltage +24V OK  |
|                      |        | OFF | Faulty +24 V supply voltage (undervoltage) or the system is not being powered at all. If the system is not being powered at all, the module status LED will be OFF. |

## 31.2 Pin assignment

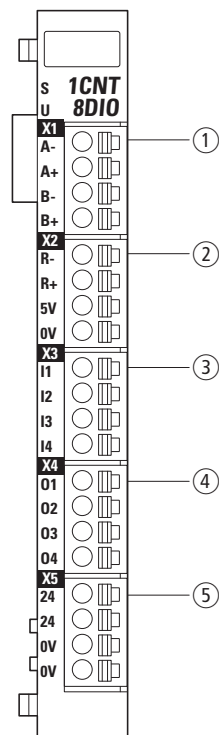


Figure 139: Pin assignment

- ① X1
  - A- RS422 incremental encoder signal (A-)
  - A+ RS422/TTL incremental encoder signal (A+)
  - B- RS422 incremental encoder signal (B-)
  - B+ RS422/TTL incremental encoder signal (B+)
- ② X2
  - R- RS422 incremental encoder signal (R-)
  - R+ RS422/TTL incremental encoder signal (R+)
  - 5 V +5 V encoder power supply
  - 0 GND
- ③ X3
  - I1 digital input 1
  - I2 digital input 2
  - I3 digital input 3
  - I4 digital input 4
- ④ X4
  - O1 digital output 1
  - O2 digital output 2
  - O3 digital output 3
  - O4 digital output 4

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 31.3 Input and output wiring

- ⑤ X5
  - 24 +24V Supply digital outputs
  - 24 +24V Supply incremental encoder  $U_{e24}$
  - 0V GND
  - 0V GND

### 31.3 Input and output wiring

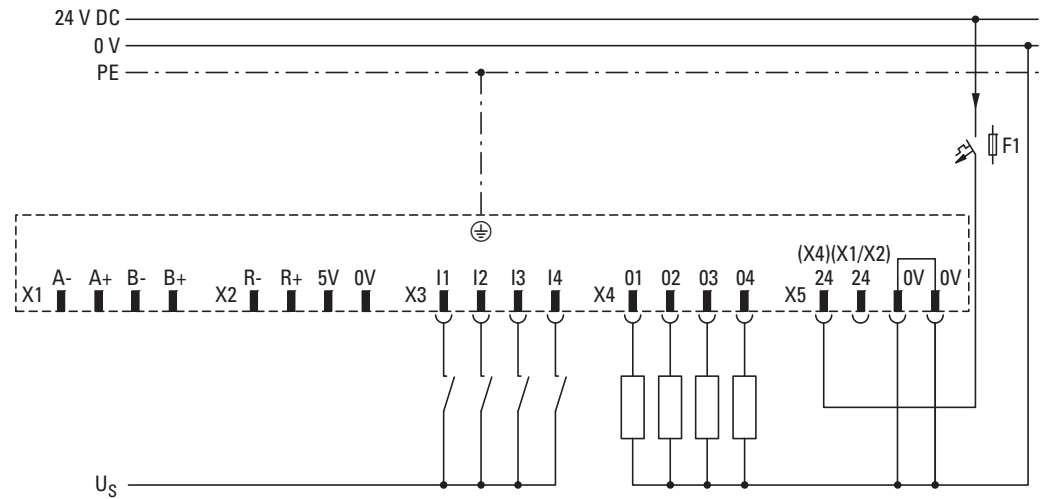


Figure 140: Wiring example for digital outputs and 4 digital inputs



### 31.3.1 RS422 mode wiring



Check to make sure that the encoder is suitable for operation with this module. To do this, compare the technical data for the encoder with the specifications for the XN300 slice module.

To run the counter module in RS422 mode, follow the steps below:

- ▶ Power the XN300 slice module with 24 VDC by connecting the power supply to the 24V incremental encoder supply and GND pins on terminal X5 (+24 V (X1/X2)).
- ▶ Connect the XN300 slice module's 5 V and 0 V pins to the incremental encoder's positive and negative potentials.
- ▶ Connect the incremental encoder's A,  $\bar{A}$ , B,  $\bar{B}$ , R,  $\bar{R}$  output signals to the corresponding pins on the XN300 slice module.
- ▶ Use the control software to configure the device so that it runs in RS422 mode.

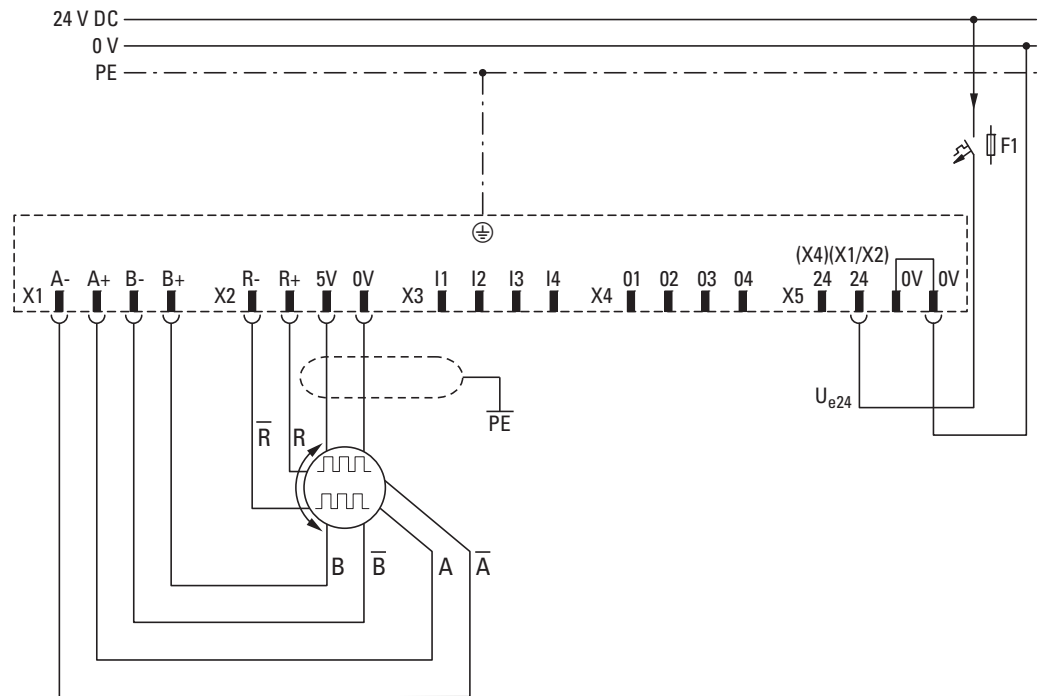


Figure 141: Wiring example for XN-322-1CNT-8DIO counter module in RS422 mode

### 31.3.2 TTL mode wiring



Check to make sure that the encoder is suitable for operation with this module. To do this, compare the technical data for the encoder with the specifications for the XN300 slice module.

To run the counter module in TTL mode, follow the steps below:

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 31.3 Input and output wiring

- ▶ Power the XN300 slice module with 24 VDC by connecting the power supply to the 24V incremental encoder supply and GND pins on terminal X5 (+24 V (X1/X2)).
- ▶ Connect the XN300 slice module's 5 V and 0 V pins to the incremental encoder's positive and negative potentials.
- ▶ Connect the incremental encoder's A, B, R output signals to the corresponding pins on the module.
- ▶ Use the control software to configure the device so that it runs in TTL mode.

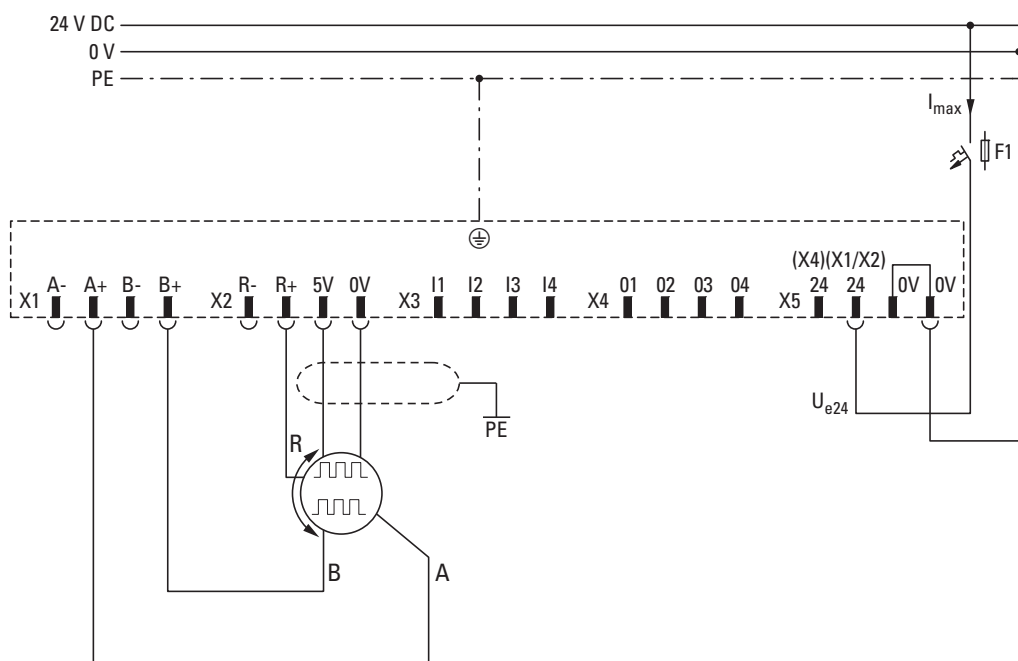


Figure 142: Wiring example for XN-322-1CNT-8DIO counter module in TTL mode

### 31.4 How the counter module works

In AB quadrature mode, the phase shift of the input signals at pins A and B is used to determine pulses and directions. To do this, signals A and B are evaluated for rising and falling edges. The device can be configured for X1, X2, or X4 encoding as necessary.

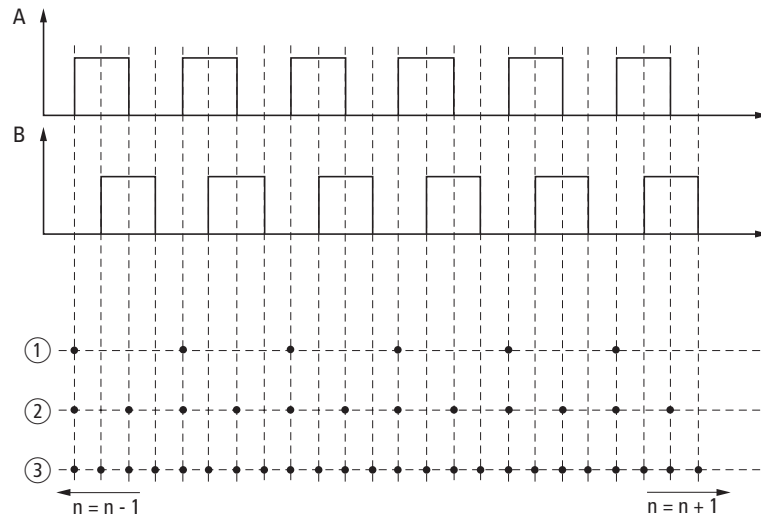


Figure 143: Signal diagram for counter module

- ① X1 encoding
- ② X2 encoding
- ③ X4 encoding

The dots represent the points at which the count changes. If the signal sequence is followed in the direction the arrow is pointing (towards the right), this corresponds to a positive counting direction. If it is followed against it, this corresponds to a negative counting direction.

## 31.5 Technical data

### 31.5.1 Incremental encoder inputs

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Designation</b>                        |   |
| Quantity                                  | 1   |
| Input signal                              |   |
| Incremental encoder signal RS422          | A+, A-, B+, B-, R+, R-<br>RS422 level (120 Ω termination) |
| Incremental encoder signal TTL            | A+, B+, R+)<br>TTL level (1200 Ω Pull-Up)                 |
| Max. input frequency                      | 125 kHz   |
| Maximum counter frequency for X4 encoding | 500 kHz   |
| Signal analysis                           | X1, X2, X4 encoding                                       |
| Encoder power supply                      | +5Vdc / 0.2A short-circuit proof                          |

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 31.5 Technical data

#### 31.5.2 Digital inputs

| designation                         |                               |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of channels                  | 4                             |   |
|                                     | 61131-2 Type1                 |   |
| Input voltage $U_E$                 | 30 VDC                        | maximum 30 VDC                              |
| Signal level                        | LOW: $0 < U_e < +8 \text{ V}$ | HIGH: $+14 \text{ V} < U_e < +30 \text{ V}$ |
| Switching threshold                 | normally +11 VDC              |   |
| Input current at $U_E=24\text{Vdc}$ | normally 3.7 mA               |   |
| Input delay                         | normally 5 ms                 |   |

#### 31.5.3 Digital outputs

|  |                                 |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Quantity   | 4                               |  |
| Short-circuit proof as per EN 61131-2  | Yes                             |  |
| Power supply for digital outputs   |                                 |  |
| Number of supply voltages  | 1 (X4, pin on connector 24)     |  |
| Rated operational voltage $U_e$  | 24 VDC                          |  |
| admissible range   | 18 – 30 VDC                     |  |
| Residual ripple  | ≤ 5 %                           |  |
| Maximum permissible total current for all output channels when using a duty factor of 100% | 6A                              |  |
| Protection against polarity reversal   | no                              |  |
| Output characteristic data   |                                 |  |
| „1“ signal   |                                 |  |
| Output voltage   | $(U_e - 1\text{V}) < U_a < U_e$ |  |
| Output current per channel   | 2A                              |  |
| Maximum breaking energy of an output when there is an inductive load                       | 0.65 Joule                      |  |
| „0“ signal   |                                 |  |
| Output voltage   | < 0.1 VDC                       |  |
| Max. output current per channel  | ≤ 100 $\mu\text{A}$             |  |
| Residual current when the output has a state of "0"  | ≤ 12 $\mu\text{A}$              |  |
| Switching-on delay   | < 200 $\mu\text{s}$             |  |
| Switch off delay   | < 200 $\mu\text{s}$             |  |
| Maximum breaking energy for all outputs when there is an inductive load                    | 1.95 Joule/channel              |  |

## 31.6 Memory layout

| CAN object | Size (byte) | Description  |  |         |                        |          |   |   |                                   |
|------------|-------------|--|--|---------|------------------------|----------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 0x40F0     | 1           | Used to configure the latch function for the digital inputs<br><br>Note: If multiple inputs are configured for the latch function, their signals will be OR'd. |  |         | Bit n+1                | Bit n    |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Input 1                | Bit 1-0  | 0 | 0 | Latch function disabled           |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 0 | 1 | Latch on rising edge              |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 0 | Latch on falling edge             |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 1 | Latch on rising and falling edges |
|            |             |  |  |         | Input 2                | Bit 3-2  | 0 | 0 | Latch function disabled           |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 0 | 1 | Latch on rising edge              |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 0 | Latch on falling edge             |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 1 | Latch on rising and falling edges |
|            |             |  |  |         | Input 3                | Bit 5-4  | 0 | 0 | Latch function disabled           |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 0 | 1 | Latch on rising edge              |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 0 | Latch on falling edge             |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 1 | Latch on rising and falling edges |
|            |             |  |  |         | Input 4                | Bit 7-6  | 0 | 0 | Latch function disabled           |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 0 | 1 | Latch on rising edge              |
|            |             |  |  |         |                        |          | 1 | 0 | Latch on falling edge             |
| 1          | 1           | Latch on rising and falling edges  |  |         |                        |          |   |   |                                   |
| 0x40F1     | 1           | Used to configure the input so that it matches the sensor output   |  | Bit 0   | 0: TTL Sensor Output   |          |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | 1: RS422 Sensor Output |          |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | reserved               |          |   |   |                                   |
| 0x30F0     | 1           | Digital input register   |  | Bit 1-7 | reserved               |          |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 0                  | Input 1  |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 1                  | Input 2  |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 2                  | Input 3  |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 3                  | Input 4  |   |   |                                   |
| 0x20F0     | 1           | Digital output register  |  | Bit 4-7 | reserved               |          |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 0                  | Output 1 |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 1                  | Output 2 |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 2                  | Output 3 |   |   |                                   |
|            |             |  |  |         | Bit 3                  | Output 4 |   |   |                                   |

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 31.6 Memory layout

| CAN object                | Size (byte)                                | Description   |   |       |                 |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|-------|-----------------|
| 0x30F1                    | 4  | Pause time, measured by counting internal clock signals in this 32-bit counter register.<br>The register contains the number of pulses, from an internal time reference, counted between the last two counter value increments (rising edges on signal A). The register value with the counted pulses is refreshed with a rising edge on A or when the maximum value is reached. Accordingly, this register makes it possible to represent count pulses per time unit for the frequency or speed measurement. The direction (sign) is determined based on the evaluation of the signal sequence when in AB quadrature mode. |   |       |                 |
| 0x30F2                    | 2  | Counter value (16-bit incremental encoder counter value)<br>The counter resolves edges into numbers of pulses and directions. X1, X2 and X4 encoding are available.   |   |       |                 |
| 0x30F3                    | 2  | Stored counter value (stored 16-bit incremental encoder counter value)<br>This register contains the counter value stored by a latch pulse. The input that triggers this action must be configured accordingly.   |   |       |                 |
| 0x30F4                    | 1  | Incremental encoder status register   |   |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 0-3   | reserved                                      |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 4   | Zero position                                 |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 5   | reserved                                      |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 6 (State +24V X4)   | 24 VDC OK on supply to outputs                |       |                 |
| Bit 7 (State +24V X1/ X2) | 24 VDC OK on supply to incremental encoder |   |   |       |                 |
| 0x40F2 (WRITE)            | 4  | Max. waiting time value (count range for the waiting time register (max. 31-bit))<br>This register uses the register width to define the maximum value for the waiting time. When the maximum value is reached, a motor stop is identified, for example.  |   |       |                 |
| 0x40F3                    | 1  | Cycle prescaler for determining the waiting time<br>$\text{Prescaler periods} = \text{Cycle [Hz]} * \text{Measuring time [sec]}$  |   |       |                 |
| 0x40F4 (READ)             | 1  | Pulse frequency (System Clock)<br>Pulse frequency in MHz  |   |       |                 |
| 0x40F5                    | 2  | Counter value as acyclical access (16-bit incremental encoder counter value)  |   |       |                 |
| 0x40F6                    | 1  | Incremental encoder configuration register  |   |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 0 ... 1   | reserved                                      |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 2   | Inverted logic for R zero-position evaluation |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 3   | Inverted logic for B phase evaluation         |       |                 |
|                           |  | Bit 4 ... 5   | Bit 5   | Bit 4 | Signal analysis |
|                           |  |   | 0   | 0     | off             |
|                           |  |   | 0   | 1     | X1 encoding     |
|                           |  |   | 1   | 0     | X2 encoding     |
| 1                         | 1  | X4 encoding   |   |       |                 |
| Bit 6 ... 7               | reserved                                   |   |   |       |                 |

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 3.1.6 Memory layout

| CAN object | Size (byte) | Description   |  |                                |
|------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| 0x40F7     | 1           | Incremental encoder status register (acyclical access)  | Bit 0 ... 3  | reserved                       |
|            |             |   | Bit 4  | Zero position present          |
|            |             |   | Bit 5<br>Bit will be automatically reset after the register is read. | Zero position has been crossed |
|            |             |   | Bit 6...7  | reserved                       |
| 0x40F8     | 2           | Stored counter value as acyclical access (stored 16-bit incremental encoder counter value)<br>This register contains the counter value stored by a latch pulse. The input that triggers this action must be configured accordingly. |  |                                |

## 31 Counter module XN-322-1CNT-8DIO

### 31.7 Supported CANopen objects

#### 31.7 Supported CANopen objects

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-1CNT-8DIO module: x0F0 to x0FF

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name             | Function                     | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID         | Module Identification Number | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x20F0      | UNSIGNED8      | Output1_4        | Write Digital Outputs        | Manual  | rww    | PDO |
| 0x30F0      | UNSIGNED8      | Input1_4         | Read Digital Inputs          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30F1      | SIGNED32       | IdleTime         | Encoder Idle Time            | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30F2      | UNSIGNED16     | CounterValue     | Encoder Count Value          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30F3      | UNSIGNED16     | LatchValue       | Encoder Latch Value          | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x30F4      | UNSIGNED8      | EncoderStatus    | Encoder Status               | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber     | Serial Number                | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl   | User LED Control             | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName      | Product Name                 | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40F0      | UNSIGNED8      | LatchConfig      | Latch Input Configuration    | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x40F1      | UNSIGNED8      | EncoderConfig    | Encoder Type Configuration   | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x40F2      | SIGNED32       | MaxIdleTime      | Maximum Idle Time            | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x40F3      | UNSIGNED8      | IdleClock        | Idle Clock Pre-Scaler        | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x40F4      | UNSIGNED8      | SystemClock      | System Clock Frequency       | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40F5      | UNSIGNED16     | CounterValueSDO  | Encoder Measuring Value SDO  | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40F6      | UNSIGNED8      | SignalConfig     | Encoder Signal Configuration | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x40F7      | UNSIGNED8      | EncoderStatusSDO | Encoder Status SDO           | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x40F8      | UNSIGNED8      | LatchValueSDO    | Encoder Latch Value SDO      | –       | ro     | SDO |



## 32 Interface module XN-322-2SSI

The XN-322-2SSI SSI interface module can be used to read data from up to two absolute encoders and provide it to the PLC. The interface is designed for SSI encoders, e.g., absolute linear encoders, that support natural binary or Gray code.



Check to make sure that the encoder is suitable for operation with this XN300 slice module. To do this, compare the technical data for both devices.

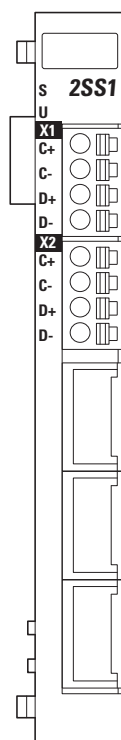


Figure 144: Device view XN-322-2SSI

## 32 Interface module XN-322-2SSI

### 32.1 Status LEDs

#### 32.1 Status LEDs

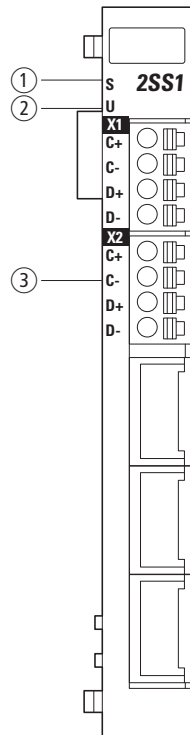


Figure 145: XN-322-2SSI LEDs

- ① Module status LED
- ② User status LED
- ③ SSI encoder LED

|                    |        |                                      |   |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Module status      | green  | ON                                   | System OK   |
|                    |        | OFF                                  | No power  |
|                    |        | FLASHES (5 Hz)                       | No communication  |
| Status User        | yellow | ON                                   | The user can set the LED signals as necessary.<br>(For example, the visualization interface can be used to set the module's LED to flash so that it is easier to find the module inside the control panel.) |
|                    |        | OFF                                  |   |
|                    |        | FLASH<br>(200 ms ON,<br>1000 ms OFF) |   |
|                    |        | FLASH<br>(1000 ms ON,<br>200 ms OFF) |   |
| SSI encoder status | green  | ON                                   | There is communication with the SSI encoder   |
|                    |        | OFF                                  | No communication with the SSI encoder   |

## 32.2 Pin assignment

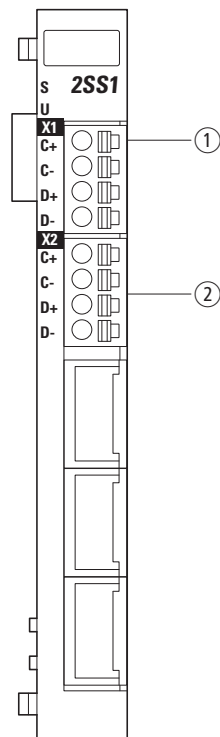


Figure 146: Pin assignment XN-322-2SSI

- ① X1
  - C+ encoder 1
  - C- encoder 1
  - D+ encoder 1
  - D- encoder 1
- ② X2
  - C+ encoder 2
  - C- encoder 2
  - D+ encoder 2
  - D- encoder 2

## 32.3 Wiring

SSI encoders can be run in two different modes:

- Binary Mode
- Gray Decoder Mode

### 32.3.1 Binary Mode

When using binary mode, Gray code decoding must be turned off (it is turned off by default). This mode can also be used when the encoder delivers Gray code data that includes unencoded extra bits, i.e., as using automatic decoding in this case would yield an incorrect final result. In this latter case, decoding must be carried out in the PLC program. The encoder's deserialized data stream will be mapped to the channel's relevant data register as a 32-bit value.

### 32.3.2 Gray Decoder Mode

For encoders that deliver Gray encoded data, the result will be automatically decoded (Gray code decoding ON) and provided as a 32-bit value in the channel's relevant data register. When using this mode, extra bits in the encoder's data stream must be taken into account. If there are any extra bits that are not encoded and are transmitted before the encoded measurement data in the serial data stream, automatic decoding will result in incorrect decoding. In this case, you should use binary mode instead. If the unencoded extra bits in the encoder's serial data stream come after the measurement data instead, only these extra bits will be interpreted incorrectly by automatic decoding.

### 32.3.3 Terminal type

A non-volatile shift register with the current measured value is loaded in the sensor. If a data value needs to be read, the device will output a clock signal on the clock cable. With this clock signal, the device will read the data from the encoder's shift register. Absolute encoders will deliver absolute data – with additional control information if applicable – in the shift register.

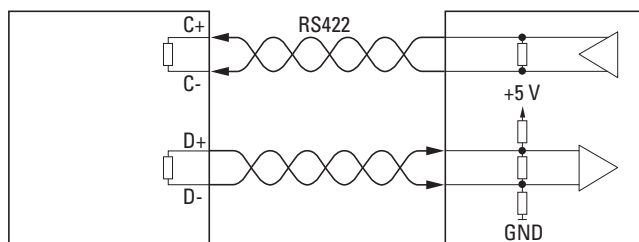


Figure 147: Application Style

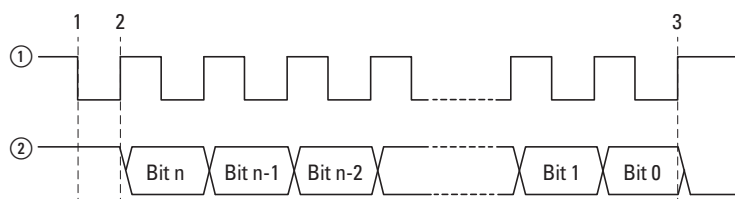


Figure 148: Application Style

- ① Clock
- ② Data

### 32.3.4 Wiring example

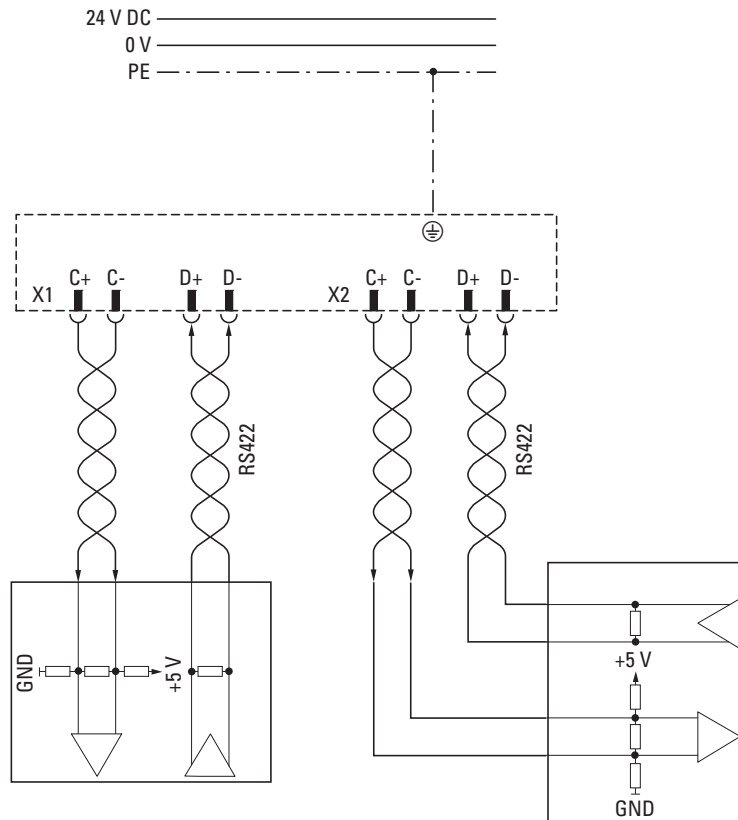


Figure 149: Wiring example XN-322-2SSI

### 32.4 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description                                     | Bit         |  |
|------------------|-------------|---|-------------|--|
| 4100             | 1           | Configuration Register Channel 1 (Default 0x20) | Bit 0 ... 5 | SSI Shift Register ; Length: 1-32 Bit<br><br>Bit<br>5 4 3 2 1 0<br><br>0 0 0 0 0 reserved<br>0 0 0 0 1 1-bit register<br>0 0 0 0 1 0 2-bit register<br>...<br>0 1 1 1 1 31-bit register<br>1 0 0 0 0 32-bit register<br><br>1 0 0 0 1 reserved<br>... reserved<br>1 1 1 1 1 reserved |
|                  |             |   | Bit 6       | Read mode:<br>0: Single Read<br>1: Double Read   |
|                  |             |   | Bit 7       | reserved   |

## 32 Interface module XN-322-2SSI

### 32.4 Memory layout

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description  | Bit         |  |
|------------------|-------------|--|-------------|--|
| 4101             | 1           | State and Configuration Register Channel 1                 | Bit 0.1     | SSI Shift Register Frequency<br>00 = 125 kHz<br>01 = 250 kHz<br>10 = 500 kHz<br>11 = 1 MHz   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 2       | 0: Binary Data<br>1: Gray Code Decoding  |
|                  |             |  | Bit 3       | SSI busy (1= busy) (read only)   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 4       | Reserved   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 5       | Error Clear (1 = clear error) (write)  |
|                  |             |  | Bit 6       | Start with Sync (1= enable)  |
|                  |             |  | Bit 7       | Continuous Sensor Read (1= enable)   |
| 4102             | 1           | Configuration Register Channel 2 (Default 0x20)            | Bit 0 ... 5 | SSI Shift Register ; Length: 1-32 Bit<br><br>Bit<br>5 4 3 2 1 0<br><br>0 0 0 0 0 0 reserved<br>0 0 0 0 1 1 1-bit register<br>0 0 0 0 1 0 2-bit register<br>...<br>0 1 1 1 1 1 31-bit register<br>1 0 0 0 0 0 32-bit register<br><br>1 0 0 0 0 1 reserved<br>... reserved<br>1 1 1 1 1 1 reserved |
|                  |             |  | Bit 6       | Read mode:<br>0: Single Read<br>1: Double Read   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 7       | reserved   |
| 4103             | 1           | State and Configuration Register Channel 2                 | Bit 0.1     | SSI Shift Register Frequency<br>00 = 125 kHz<br>01 = 250 kHz<br>10 = 500 kHz<br>11 = 1 MHz   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 2       | 0: Binary Data<br>1: Gray Code Decoding  |
|                  |             |  | Bit 3       | SSI busy (1= busy) (read only)   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 4       | Reserved   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 5       | Error Clear (1 = clear error) (write)  |
|                  |             |  | Bit 6       | Start with Sync (1= enable)  |
|                  |             |  | Bit 7       | Continuous Sensor Read (1= enable)   |
| 2100             | 3100        | Channel Control / Channel Control Status Starts read cycle | Bit 0       | Start Read Channel 1   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 1       | Start Read Channel 2   |
|                  |             |  | Bit 2...7   | reserved   |

| CAN Object Index | Size (byte) | Description  | Bit        |   |
|------------------|-------------|--|------------|---|
| 3101             | 1           | Module diagnostics / channel status data for channel 1 and channel 2 | Bit 0      | Channel 1 „started“                     |
|                  |             |  | Bit 1      | Channel 1 „busy“                        |
|                  |             |  | Bit 2      | Channel 1 „toggle“                      |
|                  |             |  | Bit 3      | Channel 1 SSI Error/ Invalid Z-Position |
|                  |             |  | Bit 4      | Channel 2 „started“                     |
|                  |             |  | Bit 5      | Channel 2 „busy“                        |
|                  |             |  | Bit 6      | Channel 2 „toggle“                      |
|                  |             |  | Bit 7      | Channel 2 SSI Error/ Invalid Z-Position |
| 3102             | 4           | Input Data Channel 1   | Bit 0...31 | SSI Input Data                          |
| 3103             | 4           | Input Data Channel 2   | Bit 0...31 | SSI Input Data                          |

## 32 Interface module XN-322-2SSI

### 32.5 Supported CANopen objects

#### 32.5 Supported CANopen objects

Manufacturer-specific objects

Index range for the XN-322-2SSI module: x100 to x10F

| Index (hex) | Data Type      | Name                          | Function                         | Mapping | Access |     |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 0x1027      | UNSIGNED16     | ModuleID                      | Module Identification Number     | –       | ro     | SDO |
|             |                |                               |                                  |         |        |     |
| 0x2100      | UNSIGNED8      | StartReadCycle                | Start Read Cycle                 | Manual  | wo     | PDO |
|             |                |                               |                                  |         |        |     |
| 0x3100      | UNSIGNED8      | ReadCycleState                | Read Cycle State                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3101      | UNSIGNED8      | ModuleDiag                    | Module Diagnosis                 | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3102      | UNSIGNED32     | InputChannel1                 | Input Data Channel 1             | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
| 0x3103      | UNSIGNED32     | InputChannel2                 | Input Data Channel 2             | Manual  | ro     | PDO |
|             |                |                               |                                  |         |        |     |
| 0x4001      | VISIBLE STRING | SerialNumber                  | Serial Number                    | –       | const  | SDO |
| 0x4004      | UNSIGNED8      | UserLEDControl                | User LED Control                 | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x400C      | VISIBLE STRING | ProductName                   | Product Name                     | –       | ro     | SDO |
| 0x4100      | UNSIGNED8      | ConfigurationRegisterChannel1 | Configuration Register Channel 1 | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x4101      | UNSIGNED8      | StateRegisterChannel1         | State Register Channel 1         | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x4102      | UNSIGNED8      | ConfigurationRegisterChannel2 | Configuration Register Channel 2 | –       | rw     | SDO |
| 0x4103      | UNSIGNED8      | StateRegisterChannel2         | State Register Channel 2         | –       | rw     | SDO |



## 33 Appendix

### 33.1 Approvals and national approvals for XN300 system devices

XN300 system devices are approved for use in several countries and regions.

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Product Standards</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IEC/EN;</li> <li>• UL 508 (INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT);</li> <li>• CE Marking</li> </ul> |
| UL File No.              | XN-312-..., XN-322-...: E135462,<br>XN322-1DCD-B35: E172143   |
| NA Certification         | cULus   |
| Degree of protection     | IEC: IP20   |

### 33.2 Dimensions

All XN300 slice modules have the exact same dimensions, except for the XN322-4DO-RNO relay module.

| Dimensions             |    | XN322-...                          | XN322-4DO-RNO                      |
|------------------------|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | mm | 16.8 x 104.2 x 80.3                | 29.3 x 104.7 x 89.2                |
|                        | in | 0.66 x 4.10 x 3.16                 | 1.15 x 4.12 x 3.51                 |
| mounting               |    | Snapped onto IEC/EN 60715 DIN-rail | Snapped onto IEC/EN 60715 DIN-rail |
| Mounting position      |    | Horizontal                         | Horizontal                         |

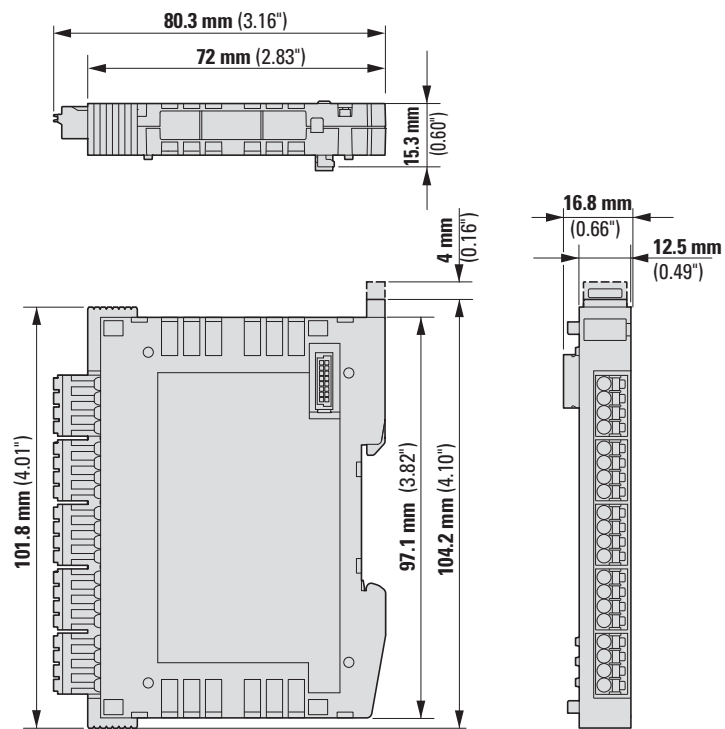


Figure 150: XN300 slice modules dimensions

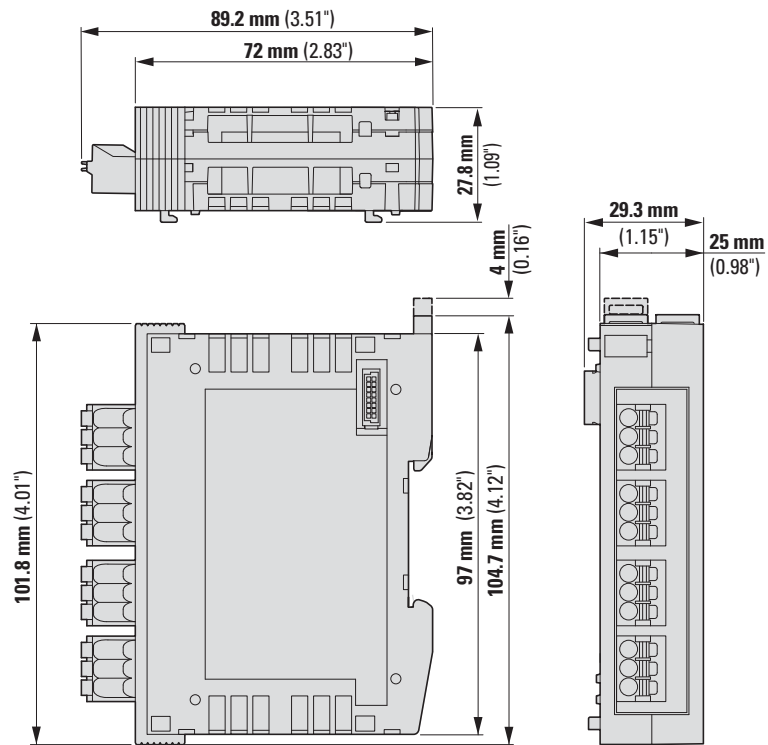


Figure 151: XN322-4DO-RNO relay module dimension

### 33.3 Technical Data

For specific technical data, please consult the chapter for the specific XN300 slice module you want, e.g., technical data for the XN322-1DCD-B35 motor driver can be found in → Section “30.4.1 DC motor driver”, page 249.

#### 33.3.1 Ambient conditions




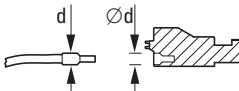
|                             |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Storage temperature         | -20 to +85 °C<br>-40 to +85 °C (XN-322-4DO-RNO)   |   |
| Operating Temperature       | 0 to +60 °C   | 0 to +55 °C   |
|                             | XN-322-4PS-20<br>XN-322-18PD-M<br>XN-322-18PD-P<br>XN-322-8DI-PD<br>XN-322-16DI-PD<br>XN-322-20DI-PCNT<br>XN-322-20DI-ND<br>XN-322-8DO-P05<br>XN-322-16DO-P05<br>XN-322-8DIO-PD05<br>XN-322-16DIO-PD05<br>XN-322-16DIO-PC05<br>XN-322-4AI-PTNI,<br>XN-322-7AI-U2PT<br>XN-322-8AI-I<br>XN-322-10AI-TEKT<br>XN-322-8AO-U2<br>XN-322-4AIO-U2 with potentiometer $\geq 2.4$ k $\Omega$<br>XN-322-8AIO-U2<br>XN-322-4AIO-I<br>XN-322-8AIO-I<br>XN-322-2DMS-WM<br>XN-322-1CNT-8DIO<br>XN-322-2SSI | XN-322-20DI-PD<br>XN-322-20DI-PF<br>XN-322-12DO-P17<br>XN-322-1DCD-B35<br>XN-322-7AI-U2PT with potentiometer from 2.4 to 3.9 k $\Omega$<br>XN-322-8AIO-U2 with potentiometer from 2.4 to 3.9 k $\Omega$<br>XN-322-4AIO-U2 with potentiometer < 2.4 k $\Omega$ |
|                             | -25 to +60 °C   |   |
|                             | XN-322-4DO-RNO  |   |
| Humidity                    | 0 – 95 %, non-condensing  |   |
| EMC interference immunity   | As per EN 61000-6-2 (industrial environment)  |   |
| EMC emitted interference    | As per EN 61000-6-4 (industrial environment)  |   |
| Vibration resistance        | EN 60068-2-6  | 3.5 mm of 5 Hz - 8.4 Hz<br>1 g of 8.4 Hz - 150 Hz   |
| Mechanical shock resistance | EN 60068-2-27   | 15 g  |
| Degree of protection        | EN 60529_x  | IP20  |

### 33.3.2 Power supply

| <b>U<sub>Backplane 24V</sub> supply voltage</b> |                |   |             |
|---|----------------|---|-------------|
| Supply voltage                                  | U <sub>e</sub> | V | 18 – 30 VDC |
| Residual ripple of input voltage                |                | % | ≤ 5         |
| Protection against polarity reversal            |                |   | No          |
| Overload proof                                  |                |   | Yes         |
| <b>U<sub>Backplane 5V</sub> supply voltage</b>  |                |   |             |
| Rated operational voltage                       | U <sub>e</sub> | V | 5           |

### 33.3.3 Cable cross-sections

Table 9: Connection specifications

| <b>Cable cross-sectional areas</b>   |                                      |                 | <b>XN-322-...</b> | <b>XN-322-4D0-RNO</b> |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 10 mm (0.39")<br>   | solid                                | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 1.5         | 0.2 – 2.5             |
| 10 mm (0.39")<br>   | Flexible with<br>uninsulated ferrule | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 1.5         | 0.25 – 2.5            |
| 10 mm (0.39")<br> | Flexible with<br>insulated ferrule   | mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.2 – 0.75        | 0.25 – 2.5            |
|                   | Ferrule d                            | mm              | ≤ 2.8             | ≤ 3.8                 |
|  | AWG                                  |                 | 24 – 16           | 24 – 12               |
|  | Strip length                         | mm              | 10                | 10                    |

## 33 Appendix

### 33.4 Definitions for short-circuit proof outputs (in accordance with IEC/EN 61131-2)

#### **33.4 Definitions for short-circuit proof outputs (in accordance with IEC/EN 61131-2)**

The following applies to outputs that the manufacturer declares to be short-circuit proof:

- The output must continue to work with all output currents that are higher than  $I_{e\ max}$  but less than two times the rated operational current  $I_e$ . Moreover, the output must be able to withstand temporary overloads. The manufacturer must provide specifics regarding temporary overload scenarios.
- The protective device must trip for all foreseeable output currents that are more than 20 times the rated value. After the protective device is reset or replaced, the PLC system must continue to work normally.
- It may be necessary to repair or replace the module after the presence of output currents within a range of 2 to 20 times or temporary overloads that exceed the limits specified by the manufacturer (see first bullet point).
- No fire or electric shock hazards must arise when there is an overload of two times  $I_e$  for 5 min. The highest temperature rise in the I/O insulation must not exceed the values specified in 4.4.2. immediately after each overload.

# Alphabetical index

|  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>                                     |                               |
| Abbreviations .....                          | 13                            |
| <b>C</b>                                     |                               |
| cable protection .....                       | 27                            |
| Catalog number selection .....               | 17                            |
| connection terminals .....                   | 24                            |
| Counter function .....                       | 66                            |
| <b>D</b>                                     |                               |
| Device overview .....                        | 15                            |
| Download Center .....                        | 11                            |
| <b>I</b>                                     |                               |
| Input module                                 |                               |
| XN-322-20DI-PCNT .....                       | 63                            |
| XN-322-20DI-PD ..                            | 41, 45, 51, 71, 109, 115, 123 |
| XN-322-20DI-PF .....                         | 57                            |
| Input module, analog                         |                               |
| XN-322-4AI-PTNI .....                        | 135                           |
| XN-322-7AI-U2PT .....                        | 147                           |
| XN-322-8AI-I .....                           | 157, 203, 213                 |
| <b>K</b>                                     |                               |
| KTY sensor .....                             | 169                           |
| <b>L</b>                                     |                               |
| Library XN300 slice modules .....            | 11                            |
| <b>M</b>                                     |                               |
| Mounting the XN300 slice modules .....       | 19                            |
| <b>O</b>                                     |                               |
| Output module                                |                               |
| XN-322-16DO-P05 .....                        | 101                           |
| XN-322-8DO-P05 .....                         | 85                            |
| output module                                |                               |
| XN-322-12DO-P17 .....                        | 93                            |
| <b>P</b>                                     |                               |
| Period .....                                 | 240                           |
| Potential Relationships .....                | 26                            |
| Potentiometer measurement .....              | 150                           |
| Power Distribution .....                     | 33, 37                        |
| Power supply .....                           | 29                            |
| <b>R</b>                                     |                               |
| Removing the XN300 slice modules .....       | 22                            |
| <b>S</b>                                     |                               |
| Sensor .....                                 | 150                           |
| Sensor selection list .....                  | 174                           |
| Strip length .....                           | 24                            |
| Support Center .....                         | 11                            |
| Suppressor circuit for inductive loads ..... | 96                            |
| <b>T</b>                                     |                               |
| temperature input .....                      | 150                           |
| Temperature measurement                      |                               |
| three-wire connection .....                  | 81, 138                       |
| two-wire connection .....                    | 79, 138                       |
| <b>X</b>                                     |                               |
| XN300 system overview .....                  | 26                            |
| XN-322-10AI-TEKT                             |                               |
| Sensor selection list .....                  | 174                           |

